Classy Chassis

New PowerPC All-in-One Mac, Page 34

PCI Power Mac

Apple Bets on Intel's Bus
MANY PEOPLE STRIVE FOR PERFECT
WOULD YOU SETTLE FOR PERFECT?
Everything in your life may not always come together. But on your Macintosh, it’s another story. Because now there’s a family of leading, full-featured programs for the Mac® that truly work together like one.

Microsoft® Office 4.2.

Think of Office as programs that look alike. Programs that act alike. Programs that work so closely together, you’ll feel like you’re using just one.

An example? Let’s say you want to change a sales chart that’s part of a report to your boss. Go ahead. Simply click on your chart and instantly your Microsoft Excel spreadsheet tools appear. Without ever leaving Microsoft Word.

Talk about being connected.

The fact is, the walls are down. You’re now free to combine words, numbers and pictures with ease. Without leaving your document.

Better yet, no matter what you’re working on, you’re working smart. Thanks to IntelliSense® technology, built-in intelligence that senses what you want to do, then helps you do it.

Behind Office, you’ll find even more smarts: Microsoft’s unlimited product support. It’s available at no service charge. Just call.

But first, call (800) 709-3787, Department YP4, to locate a retailer near you. They’ll help you learn all about Microsoft Office Standard 4.2, in versions for both Macintosh and Power Macintosh.

So give us a ring.

Then give your Macintosh something that most people spend a lifetime searching for.
INTRODUCING THE NEC MULTISPIN®
6X CD-ROM READER. Once again, the leader
in CD-ROM technology has broken the speed
barrier. With a blazing 900KB/sec transfer rate and
150 MS access time, NEC’s 6X readers have taken
multimedia to an all-time high. Suddenly, you’ll experience
smoother video and animation than ever before. As well as
databases and business software that run faster than you imagined possible.

Of course, our internal and external MultiSpin 6X readers come with all the extras you'd expect from NEC. A two-year limited warranty, Mac and PC compatibility, Unparalleled 1-800 number support. And NEC's exclusive on-screen interface that makes your reader easier to use. Even better, our interface kits not only come with SimpleStart™ software, they actually turn "Plug and Play" into a reality. For more about our new 6X readers, just call 1-800-NEC-INFO.
Features

86 Top Office Printers
BY JIM HEID Macworld Lab tests 13 heavy-duty laser printers for speed, output quality, and functionality to find the performance winners.

96 System 7.5 Enhancements
BY ROBERT C. ECKHARDT Get tomorrow's System on today's Macintosh with these nine top utilities.

98 System 7.5 Secrets
BY DAVID POGUE AND JOSEPH SCHORR Cool tips on how to get the most out of what you've got with System 7.5.

104 Why PCI
BY BRETT GLASS Apple is shifting from NuBus to PCI—what will that mean for the Mac? An in-depth analysis of what's to come.

110 Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drives
BY JAMES A. MARTIN Are quad-speed CD drives worth the extra money? Macworld Lab tests seven 4x CD drives to determine if performance matches price.

News

33 MacBulletin

34 News
603-based Power Mac 5200 • DayStar's multiprocessor Mac, first tests of Radius's clone • Beyond quad-speed CD drives, and more

41 Power Mac News
Speed variations • Power Watch: PixelPaint Pro, PowerClock CPU booster, and more

43 Macworld Online
Save money online • Shareware picks, and more

45 New Products

Opinion

19 State of the Mac
BY ADRIAN MELLO The Mac Classic's heir apparent.

25 Letters

147 The Desktop Critic
BY DAVID POGUE Software for mapping your family tree.

151 Conspicuous Consumer
BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM A wealth of resource gems.

236 Wise Guy
BY GUY KAWASAKI Nerd, geek, dweeb, freen—how to impress Mac programmers.
Graphics

116 News New, improved Color-Sync 2.0 • Digital cameras take off • Fully poseable 3-D figures, and more

118 Expert Graphics BY CATHY ABES Graphics professionals share their secrets.

At Work

122 News QuickTime videoconferencing • Macworld Lab tests Word 6.0.1 • Smaller-than-a-bread-box desktop scanners

125 Working Smart BY JIM HEID Connecting to PC printers.

129 Quick Tips BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Networks

134 News PCI-based network boards • Incompatible E-mail systems, unite! • Easy tape backup, and more

143 PowerBook Notes BY CARY LAM An update on laptop modems.

Buyers’ Tools

155 Editors’ Choice Top picks from our comparative articles.

157 Star Ratings Hardware and software reviews at a glance.

167 Streetwise Shopper Hardware and software bargains: discounts, bundles, upgrades.

14 How to Contact Macworld

ON THE COVER

Photos by Paul Frome; More.
Screen image by Graphicon.
Not everything in Texas comes easy.

**NEW**

5 ppm

microLaser™

600 Printer

Under $900.

Laser-quality printer for the business professional looking for "personal" 600 dpi Adobe® PostScript® printing. 5 pages per minute, 2 MB memory with Adobe Memory Booster™. Mac®/Windows®/DOS compatible.

**NEW**

12 ppm

Now available for microLasers:

Optional multi-network interface with EtherTalk.

microLaser

Pro 600 Printer

Under $1,300.

The easy solution for users looking for a feature packed, high performance 600 dpi printer. It comes standard with a printing speed of 5 pages per minute, 3 MB memory with Adobe Memory Booster, Mac/Windows/DOS compatible. Adobe PostScript 2/PCL 5® emulations.

microLaser

Pro E Printer

Under $1,450.

Ideal for volume intensive small work groups. 12 pages per minute, 600 dpi, 3 MB memory with Adobe Memory Booster, Mac/Windows/DOS compatible. Optional multi-network interface now available.
But our printers do.

You won't get thrown by a TI printer. You'll find 20 years of experience designed into a line of printers that redefines easy. A family of friendly printers that extend your reach — without extending your budget.

**Easy to use.** As you have come to expect with a Mac, our printers are designed to be plug and run. Just open the box, load the software, pop in the consumables and you're ready.

**Easy to maintain.** You'll find our printers virtually trouble-free. From printheads to toner cartridges to imaging units, our long-life consumables can be dropped into place in seconds — and they're economical enough to give you a very low cost per page. We have even eliminated the need for special tools to upgrade your printer. To add more memory to our microLaser printers, simply remove two thumbscrews, pop in the board and you're done.

**Easy to service.** We've built our printers to be trouble-free, complete with a one-year limited warranty and a toll-free technical support line. So if you do have a question, you get live, friendly assistance from professionally trained technicians.

**Easy to own.** Our printers have the friendliest prices around. And we're so sure you'll like them, we offer a 30-day risk-free trial to make sure you're perfectly satisfied.

**Easy to buy.** Just call 1-800-TI-TEXAS (1-800-848-3927). Ask us anything you want. We'll send you literature and competitive comparisons within 24 hours with all the details you'll need to find the TI printer that's just right for you.
Okay, so you have no trouble getting paper out of your Mac. But what do you do with the articles, letters, receipts, and business cards—the important papers—that cross your desk every day? You use PaperPort, that's what! The first truly simple, super-small input device that converts your paper documents into electronic ones. Always ready to go. Just plug PaperPort into your Mac's printer or modem port and then feed in a piece of paper. PaperPort grabs the paper, scans it and launches the software automatically—there isn't even an ON button! Instantly useful. At six seconds per page, PaperPort begins to display your documents on the screen even before you're through entering them!

Now you've got permanent electronic copies that you can retrieve at any time, using PaperPort's easy-to-use search tools.

Streamline your work. With PaperPort's direct links to word processors, OCR software (included!), printers and fax modems, you can file, edit, annotate, print and send your documents directly to others. Want to find out more? Call us at 800-787-7007, ext. 200.

PaperPort. It's the in thing for your Mac.
Unequaled Protection

From the best in Macintosh security software, ultraSECURE™ and ultraSHIELD™.

All Macintosh software should be easy-to-use. What should you expect with security software? What are the trade-offs? Do you really need to make any trade-offs?

The Key Elements of Computer Security

- Ease-of-use
- Reliability
- Compatibility
- Needed Features
- Genuine Security
- Customer Service

To learn more about "Ease-Of-Use" and the other "Key Elements of Computer Security," contact the leader in computer and data protection, usrEZ Software, Inc., to receive your easy-to-read COMPUTER DATA SECURITY, A PRIMER.

Includes easy-to-use, comprehensive check sheets to help determine your computer protection needs. Check sheets also enable you to objectively compare security software products and determine how well each meets your specific needs.

A $12.95 value, now FREE in U.S. and Canada, when you mention this advertisement to the security software leaders at:

usrEZ
The Continuing Excellence Corporation.
1-800-482-4MAC (4622) or 714-756-5140

Circle 36 on reader service card
Try this powerful OCR software just once, and you'll never go back to retyping documents again.

Nobody likes wasting time typing letters, faxes and reports back into a word processor. That's why OmniPage® Pro Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software is so valuable to scanner users. It's faster and more accurate than even the fastest typist.

OmniPage Pro reads through each page, recognizing text in any font, from 6-point fine print to 72-point headlines. It intelligently analyzes the document for context and spelling, making smart decisions on hard-to-read characters. It's the most accurate OCR software yet.

OmniPage Pro offers great OCR accuracy with high-powered text and graphic capabilities.

So try OmniPage Pro today and stop retyping.

OmniPage Pro.
Never retype another document.

OmniPage Pro offers great OCR accuracy with high-powered text and graphic capabilities.

TRADE UP
from your scanner's OCR software! Only
$149*

from any version of OmniPage, WordScan, or OmniScan SE, including the OCR bundled with your scanner.

Get these powerful new features:
• Increase accuracy with innovative neural network and Language Analyst™ technologies
• Easily edit graphics with fully-integrated, 24-bit color Image Assistant
• Improve recognition of hard-to-read documents with 3D OCR™ and customizable OCR training
• Recognize documents at your convenience with deferred processing
• Works quickly—it's Accelerated for Power Mac

*In-store price

Call 1-800-535-SCAN ext. 80

OmniScan and OmniPage are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. 3D OCR and Language Analyst are trademarks of Caere Corporation. All other registered trademarks and trademarks are property of their respective companies.

© 1995 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 69 on reader service card
Put Our List On Your List

Our list is the Consumer Information Catalog. It's free and lists more than 200 helpful government booklets. So send for the free Catalog. It's the thing to do. Write: Consumer Information Center, Dept. LL, Pueblo, CO 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration
Top 10 Reasons To Buy New Peachtree Accounting For Macintosh.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Best new choice Mac accounting software users have seen in years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Doesn't require a pocket protector.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Invoice customers, track sales, handle collections, pay bills, print payroll checks - all without an accounting degree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Smart Guides, a Setup Checklist and new company templates make it easy for first-timers to get started.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Less caffeine than a double latte.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Input screens look like checks, invoices and other everyday business forms - so you get more done faster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Exclusive Manager's Series provides up-to-the-minute info on cash, collections and payables at the click of a mouse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Three words: Money-Back Guarantee. (Four more words: 30 Days Free Support.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>It's from Peachtree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Give yourself a raise; it's only $99.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Introductory Price $99. Call (800) 573-3750 to order or visit your local software dealer.
AnthroCarts will knock your socks off! Imagine how great it'll be when you find the perfect furniture for your equipment — just the right size, tough as nails construction and dozens of accessories.

And you'll find our service so real and responsive, you'll get a kick out of ordering direct!

Call for a free catalog!
Don’t Settle For A Hard Drive That Leaves The Safety Of Your Data Up To Your Own Devices.

We’ve devised a revolutionary hard drive that lets you protect your valuable data the same way you protect your jewelry, your cash and your credit cards. Store it. Secure it. Or carry it with you.

Joule’s compact modules give you the freedom to safely store or transport your data with ease. Like a diskette, only bigger... and faster. Thanks to Joule’s exclusive SmartDock technology, files up to 4300MB can be unplugged and secured in an instant without cables or SCSI hassles. So your private files stay private as they move safely with you. Down the hall. Around town. Or around the world.

Unlike other hard drives, SmartDock’s detachable circuitry eliminates data safety concerns from power supply failures. Only La Cie offers no-risk, same-day power supply replacement. With a phone call and without returning your drive, we will swap your drive’s power supply and controller circuitry in 24 hours under our DataSafe™ program. This exclusive service comes standard along with toll-free technical support and solid Quantum drive warranties up to 5 years long.

Don’t settle for less than the most complete hard drive protection plan ever devised. Discover SmartDock. Engineered data protection only from La Cie Ltd., a Quantum Company. The leader in hard drives for Macintosh.

Joule Serves You Better.

1-800-999-1457

Mon – Fri, 9am-6pm & Sat, 9am-noon PST
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
UK 0600-89-3025 Australia 0014-803-123-007
It's About Time
You Expected More
From Your Storage
System...

Expect Portability, Safety And A Cordless Path
To Future Growth...But Don't Expect To Pay More

With the creation of Joule Modular Storage, we've reinvented the “ins and outs” of data storage to create a system that serves you better. Joule's exclusive SmartDock™ technology gives every Joule drive freedom from its power supply and cable connections.

This makes Joule Drives smaller and more portable, so your data and your drives can be more easily shared or secured. And with Joule's unique modular stacking system, you're assured of a built-in path to future growth, so your Joule Drive never becomes obsolete.

More Ways to Begin
Joule lets you enter the world of modular storage with a portable hard drive or a removable drive module. Modules can plug into a SmartDock for stand-alone use, or when you're ready to grow, can plug into a stack. The SmartDock then becomes your link between any other Joule modules and the world!

If you've got a stack in your future, begin with a Joule Base Drive. Available in hard disk, optical or SyQuest drives, your base will support an entire stack with universal power supply, surge protection, auxiliary outlets, and more.

More Ways to Go And Grow
Unlike other “stackable” systems, Joule's unique system of cordless plug and play modules features an ingenious vertebral-like support structure and active termination to give you the freedom to move, remove, add or interchange modules instantly without cable or SCSI hassles.

Less Cable Clutter
Discover Joule Drives.

With Joule you can combine up to six storage devices without the clutter of external cords or connecting hardware. Joule is even available in award-winning RAID systems!

START WITH CONFIDENCE

Joule Drives give you more reasons to feel confident in your purchase too. Reasons like solid Quantum drives with warranties up to 5 years, and toll-free support. Plus our exclusive DataSafe™ repair program that promises 24 hour power supply replacement without returning your drive. Every Joule drive includes a SmartDock with external cables, Silverlining™ hard disk management software and LaCie's own LaCie Term™ digital active SCSI termination.

Now that you can have a storage system that offers so much yet costs no more, we expect you won't settle for less.

Joule Serves You Better.
Nip The High Cost of Color Separations In The Bud.

SILVERSCANNER III

Make your desktop blossom.

Including Software Bundle 1
- Color It! $1499
- Read-It Pro OCR
- Silverscan

Including Software Bundle 2
- Adobe Photoshop
- Read-It Pro OCR
- Silverscan $1799

Silverscanner III offers more vibrant color, superior grey scale and finer line scans than scanners costing far more.

Thanks to new CCD technology and 10 bit scanning per color channel, the quality of your desktop scans will improve to 30 bit pixel depth. With interpolated resolution as high as 4800dpi, line or color scans can be enlarged dramatically and still maintain clarity, tonal range and brilliance.

Silverscanner III’s transfer mechanism delivers your scans fast – without sacrificing photo depth, shadow or detail. Compare this performance: You get full color previews in less than 16 seconds and scans in less than 60 seconds.

Every Silverscanner III includes a generous software bundle, including its own acclaimed Silverscan software module for easy scanning directly from your favorite image editing application. Silverscan gives you powerful command of independent color (RGB) on gamma correction, contrast, brightness and sharpness, plus an electronic densitometer, color histograms and automatic tone adjustment – all interactive in preview to give greater image control on the fly.

Silverscanner III, a drum beating value for professionals or budding artists.

1-800-999-1457

LACIE LIMITED
Mon. - Fri. 5:00-7:00 & Sat. 11:00-6:00 PST
International 503-520-9900 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
UK 0800-81-9025 Australia 0014-800-123-007

Circle 52 on reader service card
Heir to the Mac Classic

A new model shows how, at Apple, design is the difference

EXACTLY A YEAR AGO IN THIS column, you may recall, I was singing a lament for the passing of the Mac Classic. It was not mere nostalgia that inspired my dirge. I couldn’t help but feel that although Apple undoubtedly had plenty of sound business reasons for its decision, in retiring the Macintosh’s truly classic all-in-one design, the company was sacrificing something of value. Well, Apple hasn’t decided to reissue the Classic, but I just may have found something to take its place—the new Power Macintosh 5200/75 LC (pictured on our cover and featured in News in this issue).

The all-in-one design of the Power Mac 5200/75 LC exhibits a lot of the same spirit that Apple vested in the original Macintosh. A deceptive minimalism belies this machine’s utility and value. And as any product designer worth his or her salt knows, there’s an elegance in that simplicity. With the Power Mac 5200/75 LC, Apple has again figured out how to package a full-featured computer in the simplest possible shape. This computer is such a clear reflection of a computer user’s desires that it makes me smile. It reminds me of the way I felt the first time I saw a PowerBook.

In fact, your first glance at the Power Mac 5200 might fool you into thinking you were seeing only part of a system. With its built-in microphone and speakers, and its tilt-and-swell base, the 5200 could easily be mistaken for one of the new multimedia monitors. But take a closer look and you’ll notice the CD-ROM and floppy disk drive openings. And the story doesn’t stop there. Inside the Power Mac 5200 you will find a general-purpose Processor Direct Slot, plus an expansion slot for either a modem or an Ethernet card, and another slot for a TV tuner.

Now admittedly, the Power Mac 5200 is about twice the size and, at 47 pounds, almost three times the weight of a Mac Classic, but that’s only to be expected. Its built-in multimedia capabilities demand a bigger monitor (15 inches, whereas the Classic’s was only 9), a bigger hard drive (the 5200 will come standard with a 500MB internal drive), and a double-speed CD-ROM drive.

One mark of a truly elegant solution is that from the moment it comes into being, it seems so obvious and natural that you have trouble fathoming why no one came up with it earlier. The Power Mac 5200/75 LC fits that description. Its all-in-one predecessors—which include the Power Mac Performa 520, 530, 575, and now, the 800—all offer good functionality and value, but they lack the 5200’s design integrity. In comparison, their efforts to mimic the appearance of a conventional three-piece desktop computer system—composed of monitor, CPU cabinet, and keyboard—just made them look clumsy.

Design Ideals

The Power Mac 5200 is an appealing computer—a small but significant step toward addressing the increasingly complex collection of user requirements—but its arrival on the scene can hardly be considered an earthshaking event. It does, however, make an important statement about Apple Computer’s enlightened product philosophy.

Long the computer industry’s leader in intelligent product design and packaging, Apple owes much of its remarkable success to an ability to anticipate what customers want—even before anyone has had a chance to dream up a wish list. Competitive pressures have forced Apple to become more pragmatic about its business, and clearly Apple regards its firm commitment to exploring interesting new designs as a pragmatic decision. If the Power Mac 5200/75 LC doesn’t convince you, take another look at the new design concepts highlighted in our last issue (see “Inside Apple’s Design,” Macworld, May 1995).

Beyond Mechanical Machismo

Traditionally, your dyed-in-the-wool computer enthusiasts and power users have been willing to defend arcane and clumsy approaches on the basis of raw computing capability alone. After all, computers are essentially all nuts and bolts anyway, right—not much more than an aggregate of so many megahertz, megabytes, milliseconds, and dots per inch. For years, this wire-head reasoning permitted DOS users to look down their noses at the Mac’s superior graphical interface—that is, until most of those users adopted the clearly derivative Windows operating system. However grudgingly they may have learned their lesson, even the most recalcitrant naysayers now acknowledge that productivity depends on usability at least as much as it depends on power.

The Mac’s user interface is only the most obvious example of Apple’s design philosophy, however. Because of it, many people have failed to look beyond the appealing face, at the Mac’s deeper virtues. The ideal that computers should be adapted to people’s behavior, rather than the other way around, is evident throughout the Macintosh product line and has been for years—a fact that Apple has generally failed to market effectively, "continues..."
Recently some competitors' promotions suggest that they invented plug and play. But every Macintosh since the computer's introduction over ten years ago has offered full plug-and-play capability. And unlike its competitors, Apple can proudly point to a tremendous degree of consistency. It has always been easier to attach the Mac to printers, networks, and other devices because Apple's engineers not only made the connections work, but they also made a point of evaluating the user's experience of assembling a Macintosh system. Furthermore, while other computer makers are only now figuring out how to assemble and market multimedia-ready machines, Apple has long included features such as built-in sound, QuickTime, and CD-ROM drives. As a result, the Mac has always been less confusing to use. In this generation of Macs, the Power Mac 5200/75 LC and its all-in-one siblings are milestones of design achievement, demonstrating that when you opt for power and sophisticated capabilities, you need not sacrifice elegant simplicity.

**Standing Out**

The approach of Mac clones offering all the advantages of the Macintosh Operating System leads some observers to wonder whether Apple can compete with less expensive clones. The argument goes that lower-margin companies, unencumbered with research-and-development expenditures comparable to Apple's, will cannibalize Apple's market by offering lower-cost alternatives to the Mac. Undoubtedly, Apple will lose some sales on the basis of price alone. Competition from other platforms led Apple to price the Mac more aggressively over the past two years, but recent price cuts in the PC market have upset the equation again. Still, it's unlikely that clones will offer a sufficiently large price advantage to offset the appeal of Apple's superior product design evidenced by the Power Mac 5200/75 LC and PowerBooks. While some price-sensitive customers will choose lower-cost alternatives, I'm willing to bet that the majority of customers will still prefer Apple.

Apple's competitive outlook in its own market is good as the company continues its leadership with innovative design and continues to integrate the kinds of functionality that anticipates future customer applications rather than being satisfied with the status quo.

**A Postscript in Passing**

As Apple resurrects the spirit of the Classic in the Power Mac 5200/75 LC and other new models, it has also quietly laid to rest that cute happy Mac that appears at start-up. From the very first Mac onward, this icon let you know that the oddly shaped computer was special on the inside, too. But with the System 7.5.1 update that Apple released in mid-March, the happy Mac is no more. Instead, a large version of the new Mac OS logo appears.

It's a small thing, yet it dramatically heralds the end of the era of the proprietary Mac. Now competing as an open, licensed architecture, the Macintosh has a new, less endearing symbol to prove it. All of Apple's statements, all of its concrete actions, didn't have the same effect on me as the disappearance of that familiar happy face. The happy-Mac icon represented the soul of the Macintosh, and that soul has been replaced. Apple's changes in direction are unquestionably for the better—essential if Apple is to have a fighting chance of being a key player in the microcomputer business. But the change in symbolism is poignant nonetheless. The Mac is dead. Long live the Mac!
YOUR ONE-STOP GRAPHICS SHOP

CANVAS Does it All!

- Newsletters and Flyers
- Logos and Advertising Design
- Free-form Drawing and Painting
- Business Graphics, Flow Charts & Diagrams
- Floor Plans, Architectural & Technical Drawings
- On-Screen Presentations and Slides
- Retouch, Color or Trace Scanned Images
- Color Separations
- Spectacular Special Effects

"With CANVAS", 10,000 clip art images, 2,000 fonts and Power Mac™ acceleration, you’ll always finish first."

THE EASY-TO-USE DRAWING PROGRAM FOR BUSINESS, DESIGN, TECHNICAL ILLUSTRATION AND MORE!
Canvas gives you the power to complete any graphics project without bouncing around between half a dozen applications. With its award-winning, intuitive interface, Canvas lets you draw, layout, paint, present, apply a multitude of sophisticated special effects — and take your work all the way to finished film.

EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY
Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project! You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

SO WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?
Run today to your favorite software retailer or call us and get your hands on the best graphics software buy around.

EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY
Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project! You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

"... the single graphics program to fit most illustration needs." - MacUser

EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY
Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project! You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

"... the best object-oriented drawing program money can buy." - MacWEEK

"... this multi-purpose drawing and painting application is power-packed." - Computer Pictures

"... when it comes to text-handling, Canvas’ features rival those of Illustrator." - MacUser

&2,000 TrueType Fonts

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE
- Simply show us proof of ownership of any Macintosh graphics program and chop nearly $250 off Canvas’ already low $149.95 price. Call today...

$269
Extended Street Price

$149.95
Competitive Upgrade Price

1-800-733-6322

©1994 Denenea Systems, Inc. Canvas is a trademark of Denenea Software. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Offer valid in the United States and Canada only. Subject to termination or change without notice. This offer is not valid with any other promotion or offer.

Circle 57 on reader service card
Cartridges returned via:

Call 1-800-962-2708 for Detail.

All registered trademarks belong to their respective holders.

CANON INC. 30-2, Shimomaruko 3-chome, Ohta-ku, Tokyo 146, Japan.
©1995 Canon Inc.
The Canon Cartridge. In laser beam printers, personal copiers and plain paper fax machines, it’s the heart of the desktop publishing revolution that’s transformed homes and offices around the globe.

The key components of the imaging mechanism are combined with the toner in an all-in-one cartridge so simple to replace that anyone can do it. Replacing the cartridge ensures the highest output quality. It also makes your equipment virtually maintenance free. It’s clean as well as simple, too; so there’s no need to dirty your hands.

Please return your spent Canon cartridges.

For output quality and operating convenience, no other system comes close. And here’s the point we’d like to emphasize — when the cartridge is returned to Canon, the environment is benefited because landfill waste is reduced.

When returned to Canon, cartridges are carefully disassembled. Reusable parts are painstakingly screened and cleaned. Over 95% by weight of collected cartridges’ parts and materials are used in making cartridges or other products. The result: It’s good for you. It’s also good for the earth. Return your Canon cartridges when they are of no further use. Please.

As part of our Clean Earth Campaign in the United States, Canon makes donations to charitable organizations dedicated to environmental issues. Used cartridges are returned under the Clean Earth Campaign via the United Parcel Service (UPS) or Mail Boxes Etc. Shipping costs are paid by Canon, so there’s no charge to our customers. Easy shipping instructions can be found in the cartridge box.

For your home or office, choose any of the wide range of products that use Canon cartridges.

Laser Beam Printer LBP-1260  Personal Copier PC320  Electronic Filing System Canofile 510  Fax Laser Class 5000

Canon

Circle 109 on reader service card
Ten Hour Free Trial!

Dial By Modem 1-800-365-4636. Press return until you get a prompt
At Username, enter JOINDELPHI. At Password, Enter MCW695

Delphi Internet offers you full access to the Internet and now you can explore this incredible resource with no risk. You get 10 hours of evening and weekend access to try it out for free!

Use Delphi Internet's mail gateway to exchange messages with over 30 million people at universities, companies, and other online services such as CompuServe and MCI Mail. Download programs and files using FTP or connect in real-time to other networks using Telnet. You can also meet people on the Internet. Internet Relay Chat lets you "talk" with people all over the world and Usenet News is the world's largest bulletin board with over 20,000 topics!

To help you find the information you want, you'll have access to powerful search utilities such as Gopher, Hytelnet and WAIS. If you aren't familiar with these terms, don't worry; Delphi Internet has hundreds of expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, programs, and other resources to help get you started.

Over 850 local access numbers are available across the country. Explore Delphi Internet today. You'll be amazed by what you discover.
Heated Words on Word

WHAT DOES THE MACINTOSH press have against Frame Technology's FrameMaker? I'm referring of course to "Word Processing Powerhouses" (March 1995). Doesn't FrameMaker even deserve a sidebar? Sure, FrameMaker may be missing some mainstream word-processing features (notably, mail merge), but if word processors are now being judged by how well they handle long documents—FrameMaker's raison d'être—shouldn't they be compared with the standard-bearer? Lots of people use word processors to prepare articles and books, have never done a mail merge, and would be better off using FrameMaker. Furthermore, with the street prices of the mainstream word processors exceeding $300, I think that FrameMaker, though more expensive still, is certainly worth consideration as an alternative.

I'm writing a book, and I couldn't live without FrameMaker.

David Wagner
Boulder, Colorado

Macworld has always been enthusiastic about FrameMaker (see reviews, March 1994, for example). But since FrameMaker is a publishing package, and it costs $895, we felt it didn't belong in a strictly word processor-oriented article. —Ed.

I WAS APPALLED AT YOUR WRITER'S incomprehensible favoring of Word's features, and denigration of WordPerfect's features, in your competitive evaluation of high-end word processors—that is, until the very end, when the reason became crystal clear.

According to the capsule bio, writer Robert C. Eckhardt has a vested interest in Word as an author of books on how to use the monstrosity. Ignoring for a moment the inherent conflict-of-interest issues, this background suggests the writer has an unparalleled familiarity with the nuances (and interface) of Word, more so than with WordPerfect. One naturally tends to like what one is more familiar with.

Your choice of a writer with such bias as author of this flawed article has profoundly shaken my confidence in Macworld's value as a source of objective, discriminating information.

Warren A. Potas
via the Internet

Microsoft Corporation didn't pay Robert Eckhardt for his book—IDC Books Worldwide, a sister company to Macworld, did. And Word isn't Mr. Eckhardt's only program of expertise; in addition to writing the feature "Word Processing Powerhouses," he reviewed both Nisus and WordPerfect for Macworld. As the capsule bio pointed out, he also wrote a book on FullWrite. Macworld stands by Mr. Eckhardt's credibility and integrity. —Ed.

IN "WORD PROCESSING POWERHOUSES" you declined to issue an Editors' Choice for Slow 68040 Macs and Slower. I disagree: the best choice for those is Microsoft Word 5.1.

I was using Microsoft Word 5.0 and had planned to upgrade to 6.0, skipping 5.1. When I learned about 6.0's "features" (for example, its Windows interface and sluggish performance), I rushed out to get version 5.1. There are lots of mail-order houses that still have ample stock at excellent prices. If you have a slow 68040 or less (and even if you have a fast 68040 and don't need the kitchen sink full of new features), I suggest you can't go wrong with Word 5.1.

Ed Bruckstein
New York, New York

AFTER READING STEVEN LEVY'S complaints about Word 6.0 (The Iconoclast, March 1995), I honestly have to wonder if he wrote those Whiner-family skits on "Saturday Night Live" back in the late seventies. I have never heard a person make so many exaggerated complaints about a product. His main gripe seems to be that Word 6.0 is just too good for him. So what if Word is big? It has everything you could ever need in a word processor. If Levy doesn't like all the space it takes up, why doesn't he delete some of the wizards (does he really use the Recipe template?) or move the clip art to floppies? The tutorial is so basic, why not get rid of it? After doing these and other little tweaks, Word 6.0 takes up only about 11MB on my hard drive. And as far as the long wait at load-up time Levy moans about, why does it take only 30 seconds to load Word 6.0 on my machine (a lowly Performa 475)? I don't think a 5MHz difference in processor speed would add six and a half minutes to boot-up time.

Also, yes, I completely agree that the Mac OS is far superior to Windows, but being a computer consultant at a medium-size university, I can assure Levy that having almost identical interfaces is much more of a blessing than a restriction. If users move from a Windows machine to a Mac, they don't have to worry one bit about having to learn their way around a completely different interface. This is great in a university or office setting. If 1995 technologies are too big and
If you’re tie-dye and they’re black-tie—

Let the DOS on Mac card from Reply tie your Mac in with their PCs

Now as a Mac user in a corporation with mixed DOS and Mac environments, you don’t have to feel like you’re left out in the cold. Reply’s DOS on Mac card is designed with a real 486 or Pentium OverDrive processor to deliver performance equal to a dedicated PC. Plugging directly into the PDS slot of your Mac the DOS on Mac card provides direct access to all your Mac peripherals. Open, run and print DOS/Windows applications, use DOS/Windows CD-ROMs, even copy and paste between Macintosh and Windows applications.

The DOS on Mac card is the fast, affordable way to run DOS and Windows on Macintosh Quadra and Centris and Power Macintosh 7100 systems.

Call us today and swim with the rest of the gang.

1-800-801-6898

LETTERS

CORRECTIONS

- The April 1995 article “Meeting the E-Mail Challenge” incorrectly states that CE Software’s QuickMail won’t run on Power Macs. QuickMail runs in emulated—not native—mode on Power Macs.
- Both our review of Nims Writer and the article “Word Processing Powerhouses” (March 1995) incorrectly state that Nims Writer can’t generate multi-level indexes. Nims Writer can generate both single- and multilevel indexes.
- The descriptions of Apple’s TSOP and SOJ chips (PowerBook Notes, April 1995) were inadvertently reversed.
- The FWB SledgeHammer2000-FMP RA D system’s capacity and price per gigabyte are incorrectly listed in “The RAID Option,” April 1995. The correct capacity is 2.0GB, with a per-gigabyte price of $189.
- The “unnamed company” that will provide support for Apple’s Mobile Messaging System (In Brief, News, March 1995) is The National Dispatch Center, 619/654-9000.
- The correct toll-free number for Motorola is 800/894-7353 (“Newton with a Radio,” In Brief, News, April 1995).

C R O W G 20 0 0

Two other drives deserved an Editors’ Choice pick for RAID 0 in “The RAID Option” (April 1995). They are:


According to a company spokesperson, Claris has no plans at this time to discontinue MacWrite Pro.—Ed.

Desktop CD-ROM Publishing

Recently our company bought a Yamaha CDR-100 [the internal version of the drive featured] with Toast 2.5, and we couldn’t be happier!

Unlike your findings, we did not go through many bad CD’s (“Desktop CD-ROM Publishing,” March 1995). We found that a bad CD gets written at the same ratio, 1:10, as a bad floppy. The software is extremely easy to use and the documentation well written (the software is from Germany and the translation was off at times, but we knew what they meant).

Your article mentions that the software is from Plasmon. The software we received is made by Astarte.

Although I haven’t actually tested any other software or hardware (a little difficult at an average of $6000 a pop), I would definitely have suggested Toast as the way to go, instead of leaving the Editors’ Choice open as you did.

Richard Donagrandi via America Online

LaserWriter Confusion

Could you clear up a discrepancy on the LaserWriter 16/600 PS that was reviewed in the March 1995 issue of Macworld and in the February 1995 issue of your sister magazine PC World (“Laser Printers: The Price Is Right”)? In Macworld, the 16/600 was tested as a “workgroup” printer against other “workgroup” printers, but in PC World it is tested as a “network” printer against other “network” printers (such as the HP 4MV, not the HP 4MP).

The bigger question is how there can be so much of a subjective swing that continues both in the Claris support area on America Online and in ZiffNet/Mac that the product will be either abandoned or folded into ClarisWorks 4.

Michael Jay Friedman via America Online

W e’re glad you’re satisfied. We had less trouble with Toast than with some other programs, but considering its price we didn’t feel it deserved selection as Editors’ Choice.

As the article stated, Astarte’s Toast is sold by Optimage as CD-It All. A number of companies now bundle Toast with their CD-R drives. When we wrote the article, Astarte hadn’t made Toast available in the United States as a separate package.—Jim Feeley

GREATLY ENJOYED LEAN WRITERS” (March 1995). Do you have solid information that Claris intends to continue MacWrite Pro? It’s been widely rumored

The Scoop on MacWrite Pro

According to a company spokesperson, Claris has no plans at this time to discontinue MacWrite Pro.—Ed.

GREATLY ENJOYED ‘LEAN WRITERS’ (March 1995). Do you have solid information that Claris intends to continue MacWrite Pro? It’s been widely rumored

The Scoop on MacWrite Pro

complex for Levy, maybe he should just stick to MacWrite. It’s small and only takes 10 seconds to load on a Centris 610.

William A. Hadena

Eau Claire, Wisconsin

The Scoop on MacWrite Pro

GREATLY ENJOYED “LEAN WRITERS” (March 1995). Do you have solid information that Claris intends to continue MacWrite Pro? It’s been widely rumored

The Scoop on MacWrite Pro

complex for Levy, maybe he should just stick to MacWrite. It’s small and only takes 10 seconds to load on a Centris 610.

William A. Hadena

Eau Claire, Wisconsin

The Scoop on MacWrite Pro

GREATLY ENJOYED “LEAN WRITERS” (March 1995). Do you have solid information that Claris intends to continue MacWrite Pro? It’s been widely rumored

The Scoop on MacWrite Pro

complex for Levy, maybe he should just stick to MacWrite. It’s small and only takes 10 seconds to load on a Centris 610.

William A. Hadena

Eau Claire, Wisconsin

The Scoop on MacWrite Pro

GREATLY ENJOYED “LEAN WRITERS” (March 1995). Do you have solid information that Claris intends to continue MacWrite Pro? It’s been widely rumored

The Scoop on MacWrite Pro

complex for Levy, maybe he should just stick to MacWrite. It’s small and only takes 10 seconds to load on a Centris 610.

William A. Hadena

Eau Claire, Wisconsin

The Scoop on MacWrite Pro

GREATLY ENJOYED “LEAN WRITERS” (March 1995). Do you have solid information that Claris intends to continue MacWrite Pro? It’s been widely rumored

The Scoop on MacWrite Pro

complex for Levy, maybe he should just stick to MacWrite. It’s small and only takes 10 seconds to load on a Centris 610.

William A. Hadena

Eau Claire, Wisconsin

The Scoop on MacWrite Pro

GREATLY ENJOYED “LEAN WRITERS” (March 1995). Do you have solid information that Claris intends to continue MacWrite Pro? It’s been widely rumored...
STORE ALL YOUR DATA ON RECORDABLE CDs!

#1 SELLING RECORDABLE CD SYSTEM
ONLY $1695

Backup on CD! Or Create a CD of Data, Video, or Audio

USES
1. Store graphics for only 3 cents per megabyte
2. Create data, video, audio CDs
3. Backup accounting records, business plans, charts, graphs or confidential information
4. Great for low-volume distribution of media - only $19 per disk
5. Ship RCD media anywhere for next-day delivery

PROS
1. Affordable complete system
2. Inexpensive RCD media
3. Easy-to-use software
4. RCD media readable on millions of CD-ROM drives
5. More reliable than tape
6. Faster than tape
7. 1 MB buffer to ensure hard drive compatibility

3 DRIVES IN 1
1. 2X CD Recorder
2. Double-speed CD-ROM Player
3. Tape Drive Replacement

Tel. 714-789-3000 Fax 714-789-3150
Circle 115 on reader service card
Macworld states that there is "unimpressive" printout quality, while PC World states that "the LaserWriter 16/600 PS produced the best 600-dpi output of any printer. Text clarity was superb all the way down to 4 points, and scanned photographs retained subtle grays." Macworld did not seem impressed by the text output upon "corder examination" or even scanned-image output after the PhotoGrade upgrade. I guess it's time for me to go check out the printer in person.

G. Yeong via the Internet

PC World categorized workhorse (read workgroup) printers as $750 to $2000, 8 to 12 ppm, and with a paper capacity of 250 sheets or more; it categorized network printers as networkable, higher-end workgroup printers with speeds from 16 to 20 ppm. Macworld makes no distinction between workhorse and network printers—we think all business printers should be networkable.

But to address your bigger question: why "unimpressive"? We didn't mean to imply that the output was below-standard—we just felt it should be better than that of the LaserWriter Pro 630, the printer it replaced. As our reviewers stated, the 16/600 didn't do as well as the Pro 630 on our line art test. PhotoGrade, which should enhance scanned images, had no effect on the 16/600—again, unlike the 630. Our last gripe about the 16/600's output concerns the paper trays—500 sheets for a high-speed workgroup printer is unimpressive. We would've been more impressed if the optional 500-sheet paper tray were standard.—Ed.

MIDI on My Mind

I was overjoyed to find "Two MIDI Sequencing Programs," the first article I remember reading on serious music software for the Mac (Reviews, March 1995). My joy was short-lived, however, after reading the somewhat narrow-sighted review, which completely ignores Emagic's Logic, a direct competitor with both Performer and Vision. In many respects Logic exceeds both packages, with features such as audible scrubbing and real-time playback quantization, along with a fully functional notation capability that produces better simple music printouts in a pinch.

I know that not every product can be featured in every issue; however, in a specialized market such as professional-level MIDI sequencing, the few competing players should be given an equal voice regardless of the size of the company behind them. Emagic offers the most personal support I've found from a software company—most likely because the company was formed by the programmers.

It's strange that with the Mac as the industry standard for music applications it is so hard to find hardware and software reviews in the leading consumer publications. Please don't let this review become a lone island in the sea of Macworld.

Brian Campbell
Denton, Texas

Our review wasn't meant to cover the entire MIDI market, just the two products reviewed, Performer and Vision. Readers who are curious about Logic can reach Emagic at 916/477-1051.—Ed.

FTP, FPU Confusion

A letter from Fernando Lozano claims that a beta of Netscape is available from ftp.mcom.com under the /netscape/mac directory (Letters, March 1995). When I try to log on to that FTP, however, I am asked for a user name and password. Where do I get these?

Bruce Williams
Albuquerque, New Mexico

Sorry for the confusion. Here's what you do: log on as anonymous and you won't need a password. Netscape Navigator is currently version 1.0 and is free to educators and nonprofit groups.—Ed.

I noticed some pre-powerPC programs do not recognize the Power Mac's FPU. Is there an extension or utility that can help?

Scott Proctor
via the Internet

Pay your $20 shareware fee for John Neil's SoftwareFPU and he'll send you the Power Mac-native, registered version.—Ed.

Hanover, Where?

One brief correction to Steven Levy's otherwise excellent article on digital signatures (The Iconoclast, February 1995): despite President Freedman's best efforts, Dartmouth is still a college, not a university.

C. Walker Page
via the Internet

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (Macworld), eWorld (Macworld), AppleLink (Macworld), or via the Internet (letters@macworld.com). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.
OUR COLOR

But the features that come with it will. Now QMS can add color and life to your documents for just $4,999.

LASER PRICE

The QMS magicolor® LX Laser Printer—high resolution text output and automatic color optimization that make your documents as professional as you are.

WON'T BLOW

Plus, CrownNet™ multiplatform connectivity and Crown® multitasking technology increase your productivity without sacrificing quality.

YOU AWAY.

For a difference you can see, at a price you can afford, call 800 392-7559 Dept. 5044 today.

Outperform The Very Best.

For service on QMS or other products, call 800 762-8894 (U.S.) • Q-Fax 800 633-7213 • Canada 800 263-5508

QMS, the QMS logo, magicolor, CrownNet and Crown are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. One Magnesium Pike, Mobile, AL 36618, 314-400-6000.
Today's sales environment is more competitive than ever. Which is why Whirlpool armed its field force with the ultimate sales weapon: the Macintosh "PowerBook" computer.

The reason? Says Erv Barnes, "After evaluating all the notebooks on the market, we chose PowerBook because it was by far the easiest for any salesperson to learn. Instead of becoming a doorstop, the PowerBook is being adopted by the field with unbelievable enthusiasm."

Salespeople are able to tap into Whirlpool's information base at the home office to get competitive information, pricing, inventory data instantly, during a sales call. This way, they can answer questions more quickly and accurately, make better-informed decisions, appear more professional and, ultimately, close more sales. Plus, with the built-in multimedia capabilities of the PowerBook computer, salespeople can show videos and animations, making a normal sales presentation more persuasive than ever.

All of which can give your salespeople a new power, too. The power to be more responsive, more productive, more effective. The power of Macintosh. The power to be your best.
“Making the sale means having the answer. With this computer, we can get the information our customers need, right on the spot. Making the sale means being persuasive. By delivering presentations on the PowerBook, we can get our point across with enormous impact. Combine this with the fact that it works with our mainframes, Intel-based PCs and Windows, and we’re talking about a tool that’s not just giving us a competitive edge. It’s transforming the way we do business.”

-Ed Herrelko
New SprintScan 35 Slide Scanner from Polaroid — Brilliant Scans in Under a Minute.

Think of how much more high-quality scanning you’ll be able to do at your desk. Or how fast you’ll respond to high-volume or last-minute projects. Or even how soon you’ll get home.

At under a minute per scan, the SprintScan™ 35 is 5 to 15 times faster than other tested slide scanners, with no loss of quality.* Scanning at resolutions up to 2700 dpi, it samples 10 bits per color (RGB) to deliver the best 24 bits. Which gives you a broader range of colors and better shadow detail. And at only $2,495,† SprintScan 35 won’t change the color balance on your bottom line.

Just drop in the slide (positive or negative), point and click. It’s that easy. Automatic real-time color processing and image sharpening reduce the need for lengthy post-processing. And it’s compatible with both Macintosh and Windows.

The SprintScan 35 Slide Scanner — part of an exciting new line-up of electronic imaging systems from Polaroid.

Don’t waste another minute!
For more information call today, 1-800-816-2611 ext. 965.

*Source: Evaluations by Rich and Associates, June 1994. †Suggested list price. Actual purchase price may vary. *Polaroid* and *SprintScan* are trademarks of Polaroid Corporation.

Circle 295 on reader service card
System 7.5 Update: Problems Abound

Users report problems with Apple's system update, 7.5.1. It is incompatible with clock-boosters from KS Labs and Newer Technology and with DayStar's PowerPC upgrade card. KS Labs and Newer have released fixes; DayStar said a patch would be available in early April. With System 7.5.1 installed, Symantec's MacTools Trashback crashes at shutdown. Aladdin System's StuffIt SpaceSaver may make files invisible; SpeedyFinder 7 may not load; files on CD-ROM drives may disappear under Connectix's RAM Doubler 1.5.1; and Metrowerks's CodeWarrior PowerPC debugger conflicts with the update. Symantec and Metrowerks have updates; Connectix is working on a fix; and at press time, Aladdin had not determined the source of the problem. Aladdin, 408/761-6200; Connectix, 415/571-5100; DayStar, 404/967-2077; KS Labs, 614/374-5665; Metrowerks, 512/346-1935; Newer Technology, 316/685-4904; Symantec, 503/334-6054.

Apple Reorganizes, Diery Resigns

Saying it intends to focus on its areas of traditional strength and competitive advantage, Apple Computer recently reorganized into four divisions. The areas of focus will be home, education, business, and entertainment. The divisions are worldwide marketing and customer solutions; worldwide research and development group; sales and customer support; and manufacturing and distribution. At the same time, executive vice president Ian Diery, who had been in charge of hardware at Apple, resigned.

The Fastest Mac on Earth

In April Apple Computer plans to ship Apple Workgroup Server (AWS) models based on faster PowerPC 601 chips. The CPU in the new AWS 9150 will run at 120MHz, faster than any other Mac. The CPU in the revised AWS 8150 will run at 110MHz; in the 6150 it will run at 66MHz. The company estimates that prices will range from $2549 to $8709, depending on the configuration.

Adobe, Netscape Join Forces


Microsoft Countersues over Video for Windows

Responding to Apple's latest copyright-infringement lawsuit (see MacBulletin, May 1995), Microsoft has filed a countersuit maintaining that it did not use any of Apple's QuickTime for Windows code in its rival product, Video for Windows, and Apple is trying to lure developers away by posting online notices calling it inferior to QuickTime for Windows.

Publish on the Internet or Perish

Four companies recently announced plans to turn Macintosh systems into World Wide Web corporate-information servers for the Internet. Starting in May, Apple plans to bundle Web-site software with Apple Workgroup Servers. Delphic Software's ALI Internet Server ($995 to $1995 list price) is due by fall 1995. InterCon Systems' InterServer ($795 list) is due this spring. StarNine Technologies plans to ship by summer separate products that offer HTTP Web service, Web service plus commercial transaction support, and information publishing. Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; Delphic Software, 909/792-7932; InterCon Systems, 703/709-5500; StarNine Technologies, 510/649-4949.
The Sleekest Desktop Mac Yet

Driving desktop computer design to new heights, Apple is bringing out the Power Macintosh 5200/75 LC, a 75MHz PowerPC 603-based all-in-one system that looks more like a monitor with disk drives than the expandable computer it is. In fact, the Power Mac 5200 is not much bigger than a 15-inch monitor alone.

Despite the awkward name, this mass-market Mac combines much of the sleek look of the Apple AudioVision 14 Display with a system similar in features to the 68040-based 630 series. But the Power Mac 5200 is the first Macintosh to use the new PowerPC 603 processor, a low-power variant of the PowerPC CPU line. With the 256K external cache, the 603-based 5200 offers roughly equivalent performance to that of a 60MHz 601-based Power Mac (see the benchmarks, "How Fast Is the 5200?" in this section).

603 versus 601 Why is a 75MHz 603-based Power Mac slower than a 66MHz 601-based Power Mac? There are three main reasons.

- **The Power Mac 5200 transfers data from the CPU chip to memory 32 bits at a time; the other Power Macs transfer the data 64 bits at a time. Although the processor still runs an internal 64-bit bus, the 32-bit bus built into the motherboard means that many I/O functions outside the processor happen half as fast as they would with a 64-bit bus.**

- **The 5200's system bus runs at 25MHz, while the Power Mac 6100/60's system bus runs at 30MHz and the 6100/66's system bus runs at 33MHz. The 5200's slower bus slows down overall data transfer and thus reduces the whole system's efficiency.**

- **The 603 is simply not as fast as the 601, partly because of its internal cache design. The 5200, with its 603 CPU and 256K external cache, just manages to keep up with the 6100/60, which has a 601 CPU and no cache. Add a 256K cache to the 6100/60 and the performance difference becomes very apparent, as Macworld Lab's benchmarks show.**

However, while the 75MHz 5200 may not deliver as much speed as users might first expect, at an estimated...
price under $2000, the 5200 compares favorably with a Power Mac 6100/66, which would cost about $2600 for an equivalent configuration.

Apple expects to begin shipping the Power Mac 5200 on April 3, 1995, as an LC model, with prices starting at $1699. The LC line is available only to education buyers. But historically, the introduction of LCs is followed by Perfora models available to all consumers, usually in a few months as manufacturing volumes increase. Apple hinted this would be true also for the 5200. Macworld expects a Performa version before September. And while the Performa usually costs several hundred dollars more, it also includes more bundled software than the LC equivalent.

Packed with Options
The 47-pound system will come with System 7.5, 8MB of RAM, a 500MB internal IDE hard drive, and an AppleCD 300i double-speed CD-ROM drive. The 5200 has the same type of communications slot, LC III-style PDS slot, video-in slot, and TV tuner slot (so you can watch TV in a window) as the Quadra 630 has. Although the 5200 system shares many features on page 38.

Focus on Systems for Professional Publishers
Focusing on Systems for Professional Publishers

Apple should have some serious competition in the high-end desktop publishing market later this year as both Radius and DayStar Digital bring out Mac clones for professional publishers. Radius's first offering is aimed at image editors, while DayStar is using the first implementation of multiprocessing technology on the Mac to aid in several types of media creation.

Radius's Image-Editing Clone Macworld Lab tested a prototype of the Radius System 100, a workstation tuned for image manipulation and based on a Power Mac 8100/110 motherboard. Because it uses an Apple motherboard, the Radius Mac performed as expected—nearly identical in speed to a comparably equipped Power Mac 8100/110 (see the benchmarks "The Radius System 100: A Little Faster"). Also as expected, spot checks on compatibility revealed no problems.

The Radius system will ship in late April or early May, although it will not be available in volume until July, according to Radius. The first few systems out the door will be based on the slower, 8100/80 motherboard, but most of those will be used as dealer demo units.

The System 100 will ship with an FWB JackHammer SCSI accelerator, two hard drives (2GB and 500MB), 40MB or more of RAM (the system tested had 40MB), a Radius Thunder IV GX-1600 video card (which replaces Apple's standard video card), a double-speed CD-ROM drive, Adobe Photoshop, and Radius Color Composer, as well as a Radius-labeled third-party keyboard and mouse.

Radius expects to sell its system for the same price as, or a little less than, a comparably configured Power Mac 8100/110. At press time, it cost about $11,000 to $12,000.

Some Prices Fall, Some Rise
Apple has reduced prices on five high-end 500-series PowerBooks by about 15 percent, cuts that are comparable to those in the PC notebook computer market. Pinnacle Micro reduced the Sierra 1.3 Gigabyte erasable optical drive by $500, to $2495. Reply Corporation has raised the price of its 66MHz 486DX2-based DOS board for O40 Macs from $599 to $699. Prices for its other DOS-on-Mac products remain unchanged. Apple, 408/942-4804; Pinnacle Micro, 714/727-3300; Reply, 408/942-4804.

New Conflict Catcher
Casady & Greene has tweaked its extension-taming software into a third version. Using the Intuition feature, users can quickly single out and test suspicious start-up files. Two new features help users be better informed: View Info displays descriptions of many start-up files, including version number, and Conflict Catcher 3 can attach name labels to start-up icons. Conflict Catcher 3 retails for $99.95. 408/484-9228.

Mouse Crashes Power Mac
Using a Kensington ADB Turbo Mouse trackball that's older than the current 4.0 version can crash your Power Macintosh, according to the company, since previous versions were designed before the Power Macs shipped. Kensington is offering special upgrade pricing to Power Mac owners. 415/572-2700.

In Brief

HP Recalls OfficeJets
Hewlett-Packard is recalling 10,000 OfficeJet printers that have a manufacturing defect that could cause a severe electrical shock. HP says it detected the potential problem during routine testing and has not received any reports of related injuries. Owners of units with serial numbers beginning with US4B1 to US4B9, US4BA to US4BU, US4C1 to US4C9, and US4CA to US4CK can get a free replacement by calling 800/233-8999.

FOCUS ON SYSTEMS FOR PROFESSIONAL PUBLISHERS

Radius and DayStar Clones

The Radius System 100, based on a Power Mac 8100/110 motherboard, is optimized for image manipulation.
for users to build a comparable 8100/110 system by buying the components separately.

Radius is betting that publishers and digital-imaging professionals will choose Radius's preconfigured and optimized system (with specialized service and support) over the option of assembling their own system.

The company plans to announce a video-editing clone soon that could ship in July or August. That system would include special video hardware and software, and most likely Level 0 RAID storage, and would ship in rack-mounted or desktop versions. By July, Radius plans to build its own motherboards for both systems, although those boards will be nearly identical initially to Apple equivalents.

DayStar's Multiprocessor Clone DayStar Digital announced in late March that it will ship PCI-based Power Mac clones in August that use single or dual PowerPC 604 CPUs. In each instance, the CPU will reside on a daughterboard so users can easily switch to faster CPUs later. Internal Apple documents show that Apple has similar plans for its PCI systems, although the company would not confirm this. DayStar's Genesis MP tower systems—designed for compute-intensive publishing, image manipulation, animation, and rendering—will cost between $5000 and $10,000, depending on model and configuration, according to DayStar.

The DayStar dual-CPU unit, based on its nPower multiprocessor architecture, will be the only available Mac-compatible multiprocessor computer using PowerPC technology. (Radius offers its Rocket 68040 add-on cards for multiprocessing on older Macs.)

The DayStar machines will ship with 32MB of RAM (expandable to 512MB or more), three or more PCI slots, eight external expansion bays (including those filled by the CD-ROM, floppy, and hard drives), and DayStar's Colorimeter 24 and ColorMatch software. DayStar will also include extensions to its color-management tools and Photoshop that enable multiprocessor computing. DayStar eventually intends to ship machines using up to four CPUs.

The Mac OS does not support true multiprocessing, so how does DayStar get around that problem? Its nPower creates a program interface that establishes a primary CPU to run all Mac OS toolbox operations, according to product manager David Methven. But applications updated for the purpose will be able to split up compute-intensive tasks, such as rendering and photo retouching (which typically don't make a lot of calls to the toolbox), between the two CPUs. Having the two CPUs work concurrently should nearly double performance. Because the CPU daughterboard is on the system bus, each processor has the same access to the motherboard memory; the second CPU does not have to work through the primary processor, which reduces system overhead in coordinating the two CPUs.

DayStar is targeting the Genesis MP for media publishers, which includes people who work with prepress, 3-D, and animation. —CHARLES PILLER

### The AmCoEx Index of Used Macintosh Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Machine/ RAM/ Hard Drive</th>
<th>Average Sale Price</th>
<th>Monthly Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 100/ 4MB/ 20MB</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 140/ 4MB/ 40MB</td>
<td>$675</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook Duo 230/ 4MB/ 80MB</td>
<td>$825</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic/ 2MB/ 40MB</td>
<td>$325</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/ 30/ 2MB/ 40MB</td>
<td>$525</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC II/ 4MB/ 40MB</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIfi/ 3MB/ 40MB</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIIfi/ 4MB/ 80MB</td>
<td>$625</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIfi/ 4MB/ 80MB</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centris 650/ 8MB/ 230MB</td>
<td>$1225</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 900/ 8MB/ 160MB</td>
<td>$1900</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Index provided by the American Computer Exchange of Alaska (907) 786-6077. It reflects sales during week of March 20. Configuration includes: keyboard and exclude monitor and display board for nanocomp models.

### Aol's Piracy Woes

**ATTACK AND COUNTERATTACK**

America Online has responded to actions of online pirates who illegally distributed commercial software and harassed the author of an earlier Macworld article exposing their activities (see "Piracy Ring on America Online," News, Macworld, March 1995).

As previously reported, software pirates routinely abuse Aol's start-up kits to gain anonymous accounts, which they use to trade commercial software online. A subculture of young traders has arisen; rival trading rings have battled over the use of DSP chips. These tests ranged from Gaussian blur to Unsharpen Mask. All three systems used 40MB of RAM, a disk cache set at 96K, and a 21-inch monitor with a resolution of 1024 by 768 in 24-bit mode under System 7.6 with standard extensions. These results are not comparable with other recent Macworld benchmarks.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Harlow and Danny Lee

The Radius System 100: A Little Faster

- **Results are times as fast as a Power Mac 8100/110 (8100/110 = 1.0). Longer bars are better.**
- **Radius System 100**
- **Power Mac 8100/110**
- **Power Mac 8100/10**

**BEHIND OUR TESTS**

Macworld Lab tested operations in nine applications plus the Finder and then ranked the results against the performance of a standard Power Mac 8100/110. We then combined those rankings into three basic performance areas. The CPU-intensive tasks evaluate the Mac's essential computing performance; the FPU-intensive task gauge performance for tasks that take advantage of the floating-point unit; and the Disk-intensive tasks gauge the performance you'd get for launching programs, opening and closing files, and saving files. The overall results combine the results of the CPU, FPU, and disk tests, giving the CPU results 60 percent of the overall score and the FPU and disk results 20 percent each. Macworld Lab ran 32 additional tests in Photoshop to demonstrate the performance gain with the use of DSP chips. These tests ranged from Gaussian blur to Unsharpen Mask. All three systems used 40MB of RAM, a disk cache set at 96K, and a 21-inch monitor with a resolution of 1024 by 768 in 24-bit mode under System 7.6 with standard extensions. These results are not comparable with other recent Macworld benchmarks.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Harlow and Danny Lee

### The AmCoEx Index of Used Macintosh Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Machine/ RAM/ Hard Drive</th>
<th>Average Sale Price</th>
<th>Monthly Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 100/ 4MB/ 20MB</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 140/ 4MB/ 40MB</td>
<td>$675</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook Duo 230/ 4MB/ 80MB</td>
<td>$825</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic/ 2MB/ 40MB</td>
<td>$325</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/ 30/ 2MB/ 40MB</td>
<td>$525</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC II/ 4MB/ 40MB</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIfi/ 3MB/ 40MB</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIIfi/ 4MB/ 80MB</td>
<td>$625</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIfi/ 4MB/ 80MB</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centris 650/ 8MB/ 230MB</td>
<td>$1225</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 900/ 8MB/ 160MB</td>
<td>$1900</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Index provided by the American Computer Exchange of Alaska (907) 786-6077. It reflects sales during week of March 20. Configuration includes: keyboard and exclude monitor and display board for nanocomp models.
good software but failed to reciprocate. At almost all hours of the day, private electronic “rooms” are created for the purpose of trading, using a pseudonymous temporary account, Macworld was offered $900 worth of commercial software by E-mail within 15 minutes of arriving in such a room.

Perhaps worse, increasing numbers of these anonymous traders are graduating to hacker status. Using freely circulated instruction sheets and macro kits, they have learned to access private AOL staff areas, corrupt step-by-step instructions for free counts. One set of hint sheets circulated the following:

- obtaining new members’ passwords (by convincing them that the hacker is an AOL staff member)
- obtaining working credit card numbers (to gain further free AOL access and to order equipment by mail order)
- “dubbing”—editing members’ typed comments in chat rooms, to make them appear to say things they never actually said
- sending a “mail bomb”—automatically generated duplicate messages, sent to a victim’s mailbox by the hundreds, until that mailbox is full
- causing another member’s hard drive to crash in-cessantly (on Windows PCs only)

The loopholes for hackers and freeloaders may be closing, however. America Online is reluctant to discuss specifics of its counterattack, for fear of giving miscreants advance warning. However, many of the live Mac-software trading rooms are being shut down almost as soon as they’re formed; others are often visited by “narcs” posing as traders. New accounts started with phony credit cards are being cut off more promptly, and various other card-verification schemes are in place. “When we become aware of [start-up kit] certificate numbers that are continually being reused, we take appropriate action,” said Pam McGraw, spokeswoman for AOL.

AOL has now developed the ability to resurrect a screen name that’s been deleted by the hackers, and is rumored to have call-tracing technology in the works. While AOL won’t confirm it, a knowledgeable source told Macworld that several of the worst offenders have been caught and slapped with large fines. According to this source, one of the pirates even landed in jail.—MACWORLD STAFF

The Latest Spin on CD-ROMs

LOOKING BEYOND 4X DRIVES

Quad-speed (4x) CD-ROM drives are beginning to arrive on the scene in force, and as a result the double-speed drive—which replaced the single-speed drive a few years back—is beginning its descent into oblivion. But as this happens, possible successors to 4x drives are on the horizon and promise to make the 2x-to-4x transition more interesting.

Plextor, for instance, has announced what it says is the first 6x CD-ROM drive. The 6Plex, an internal SCSI-2 drive based on a mechanism from Shinano-Kenshi (Plextor’s parent company), promises transfer rates of 900 kilobytes per second (KBps) or more—six times that of the original single-speed, 150-KBps drives.

Plextor attributes the speed increases to a faster spindle motor. Access time should be about 145 milliseconds, the company says. (Most 4x drives’ access speeds are 150ms to 200ms.)

The drive, expected to ship in April 1995, will have a 256KB data buffer and will list for $599. An external version continues

APPLE EXPANDS O40 LINE

ADDS DOS TO THE 630, UPDATES THE 575

Although Apple’s focus is now clearly on Power Mac, the company has also taken another cross-platform step, unveiling the Macintosh LC 630 DOS Compatible, essentially a 630 with a 466MHz 486DX2-based PC card built in.

It will ship with System 7.5, MS-DOS 6.22, Windows 3.1, a 500MB IDE hard drive, 8MB of RAM on the Mac motherboard, 4MB of RAM on the DOS board, SoundBlaster, joystick port, and DOS-compatible serial and parallel ports. Its preliminary price as an LC model (for the education market) is $1899. A Performa model will likely ship by September for a few hundred dollars more.

Apple cannot offer owners of the current 630 models this DOS board: Apple put the PC video circuitry on the new 630’s motherboard, not on the DOS board, and current 630 models wouldn’t have this necessary circuitry.

Apple also introduced the LC 580, basically an update to the 575 with 8MB of RAM (now expandable up to 52MB), a 500MB IDE hard drive, a video-in slot (for 630-like TV), and an external video connector for mirror mode (useful for presentations or classrooms). It has a preliminary price of $1199. A Performa model should ship later this year.

The LC 580 and the LC 630 DOS Compatible should ship to the education market on April 3, 1995.—T.M.
Panasonic’s new quad-speed CD-ROM drive can also read and write a new type of 650MB optical disk.

270MB hard drive (about $1195) and a version with 4x CD-ROM drive and 670MB (about $1395), a setup that would let you cache a CD’s entire contents.

Also in May, Panasonic plans to ship the PD, which the company says is the first product to give a rewritable, 650MB phase-change optical drive the ability to read CDs (and at 4x speeds). Matsushita, Panasonic’s parent company, developed a new micro-optical head to handle both media within the same drive. The PD will be available in both internal ($749) and external ($849) versions.

In addition, Panasonic has announced a portable 2x CD-ROM drive, the KXL-D720, which connects to a PowerBook 500 model via a PC Card (formerly called the PCMCIAC card). The new drive should retail for about $400; Panasonic expects to begin shipping it by June. Panasonic, 201/348-7000; Pletor, 408/980-1838; PLI, 510/657-2211.

—JAMES A. MARTIN

Apple has been moving away from Trinitrons to the less expensive triidot technology, a transition made possible by the quality gains in triidot displays that most display makers have achieved over the last four years. With a 0.28mm dot pitch and a 75Hz refresh rate, the 5200 can display resolutions from 640 by 480 pixels to 832 by 642 pixels, and users can change resolution without restarting the system. The 5200 has 1MB of DRAM devoted to its video-frame buffer, so it supports 16-bit color at 640-by-480-pixel resolution, or 8-bit color at 832-by-642-pixel resolution. As is true for the Quad 630 and the various Power Mac models, there is no video RAM expansion to increase color depth at the 832-by-642-pixel resolution.

The 5200’s integrated tilt-and-swivel base cleverly overcomes one of the major drawbacks of previous all-in-one Macs: you can easily adjust the angle of the monitor without having to prop up or slide the entire computer. The 360-degree swivel also makes it easy to turn the system around to add expansion cards or to change connectors on the system’s back panel, which is especially convenient if you’re using the 5200 as a multimedia machine. —T.M.

### How Fast Is the 5200?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPU-Intensive</th>
<th>Disk-Intensive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overall Score</td>
<td>CPU-Intensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indicator</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perf.</td>
<td>5.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test Scores</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Macworld Lab tested several functions in eight key programs plus the Finder to determine real-world performance for the three critical performance areas faced by most users: The CPU-Intensive tasks evaluate the Mac’s essential computing performance, the FPU-Intensive tasks gauge performance for tasks that take advantage of the floating-point unit, and the Disk-intensive tasks gauge the performance you’ll get for launching programs, opening and closing files, and copying files.

We then averaged the results, giving the CPU-Intensive score 60 percent of the weight and the FPU and disk scores 20 percent each, to derive the overall performance, which gives an accurate measure for most business users of their Mac’s performance. These results are comparable with recent Macworld benchmarks. We tested native versions of software on the Power Mac and 68000 versions on the 020 Macs. The software included System 7.5, Adobe Illustrator 5.5, PageMaker 5.0a, Photoshop 3.0, and Premiere 4.0; Fractal Design Painter 2.0; Microsoft Excel 5.0, Specular International Infral-0 2.6, and Wolfram Research Mathematica 2.3. Our 68000 Macs had 16MB of RAM, while the Power Mac had 24MB. All systems were run with 8-bit color on 17-inch monitors. —Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow and Danny Lee

### Behind Our Tests

Macworld Lab tested several functions in eight key programs plus the Finder to determine real-world performance for the three critical performance areas faced by most users: The CPU-Intensive tasks evaluate the Mac’s essential computing performance, the FPU-Intensive tasks gauge performance for tasks that take advantage of the floating-point unit, and the Disk-intensive tasks gauge the performance you’ll get for launching programs, opening and closing files, and copying files.

We then averaged the results, giving the CPU-Intensive score 60 percent of the weight and the FPU and disk scores 20 percent each, to derive the overall performance, which gives an accurate measure for most business users of their Mac’s performance. These results are comparable with recent Macworld benchmarks. We tested native versions of software on the Power Mac and 68000 versions on the 020 Macs. The software included System 7.5, Adobe Illustrator 5.5, PageMaker 5.0a, Photoshop 3.0, and Premiere 4.0; Fractal Design Painter 2.0; Microsoft Excel 5.0, Specular International Infral-0 2.6, and Wolfram Research Mathematica 2.3. Our 68000 Macs had 16MB of RAM, while the Power Mac had 24MB. All systems were run with 8-bit color on 17-inch monitors. —Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow and Danny Lee
Introducing a printer for those who have ideas bigger than this page.

The HP DesignJet 650C/PS printer. Large-format at a small price.

$8,595*
AGFA. FOTO TUNE. RED.
There's RED and there's RED. We see redheads and red fire engines and we paint the town red. And while a rose may be a rose, a red is not always a red. In the world of electronic publishing, this is doubly true. Scanners, monitors, and output devices define color in their own particular "languages" (called color spaces).

FotoTune is the solution. FotoTune, the Color Management System (CMS) from Agfa, takes those different color spaces and creates a "common language" called ColorTag. FotoTune insures color consistency throughout the workflow, from scanner to monitor to output device.

FotoTune. For all the ways of seeing red.

Find out how FotoTune can help you. Call 1.800.685.4271, extension Tune.
Secrets of Software Speeds

WHY NOT ALL PROGRAMS RACE WITH POWERPC

With hundreds of native Power Macintosh programs now shipping, it's become clear that the performance gains compared with their 680X0 versions range from nonexistent to incredible. In a few cases, individual functions actually slow down. Why such a range of speeds on a CPU that is so much faster? Part of the reason has to do with how Apple implemented the high-compatibility 680X0-emulation environment, and part has to do with unique Power Mac speed opportunities.

According to developers, compiler designers, and the Power Mac-tools team at Apple, three factors have big effects on speed.

• Programs that make heavy use of floating-point calculations can derive dramatic benefits from short program patches that call on a PowerPC 601's assembly-language instruction to perform a single-clock-cycle multiply-and-add, says Paul Velleman, developer of the statistics program DataDesk. For example, CMYK conversion can be performed in a few clock cycles per pixel, so at 60MHz a multimegabyte color image can be processed in a small fraction of a second.

• Another numeric consideration is use of the SANE (Standard Apple Numerics Environment) toolbox—on the PowerPC it's emulated, so developers who work with native arithmetic instructions for the 601 get big speed improvements, and developers going through SANE don't.

• The third issue is leftover 680X0 code that hinders performance on a PowerPC. 680X0 programs, for example, fetch data faster from memory if the data addresses and chunk sizes follow certain rules. These alignment rules are completely different for RISC chips like the 601, and it can take four to eight times as long to swap data in memory if the 680X0 program isn't rewritten according to the new PowerPC alignment rules. If a developer merely compiles 680X0 code for PowerPC, the compiler uses the 680X0 alignment rules; to gain the PowerPC's performance edge, developers need to rewrite, not just recompile, the code, using the native alignment rules. In the rush to get out Power Mac software, not every developer has done this. Similarly, time-honored 680X0 tricks for making faster calls to the Toolbox (the core set of built-in Mac programming routines)—once the pride of clever programmers—have to be tracked down and eliminated from Power Mac code, since the old 680X0 tricks are now much slower than direct calls to Apple's Interface Library.

According to Jordan Mattson, a software evangelist at Apple, programs that don't show the expected speed increase on computation (four to six times, and more than that on numerically intensive operations) often have problems with context switching. Apple designed the operating system to handle programs that use mixed 680X0 and native PowerPC code; thus developers don't have to port all parts of their code to native, and Apple itself hasn't yet ported some parts of the Toolbox. Compatibility isn't a problem but speed is—calling the Mixed Mode manager (context switching) from inside a section of PowerPC code uses lots of instruction cycles. If a program is written so that this kind of call occurs inside a busy loop (for example, checking during a computation to see if you have been doing anything on the keyboard or mouse), the speed penalties are discouraging.

Second-generation native programs are just now appearing—written after the desperate rush to market of the first Power Mac software—and developers have learned to avoid the pitfalls for 601 beginners. That means faster software for 601 hardware and some impressive results on the 604-based systems, which are due later this year.

—CHARLES SEITER
You have Mac users. And Windows users. And a mandate from management to enhance collaboration. In short, you have a headache.

Time for a Workgroup Server.

The way some folks toss the word "collaboration" around, you'd think it was a very simple thing to create. Guess what? Get a Workgroup Server with AppleShare; and it's a simple task indeed. Workgroup Servers, you see, connect Mac users to Mac users, Windows users to Windows users. And each to the other. Workgroup Servers help everyone share everything — printers, files, even brilliant ideas. They quickly boost everyone's productivity, too. Including yours.

Because installation is a snap. (Most people can get the server up and running in 20 minutes. Or less.) And managing the server is every bit as easy. (Because you get remote management software for AppleShare, free.) You won't even have to spend a lot of valuable time training users. (Because everybody gets to work with the interface he or she likes best — the Mac OS. Or Windows.)

Of course, everyone will like the speed provided by the RISC-based PowerPC® chip at the heart of our servers. Not to mention the reliability provided by DAT drives,** powerful backup software, Apple® RAID disk mirroring software and our 24-hour tech support by phone. It all comes free with your server.

To learn more, just call the number to the left. If you like, you can even give one of our servers a free try! And discover firsthand that moving to a Workgroup Server is a heck of a lot easier on your stomach than aspirin.

*Windows* and Windows users can access shared files and network printers via AppleShare and AppleShare Server for Windows software. Workgroup Servers come bundled with all Workgroup Servers.

** owes to: 30% off base configuration. Server trial program ends September 23, 1993.

Apple, AppleShare, AppleShare Server are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. AppleShare Server is bundled with AppleShare Server for Windows. DAT Drive is a trademark of Quantum Corporation and licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1993 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. 1-800-APPLE-A (1-800-272-5753) for assistance in obtaining a trial server. 1-800-851-8676 or 1-800-323-1000 for information on distribution. 2learn how (1-800-272-5753) or 1-800-851-8676.
by Macworld Online Staff

Online resources may seem nearly bottomless, but your wallet isn’t. No matter what your original reason for logging on—work, pleasure, a sense of community—the novelty wears thin if you’re shelling out bucks waiting for screens to redraw or files to download. And if, after patiently drumming your fingers on the desktop, the resulting information is disappointing, you might be tempted to throw in the cyber towel. Take heart. Adventurers of any new frontier need maps, tools, and a willingness to back out of the odd dead end. This month, Macworld Online offers suggestions on how to optimize your online time.

Getting Your Money’s Worth

This may sound obvious, but check to make sure you are logging on at the fastest speed your online service allows; purchasing a faster modem could save your pocketbook and sanity in the long run. Also, try to log on during off hours; access during peak evening hours can be ridiculously slow. And take the time to familiarize yourself with any features your service may offer that allow you to do some business offline.

Take E-mail, for example. Sending and receiving electronic missives can be a great time and money saver. You choose when to read and respond to your mail, and you can generally be more succinct online than on the telephone. For additional time savings, consider composing messages before logging on—why pay to use your service provider as a word processor? You can also have sets of E-mail addresses prepared for those inevitable batch mailings. Finally, take advantage of tools on the various online services that allow you to automate the sending and receiving of mail (FlashMail on America Online, Automated Courier on eWorld, and Navigator on CompuServe, for instance).

Just a little forethought can pay big dividends when you are searching for information online. At Macworld Online, we believe that search algorithms are second only to plumbing in advances in civilization, but it is important that you narrow your search criteria; broad searches garner unwieldy results. Similarly, when you are posting a question to carbon-based search engines (that is, other people) on a message board, be specific. Courtesy and a modicum of humor further sweeten the pot.

The vast selection of shareware online is a boon, but learn to be picky. Even a bit of modem-based sleuthing reveals that not all online content is equal. Don’t be afraid to be critical. Spend your time where you consistently get the most satisfaction. Bottom line: subject your online expenditures to the same scrutiny you apply to any other budget item.

Shareware Picks

Shareware can serve as excellent productivity tools; witness the sampler below.

Scorpio 1.0 from Abbott Systems is a very small, very fast word processor that offers full-color text and graphics, a spelling checker, search and replace, word and character counts, and more. Scorpio runs native on Power Macs and, remarkably, it even costs less than a hardcover book ($243K; $19.95).

Bill Baldridge did us all a favor when he compiled VendorDA, an easy-to-search database listing the phone and fax numbers and mailing addresses for 1368 Macintosh-related product vendors (16K; $10).

Guy Fullerton’s HoverBar keeps programs and Clipboard data at your fingertips by storing your favorite apps and info along bars that float on top of open applications ($4K; $5).

Mai Software’s TimeTracker 2.5.1 lets you record how long you spend on a particular project or application. The fine manual helps you configure multiple time-sessions (264K; $25).

Remember, Macworld Online sez: Honor the mod- est requests for fees, thereby keeping these shareware authors happy and coding.
200 CD-ROMS! 20,000 PHOTOGRAPHS!

ALSO INCLUDES:
- Corel Visual Database - Search for specific images from the 20,000 photographs available using descriptive keywords.
- Full Color Reference Manual - Displays all 20,000 photographs.
- Corel Photo CD Lab.
- Corel Mosaic Visual File Manager.
- Corel Artview Screen Saver.
- Corel CD Audio.
- Windows Wallpaper & Flipper.

HIGH RESOLUTION - 5 resolutions from 128 X 128 up to 2048 X 3072. Each image is approximately 18 meg (uncompressed).
- COLOR FUNCTIONALITY - Grayscale, 16 colors, 256 colors or RGB (24 bit).
- EXPORT FILTERS - Macintosh: TIFF or PICT. Windows: TIFF, BMP, EPS, PCX or GIF.
- COMPATIBILITY - Can be read by any CD-ROM player (no support not needed). All photographs are in the Kodak Photo CD format.

$699.83

VOLUME SETS
25 CD-ROMs Photos collection on CD-ROM $129.75

INDIVIDUAL TITLES
- 100 stunning photographic images on CD-ROM.
- Hundreds of individual titles available.
- The world's largest collection of royalty-free stock photography images.

$17.50

GALLERY 2
- 15,000 clipart images and symbols $65.79
- 500 fonts
- 75 sound clips • 10 video clips on CD-ROM
- Plus a visual multimedia file manager.

$65.79

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE
800-279-4CDW

S ATTENTION SFR PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS!
If you are a professional photographer interested in having your photographs published in the world's largest photo CD-ROM collection, please send your photographs to:

Computer Discount Warehouse
800-279-4CDW

Circle 78 on reader service card
Aimed at the networked printer market, 800/889-5137; fax 417/889-7980.

600-dpi output for about 7 cents per page. The PostScript-compatible printer includes a PCMCIA slot, a 25MHz 68040 processor, and 2MB of memory (upgradable to 66MB). Instead of a toner cartridge, the FS-3600A uses Kyocera Ecotone containers, each with enough toner for 10,000 pages. The imaging drum is rated at 300,000 pages. $2924 including AppleTalk and Ethernet board. Kyocera, 908/560-3400, 800/232-6797; fax 908/560-8380.

HP LaserJet 5MP
This low-cost laser printer offers true 600-by-600-dpi resolution with 120 gray levels, at 6 pages per minute. It can output to any size and type of media, from 3-by-5-inch cards to legal-size paper and transparencies, and has an optional straight-through paper path for handling tricky media. The printer’s built-in infrared sensor responds to print commands from nearby laptops and handheld devices—and may someday be supported by Newtons and PowerBooks.

The printer includes PostScript Level 2, 3MB of RAM, and two paper trays—a 250-sheet cassette, and a 100-sheet multipurpose tray for paper and envelopes. $1299. Hewlett-Packard, 208/323-2551, 800/527-3753; fax-back service 800/333-1917.

Master CD Pro
This 4X CD recording system lets you record your own 650MB CD-ROMs in under 20 minutes. Master CD Pro comes bundled with Toast CD-ROM Pro 2.5 recording software from Astarte. Toast supports Macintosh HFS, ISO 9660, CD-ROM XA, Mac/PC Hybrid, mixed mode, and audio formats. According to MicroNet, the system does not require a dedicated hard drive. $495. MicroNet Technology, 714/453-6000; fax 714/463-6001.

Mirror 17-inch Trinitron Display
Good news: prices for Trinitron technology monitors continue to drop. Mirror’s low-cost 17-inch tube offers a nice crisp image (comparable to 0.25mm dot pitch). It supports Macintosh built-in video; VGA, SVGA, and XGA formats; and resolutions up to 1024-by-768 pixels at a vertical refresh rate of 75Hz. The monitor is treated with an antiglare coating and complies with the Swedish MPR II guidelines. According to Mirror, the display’s microcontroller technology allows advanced color matching. $899. Mirror, 612/832-5622, 800/625-4294; fax 612/832-5709.

MultiSync KM37 and XP37
When you’re performing on screen before an audience of 30 people, a 21-inch monitor just doesn’t cut it. These 37-inch behemoths are made for presentations to a large audience. Both support Mac video at pixel resolutions of 640 by 480, 832 by 624, and 1024 by 768. The XP37 adds support for 1152-by-870-pixel images. $2159; XP37 $2059. NEC Technologies, 708/660-9500, 800/632-4636; fax-back service 800/366-0476.

RAIDbank
This big box-a-gigabytes will suck up your data at a sustained rate of 6.2 MBps. Its support for RAID levels 0, 1, 3, and 5—toggles with support for up to six SCSI-2 Fast and Wide drive modules—makes this hot-swappable array an appealing candidate for use in networking, prepress, multimedia, and graphics environments. The cabinet—available in tower, rack-mount, and desktop configurations—includes two power supplies. Cabinet $2675; 2GB drive $1795; 4GB drive $3149. MicroNet Technology, 714/453-6100; fax 714/453-6101.

Toshiba, 714/457-0777; no fax.

Conflict Catcher 3
Solve INIT mysteries with the new version of Conflict Catcher from Casady & Greene. Version 3 adds descriptions of start-up files, the intelligence to guess which files might be causing conflicts, and the ability to save a conflict test in progress and resume it later. Conflict Catcher also scans for damaged files and lets pause, restart, or shut down during start-up. Requires System 7. $99.95. Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, 800/359-4920; fax 408/484-9218.
**If you spend your day creating** with Media-Publishing applications then you need the maximum in speed and productivity. If you make your living at graphic design, page layout, prepress, 3D, animation or multimedia, DayStar's PowerPC upgrades are just what you need to make your aging Mac brand new again. From early '80s Macs to Quadras, name your Mac and we'll speed it up.

**Goodbye, Grunt Work...**
Creative people spend too much time watching the progress bar. "Rendering. Please Wait..." "Compressing Movie..." "Building Preview..." Remember when Macs were supposed to make your publishing go faster?

**Hello, Creativity!**
DayStar upgrades enhance your creativity by speeding everything you do. Make more complex graphics, images and 3D scenes. Get higher frame rates. With a DayStar upgrade, all limitations on your creativity are now history!

And now we're building a Mac OS-compatible with all the speed and performance that Media-Publishers like you need. It's called DayStar Genesis MP., stay tuned for the latest developments in speed and watch how we increase your productivity, with DayStar!

**CribKeeper**
Keep track of your tool inventory with CribKeeper, a tool-tracking system. Targeted at large sites, such as manufacturing and construction businesses, large companies, and universiies, as well as systems integrators, the product is most effective when used in conjunction with DataDesigns' bar-coding hardware. CribKeeper scans bar-coded tools being issued to employees and keeps a leg of when and to whom a tool was issued, who received it, and what project it was for. CribKeeper lets you issue receipts when tools are returned. Requires 4MB of RAM, 14-inch color monitor. $1495.

**Faxcom for Macintosh**
Biscom's Faxcom provides a client-server fax solution for workgroups. Uses send faxes by printing them to a Macintosh server, which then processes the fax request and sends the fax to Biscom's fax server. Faxcom sends faxes from within other applications or from Faxcom itself, and prints received faxes or routes them to the designated recipient. Requires 300-based Mac, 4MB of RAM, System 7.1. License for up to 10 users $495; 50 users $1495; 100 users $2495; 250 users $4995. Biscom, 508/250-1800, 800/706-7280; fax 508/250-4449.

**FontChameleon 1.5**
Add your individuality with your own font set. FontChameleon 1.5 comes with 47 font descriptors that can be used to generate new font combinations. The new version also has a refined interface, supports TrueRalic fonts, and is able to create and print type samples before you build and install fonts. Users can now adjust the heights on ascenders and descenders, capital letters, and numbers. Requires Mac II, 4MB of RAM, System 7, $55. Ares Software, 415/378-9090, 800/788-2737; fax 415/378-8999.

**PowerPlot/LT**
PowerPlot lets users print detailed drawings from the Golden Gate Bridge to the Empire State Building. $295 each. PhotoDisc, 206/441-9355, 800/528-3472; fax 206/441-9379.

**Plottergeist, PowerPlot, and PowerPlot/LT**
These GDT Softworks products pave the way to more pleasing plotter output. PowerPlot lets users print detailed images on HPGL/2 or RTL plotters, directly or over a network. PowerPlot/LT provides connectivity for plotters lacking a LocalTalk interface. And Plottergeist works with leading large- and small-format plotters, supports built-in fonts, and enhances pen or cutter speed. All packages include the software and all necessary cables or adapter cards. All require 8MB of RAM, System 7. Plottergeist $399; PowerPlot $599; PowerPlot/LT $799. GDT Softworks, 604/291-9121, 800/663-6222.

**Pocket Quicken for Newton**
If you're one of the many Quicken users who forget to update their records after each visit to the ATM, Intuit has a solution: Pocket Quicken for Newton.
The Best Pictures Are Live Picture's

The future of digital imaging is now more affordable, faster and colorful! Put Live Picture™ in your digital toolbox and enjoy the high-end image editing software MacWEEK called "deep, rich and powerful" when the magazine awarded its highest rating ever*

With its revolutionary FITS™ and IVUE™ technology, resolution independence, 48-bit color tools, unlimited size brushes, selective undo and real time screen editing of gigantic images, Live Picture gives professional digital imagers unparalleled creative freedom and incredible productivity. Open, crop, rotate, scale and mask three 72 Mb high-res images in just minutes!

Now priced at just $995 retail, new Live Picture 2.0 for Macintosh/Power Macintosh extends your imaging capabilities even further with improved performance and dozens of powerful features like:

- Expanded file format support and Photoshop integration
- New CMYK tools and separation controls for prepress
- New path support
- New batch processing
- Reduced memory requirements

Jazzed yet? Call HSC at 1.800.472.9025 and bring home the future of imaging.

Why the Best Artists Use Live Picture

"Live Picture gives life to my best ideas. It's the power behind my imagination," says Chicago digital imager John DeSalo, who emblazoned this compelling image: "Jazz Man," from a photograph by famed portrait photographer Marc Hauser.

"Frankly, Live Picture is the first digital tool that keeps pace with my creative impulses," adds DeSalo. "With its layering capabilities, selective focus and other controls, it lets me really explore the boundaries of an idea, experiment with different versions and discover new possibilities. This freedom just isn't possible with standard image editing software like Adobe Photoshop."

"Electronic tools add strength and boldness to even my strongest images," says Hauser, "pushing my ideas beyond what was possible with the camera."
New Products

Designed around a wallet metaphor, Pocket Quicken has the same basic features as Quicken for desktop computers, but you can take it anywhere. It records spending information on electronic receipts, which it then sorts according to categories you set. Business travelers can track their expenses and view expense reports. Pocket Quicken comes bundled with the Newton MessagePad 120, but other users can buy it for $69.95. Intuit, 415/322-0573, 800/624-6930; fax 602/295-3015.

Print Tools-XT
DataStream Imaging Systems' Print Tools-XT simplifies printing from QuarkXpress. This print utility also gives you options such as the ability to specify discontinuous pages for printing, print multiple plates, save selected items or areas as EPS files, and convert spot colors to process colors at print time. Users can also define hot keys for switching between the Page Setup and Print dialog boxes. Requires QuarkXPress 3.3, $39. DataStream Imaging Systems, 606/255-6686; fax 606/259-1541.

Sargon V: World Class Chess
If chess is your game, check out Sargon V, a popular chess game now available for Macintosh. The product lets you play through actual games and provides instruction. You can choose either a novice or an expert opponent—or watch Sargon V replay famous games by the Masters trying to guess the moves they made. Requires 2.5MB of RAM, System 6.0.7 for black and white; Mac LC, 4MB of RAM, 8-bit color for color and music: $19.95. Activision, 310/207-4500, 800/477-3650; fax 310/820-6131.

SnapMail 2.0
Version 2.0 of this electronic messaging package includes an address book, folders for organizing incoming messages, the ability to enclose folders in mail messages, the ability to change fonts and font sizes, and support for “carbon” copies and blind copies. The new version is compatible with Information Access Technology's HoloGate gateway for the Internet, through which you can access UUCP, QuickMail, Microsoft Mail, FirstClass, and NovellLink gateways. The product includes 30 days of free HoloNet access. Requires System 6.0.4, AppleTalk or Ethernet network. 5 users $200; 10 users $320; 50 users $1440. Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, B00/359-4920; fax 408/484-9218.

Spaceward Ho 4.0
World domination just got easier. The latest version of Delta Tao's network-savvy conquer-the-galaxy strategy game includes more ships, smarter computerized opponents, improved network speed, and cooler graphics and sounds. You can now join ongoing games, send messages to other players, and get statistics on your progress. Requires 2MB of RAM, System 7. $39. Delta Tao Software, 408/770-9336; fax 408/770-9337.

three by five 2.0
Organize your business, your thoughts, or your life with three by five 2.0, formerly known as Corkboard, from MacToolkit. This package lets you design and arrange 3-by-5-inch cards to contain and link miscellaneous information, including text, graphics, charts, and QuickTime movies. You can categorize cards and view them individually or in outline mode. Version 2.0 adds style sheets, a template editor, and lets you drag and drop cards between windows. $149. MacToolkit, 310/395-4242, 800/231-4055; fax 310/393-7747.

TransJammer
QuickTime users can improve their transitions with TransJammer, a collection of 100 transition effects from Elastic Reality.

What Do You Say When You're Out Of Memory?

The more memory your Mac has, the more productive you'll be. But forget about adding SIMMs. RAM Doubler™ is software that doubles your Mac's memory. RAM Doubler does what it says it will do—Macworld. And you don't have to open your Mac. Just run RAM Doubler's 15 second installation and you can run twice as many applications — instantly. May we suggest the best investment you make this year—MacUser. You'll agree. Buy RAM Doubler today and double your RAM with one click. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

RAM Doubler is available wherever great software is sold (SRP $99) or call us at 1-800-950-5880, Ext. 280.
Welcome to eWorld.  
The on-line service from Apple.

Life today? A bit of a juggling act. There's work, kids, finances, friends (remember them?), and so much more. There is a way, however, to keep your busy life together—by getting the right information, at the right time, thanks to eWorld.  

With eWorld in the house, you can check on your stocks. Help your kid do research for school projects. Shop, check current movie reviews, even plan your summer vacation. And, of course, get constantly updated information including the latest headlines and sports scores. You can even surf the Internet.  

eWorld not only offers exceptional on-line computer support from Apple, but from hundreds of other companies as well. eWorld, just like Macintosh, keeps information organized intelligently, graphically and simply. The town square makes it easy to find what you want without being overwhelmed. And eWorld offers an on-line environment that's appropriate for every member of your family.

eWorld from Apple.  
A welcome addition to any home.

Send for your free eWorld Starter Kit plus ten free hours. Send your name and address to: eWorld Starter Kit, Apple Computer Inc., PO Box 4698, Beachwood, Missouri 64114-9718.

© 1993 Apple Computer Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. eWorld and the eWorld logo are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
CD-ROMS

DigitArt Volume 30 and Volume 31
Art imitates life in these clip-art volumes from Image Club. Volume 30, Art Jam, includes upbeat graphics ranging from critters to tools to rocket ships and TVs. Volume 31 (Worldbeat America) contains traditional images from North and South American aboriginal groups, including images of animals, deities, religious icons, and activities. Designed in Adobe Illustrator and saved in EPS format, these images can be placed and edited in illustrator, FreeHand, and Canvas. $99 each. Image Club Graphics, 403/262-8808, 800/387-9193; fax 403/261-7013.

The Internet for Everybody
If you’re among the millions who know by now that the Internet is cool but don’t yet know how to use it, check out The Internet for Everybody. This CD-ROM uses video instructions and guided tours to explain Net basics. Sold by Emerging Technology Applications (ETA), a sister company to I.R.I.S., an interactive guide to the Internet demonstrates electronic mail, file transfer, the World Wide Web, and other Internet functions. $49.95. ETA, 508/879-0006, 800/285-3821; fax 508/826-4396.

The Merck Manual
Now, healthcare professionals and laypersons can access medical information on CD-ROM with The Merck Manual. The CD version of the 16th edition of this well-known medical reference features hyperlinked color illustrations, and tables. The disc includes a section on pharmacology, reference guides for calculating dosages, and descriptions of therapy for each disorder listed. $95. C.I.C. Research, 503/242-2567, 800/854-9126; fax 503/242-0519.

Multimedia Dogs
Trying to decide between Rin Tin Tin, Old Yeller, White Fang, and Lassie? This CD-ROM, subtitled “The Complete Interactive Guide to Dogs,” includes information about 130 breeds, as well as dog nutrition, health, and training. A Fetch function helps you choose the best breed: tell the program what size dog you want, the amount of living space you have, the disposition and activity level you prefer, and the amount of training you’re willing to do, and Fetch suggests the perfect pooch. $39.95.

Wild Africa: Serengeti, Ngorongoro, and Tarangire
Tour Tanzanian national parks without leaving your desk with Sumeria’s Wild Africa. This CD-ROM includes photography and video shot on location in Serengeti, Ngorongoro, and Tarangire, plus information about the ecology of the region and more than 90 species of birds, reptiles, and mammals. Users can explore the three parks and see how animals interact. A field guide provides information on habitat, range, feeding, communication, and social behavior. $49.95. Sumeria, 415/904-0800, 800/479-6374; fax 415/904-0888.

I.R.I.S. DataPen
This pen-size hand-held scanner with built-in OCR recognizes up to 100 characters per second, letting you directly enter text from magazines, letters, or memos into many Macintosh applications. The I.R.I.S. DataPen lets users input individual numbers, words, or lines of text. It connects to the serial port and includes trainable omnifont OCR software. $425. I.R.I.S. America, 407/395-7831; fax 407/347-6267.

QuickTake 150
Apple’s 1-pound digital camera stores up to 32 standard, or 16 high-quality, 24-bit color images at 640 by 480 pixels. A detachable close-up lens enables you to continue...
STATISTICA/Mac

A complete statistical data analysis system with hundreds of presentation-quality graphs integrated with all procedures. 

In-depth, comprehensive implementations of exploratory techniques: Descriptive statistics; Frequency tables; Large selection of nonparametric tests; Stepwise multiple regression methods with extended diagnostics; General nonlinear estimation (with predefined or user-specified models); Logit/Probit analysis; General implementation of ANOVA/ANCOVA/MANOVA/MANCOVA (designs of practically unlimited complexity, repeated, nested, unbalanced, random, changing covariates, contrast analysis, post-hoc tests, custom designs); Stepwise discriminant function analysis; Canonical analysis and multidimensional scaling techniques with forecasting; Factor analysis; Cluster analysis (hierarchical, k-means, and 2-way joining); Reliability/Item analysis; Log-linear analysis; General survival/time analysis (incl. life tables, group comparisons, and regression models); Distribution fitting (at a large selection of continuous and discrete distributions); Curve and surface fitting and smoothing (incl. spline, DVF, NEEP, and others); and much more.


All data management facilities: a super-fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with formulas (and Publish and Subscribe); merge/split files; "double identity" of values (numeric/text); BASIC-like data transformation programming language; Import/Export data and graphs from Excel, STATISTICA, and other formats; Graphs integrated with all procedures (e.g., click on a correlation coefficient to produce the corresponding scatterplot and other graphs; click on a variable in the descriptive statistics table to produce a histogram and other graphs; click on an interaction effect in the ANOVA table to see a plot of interaction) 

Large selection of 2-dimensional graphs: Histograms (incl. multiple, clustered, breakdated, overlapped functions), Scatterplots (incl. multiple, weighted frequency, smoothed, function fitting), Multiple line and Range plots, Trend plots, Standard deviation plots, Contour plots, Box-and-whisker plots, Column plots, Bar graphs, Double plots, and much more.

Create interactive real-time rotation facilities (grid continuous rotation) 

Extend graph customization options: all structural aspects of graphs (axes, scaling, patterns, colors, sizes, styles, regions, perspective, rotation, hidden functions, etc.); MacDraw-style tools with specialized "objects" in graphs and artwork embedding; page layout/precision; dynamic rulers 

All output (incl. formulas and other formats) integrated with all procedures; In-depth, comprehensive introductory manuals (Quick Reference booklet explains all major procedures) 

All data management facilities of STATISTICA. 

Domestic shipments $20 per product; please specify type of computer with order. 14-day money-back guarantee.

Circle 99 on reader service card

StatSoft

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149 
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Windows versions also available (can exchange data with Macintosh versions): STATISTICA® $995; Quick STATISTICA® $495.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac 

A subset of STATISTICA/Mac. 

All basic statistical modules: Descriptive Statistics; Frequency tables, Exploratory data analysis, Nonparametrics, Distribution Fitting, Stepwise multiple regression; ANOVA/ANCOVA 

Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Reference booklet explains all major procedures)

All data management facilities of STATISTICA. 

Domestic shipments $20 per product; please specify type of computer with order. 14-day money-back guarantee.

Circle 99 on reader service card

StatSoft

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149 
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Windows versions also available (can exchange data with Macintosh versions): STATISTICA® $995; Quick STATISTICA® $495.

Domestic shipments $20 per product; please specify type of computer with order. 14-day money-back guarantee.

Circle 99 on reader service card
New Products

photograph objects 8 to 14 inches from the camera. Bundled with three AA lithium batteries and Photoshop 2.0 software, the QuickTake 150 offers other features such as those of the QuickTake 100. $749. Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 800/538-9696, no fax.

SE-4M15D-B-A-L
Maintaining a bunch of network servers can be a dangerous walk through the wires, turning from one keyboard and monitor to another. The SE-4M15D-B-A-L switch box lets you control as many as eight Macs from a single keyboard, monitor, and mouse. The switch can be up to 250 feet away from the computers. Controls let you switch from computer to computer. $2310. Network Technologies, 216/562-7070, 800/742-501-8086; fax 216/562-1999.

Vivid 3D Speakers
Enter the world of three-dimensional surround sound with this set of two self-powered speakers. Vivid 3D Speakers use the same Sound Retrieval System (SRS) found in Sony’s Trinitron XBR and RCA’s Home Theater televisions. In addition to sporting the usual volume-control knobs, these speakers add controls for adjusting the width of the sound and emphasizing one aspect of a recording, such as the singer. The speakers, which connect to the audio port of a Macintosh, offer 10 watts or true RMS per channel. $199. NuReality, 714/442-1080, 800/501-8086; fax 714/452-1059.

The Complete Guide to ClarisWorks
Published by the same fine folks who bring you the ClarisWorks Journal, this collection of 46 articles is more than a replacement for the ClarisWorks manual. Rather, the book shows you better ways to use the program. Tips on using macros, improving databases, and producing newsletters, reports, and trifold brochures fill the book's 439 pages. The book includes a disk of ClarisWorks templates. $39.95. ClarisWorks Users Group, 313/454-1969; fax 313/454-1965.

Living at Light Speed
Danny Goodman, cyberCassandra, attempts to demythologize and accurately define the positive and negative aspects of the information superhighway. Rather than solve all the world's problems, he claims, the system of interconnected communication technologies could reduce us to "sitting ducks for government and commercial tracking of our every move." Goodman also suggests steps consumers can take to avoid the pitfalls of the information superhighway. 256 pages. $21. Random House Electronic Publishing, 212/940-7394.

Multimedia Demystified
The second edition of this Baedeker to creating multimedia walks you through planning, designing, producing, and distributing multimedia titles. Aimed at both beginners and intermediate users, this comprehensive book includes interviews with multimedia professionals and case studies. It defines the skills and technologies involved in producing any kind of multimedia content. Edited by Randy Haykin. 304 pages. $30. Random House/New Media, 410/940-7394; fax 410/940-7394.

QuickTime

Scripting the Scriptable Finder
AppleScript has been lurking in the shadowy corners of the Mac community for a couple of years now. This book, by Steve Allen—a well-known authority on scripting—illuminates how to use AppleScript to automate the System 7.5 Scriptable Finder. Potential readers should have a general knowledge of AppleScript. The book includes a disk that contains scripting utilities, over 100 scripts, and a scripted FileMaker Pro database. 98 pages. $49. Helzer Publishing, 510/943-7667, 800/888-7667; fax 510/943-6882.

To have your product considered for inclusion in New Products, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Macworld reserves the right to edit all product announcements.

mPOWER
Everything you need to create great multimedia... all at the touch of a button!

• Slide generation capabilities of presentation software
• Audio & Video digitizing/Quicktime creation of editing software
• Interactivity of multimedia presentation software
• Media integration & device control of authoring software

mPOWER utilizes a unique push button interface that puts everything you need at your fingertips. In minutes you can create anything from your basic electronic slide show to a full blown multimedia spectacular. Quickly add audio or video from a camcorder, VCR, laser disc player, CD ROM or microphone into your presentation...all at the touch of a button!

Take Us For A Free Test Drive Today.
Call 1-800-921-9493
Or Order Now For Only $295

Multimedia Design Corporation
Circle 91 on reader service card

MWGI © 1995 Multimedia Design Corporation. All rights reserved. mPOWER is a trademark of Multimedia Design Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. * $1.75 shipping and handling on all test drives.
Unleash The Power!

3-D Professional Power

Strata StudioPro is the most comprehensive 3-D program available on the Macintosh. StudioPro offers:

- Boolean Modeling
- MetaBalls
- Warp
- Bend
- Twist
- 3d Sculptor
- Explode
- Shatter
- Atomize
- Extrude Along Path

Call Today!
1-800-STRATA3D

For Academic Pricing, call:
1-800-331-3227

Circle 114 on reader service card
Laura J. Kirk
Reisterstown, Maryland

TECHNICAL WRITER
WORDPERFECT FOR MACINTOSH USER

So why did you switch? Send an E-mail to stories@wordperfect.com or fax to 1-804-232-7176. We may use you in an ad. After all, it worked for Laura.J...*$99 price is for customers upgrading from any word processor to WordPerfect 3.1.
©1995 Novell, Inc. Novell and WordPerfect are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark, and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Used to wear a mood ring.

Used to drive a Comet.

Used to use Microsoft Word.

Talk about embarrassing. "I can't believe I used to use it," says Laura Kirk about her past with Microsoft Word. Now she uses WordPerfect® for the Macintosh. "I use complex formats ... lots of graphics, color, indexing, etc. Not your basic interoffice memo level of work. So I need the native PowerMac speed and System 7.5 drag-and-drop support in WordPerfect. Besides, when I finally saw how bloated and Windows-like MS Word 6.0 is ... let's just say I'm glad I switched."

$99 upgrade offer.* Visit your reseller or call (800) 526-7820.

WordPerfect® NOVELL.
HOW OFTEN HAVE YOU PREPARED digital images, carefully adjusting the colors to look just so, only to be disappointed when your output came back from the printer or service bureau? Having worked in the high-end prepress business and now working as the editorial production manager for *Macworld*, I've experienced this problem firsthand.

When you print to a color device, you can't count on getting consistent results, even if you always follow the same exacting procedures. Color reproduction is sensitive to minute variations, which can occur at any point in the cycle. Input devices, monitors, ambient lighting, and imaging devices all play a role, and unless you identify where the variations occur and control them, they can give you bigtime headaches.

Traditionally, color professionals have relied on spectrophotometry to take precise measurements of the light reflected or transmitted by color samples. They then use this spectral data to adjust the dyes, inks, or pigments used in their particular industry, to obtain consistent color. The hardware required to take these measurements, however, costs in the tens of thousands of dollars, ruling it out for all but the most mission-critical purposes. Until now. The Colortron, a hand-held spectrophotometer from Light Source Computer Images, brings accurate color analysis to the Macintosh desktop, for $1195 list price.

The Colortron yields an extremely precise measurement of the spectral data of whatever sample you give it—in ink on paper, say, or a piece of plastic. (For more information on the inner workings of the Colortron, see the feature story “The Color You Expect,” *Macworld*, May 1995.) Each color you measure has its own unique description, which the Colortron's ten software modules use in a variety of ways.

At this juncture it's difficult to speculate on all the possible applications people will find for this device. Light Source expects its initial audience to be people who purchase or produce color for commercial print reproduction, and the software that ships with the unit reflects this assumption. The Colortron also has potential for calibrating video-display monitors and for quality control in the paint, print, plastics, and textile industries.

**Hardware**

The Colortron's design is both elegant and utilitarian. Curved to fit comfortably in the hand, the unit weighs in at 9.5 ounces. The two cordless-phone-type batteries that power the unit can be charged slowly by drawing power from the ADB, or you can use the supplied AC adapter. A light on top of the unit turns off to let you know when the unit is fully charged.

The Colortron ships with one foot, which attaches easily to the bottom of the unit for measuring reflective and transmissive samples. Color Source expects to ship a foot for measuring ambient light in the future, and a monitor-calibration foot is in development.

Light Source recommends calibrating the Colortron daily. This simple 30-second procedure includes “zeroing out” the unit—setting its measurements for absolute black and absolute white. Each unit comes with a laminated, lithographed target manufactured by Light Source.
To begin the color-analysis process, you need spectral data, in the form of color swatches. The light reflects off of a series of mirrors and a diffraction grating and focuses on a sensor that gathers data in 32 equal steps along the visible spectrum. Internal light sources permit the Colortron to measure reflected light, such as from a piece of fabric, or a kitchen tile. With reflective measurements, each reading takes only about 3 seconds. The device can also measure transmitted light, such as through lithographic film or a color transparency on a light table. (With my light-table setup, each reading took about 15 seconds.) Then the Colortron sends the spectral data to the Mac via the ADB port (a serial-port option is available for $25). The Colortron application stores spectral data, in the form of color swatches, in a palette. You can name each color as you like and save palettes for use in other applications, such as image-editing and page-layout programs.

Taking a Reading
To begin the color-analysis process, you place the Colortron’s 3mm aperture over the color you want to measure, and rock the device forward slightly, thereby switching on two tungsten lights inside. The light reflects off of a series of mirrors and a diffraction grating and focuses on a sensor that gathers data in 32 equal steps along the visible spectrum.

Internal light sources permit the Colortron to measure reflected light, such as from a piece of fabric, or a kitchen tile. With reflective measurements, each reading takes only about 3 seconds. The device can also measure transmitted light, such as through lithographic film or a color transparency on a light table. (With my light-table setup, each reading took about 15 seconds.) Then the Colortron sends the spectral data to the Mac via the ADB port (a serial-port option is available for $25). The Colortron application stores spectral data, in the form of color swatches, in a palette. You can name each color as you like and save palettes for use in other applications, such as image-editing and page-layout programs.

Software
Light Source has taken full advantage of the expandability of System 7.5’s Color Picker, which works something like the Chooser. (If you are not running System 7.5, the Colortron automatically installs the extensible Color Picker.) The Colortron tools appear in the Color Picker as extensions, giving you access to them—though only to one tool at a time—from any application that supports the Color Picker. This is handy if, for example, you need to take a reading but you’ve allocated all of your RAM to Adobe Photoshop. The main Colortron application controls and manages the ten tools, which operate something like plug-ins. Each tool you add to the application adds an icon to the toolbox.

With my printing background, I appreciate the Dot Area tool, which lets you determine the size of halftone dots in a screen tint. If you use the Colortron to read test strips, you can then use the Dot Area tool to linearize imaging devices and analyze dot gain from contact equipment and presses. The Density tool, which displays the numerical density of CMYK or absolute black and white, is particularly useful for quality control on process-color work and lithographic film.

The Spectrum tool displays spectral data as a bar graph. I used it with the Density and Compare tools to compare Macworld’s printing stock to different proofing substrates. The Compare tool measures the difference between two colors in ΔE, 1.0 being the smallest perceivable difference. It was interesting to note that while the density of 100 percent cyan on three different substrates from the same manufacturer varied by only ±0.04, the ΔE difference was as much as 8.4. For people in the printing industry, this is valuable information that used to be unobtainable without expensive spectrophotometers.

The Match tool picks the closest match from one of four Pantone libraries for any color the Colortron reads. This is handy for anyone who specs colors, and it’s much easier and more accurate than searching through swatch books.

The CMYK Process tool is promising, but doesn’t yet live up to the manual’s claim that it would enable me to measure the color of, say, a leaf, and calculate the best process screen mix for producing that color on a chosen printer. I measured a solid swatch of 100 percent cyan from an imagesetter proof. When I selected “150 line imagesetter—Pantone” from the pull-down menu, I expected to see a recommended mix of 100 percent cyan. Instead the tool recommended 73 percent cyan and 24 percent magenta. How could this be?

For the CMYK Process tool to operate ideally, you need the ability to create profiles that exactly match your own devices, instead of the generic profiles the manufacturers provide. If and when end users can develop their own device profiles (which I predict will be soon), the CMYK Process tool will become invaluable in process-color work.

I found the remaining tools limited in their usefulness. The Lighting tool simulates on screen how a given color will appear under particular lighting conditions. Its reliability depends on having a correctly calibrated monitor. The Color Tweener tool simulates mixes of two colors. The manual warns against using this tool to gauge ink mixes because it uses additive calculations—the type you’d use for slide transparencies—rather than subtractive, as you’d use for inks. There’s a Color Harmony tool that might be useful to designers, decorators, and students of color theory. And the Colorimeter tool converts spectral-data readings to any of eight common color spaces—CIE Lab, CIE Luv, CIE xyY, CIE XYZ, HSB, NTSC RGB, PAL RGB, and RGB—enabling you to communicate measured color information to other applications. You can save this color information to Colortron palettes, or export it in tab-delimited or PICT format.

Newcomers to spectrophotometry will need to bone up a bit on color science, as well as learn to operate the Colortron. The well-organized manual provides a wealth of information about color theory and its application in design and the printing industry. It even provides in-depth detail such as the mathematical formulas used for color-space conversions, and explanations of the many color-industry standards.

The Last Word
It’s been a long time since I’ve been this excited about an industry development. The Colortron gives the everyday user exceptional tools for managing color, and a few weeks’ use taught me more about color than I learned in my first year as a scanner operator. Even if you use only one or two of its tools, the Colortron is a worthwhile investment. —Jeff Sacilotto
Reviews

QuickBooks 3.0

Small-Business Accounting

PROS: Simplifies double-entry accounting; enhanced data entry; numerous reports and informative graphs; good value. CONS: Not entirely Mac-like; major errors shown as a code rather than as messages; dull forms; Mac and Windows versions incompatible. COMPANY: Intuit (415/322-0573). LIST PRICE: $119.

QuickBooks 3.0 makes double-entry accounting accessible to small-business owners. Yet this is a full-featured accounting program, with invoicing, project- and job-costing, budgeting, purchase orders, inventory tracking, and payroll, plus the usual accounts payable, accounts receivable, and general ledger functions.

QuickBooks collects most data by way of forms that imitate checks, credit card slips, invoices, and bills, and interprets this data as debits and credits, maintaining your balances. On the rare occasions that conventional accounting terms must be used, the manual and help system explain in layperson's terms what's going on.

When you create a set of books, QuickBooks conducts an on-screen interview to determine your accounting needs. You select an invoice format, choose a chart of accounts from the dozens provided, and then indicate whether or not you need to manage inventory, pay sales tax, and have a payroll. After that, you select a start date, edit the chart of accounts, and begin entering data. You can transfer data from Quicken 3.0 or a later version, or import Intuit Interchange Format data files. Note, however, that the Mac and Windows versions of QuickBooks are incompatible.

It's a good idea to experiment with the sample data, read the manual, and get familiar with the program, especially if you're new to accounting. Otherwise, you're likely to make mistakes and misuse—important features. If you do make errors, QuickBooks lets you edit, void, or delete transactions. You can also make adjusting entries in the general ledger, as some accountants prefer. An audit-trail option records every change made for a transaction. Finally, you can use passwords to authorize only certain individuals to change prior data.

Data Entry

QuickBooks has several features that speed data entry. For example, when writing checks, you can either type names or select them from hierarchical submenus. If you type a name, QuickBooks tries to complete it for you. Then the program presents for editing a copy of the last check written to that company or person. When you write a check to a new company, you can add the company's name to your vendor list, or you can pause and enter the address. Then the program automatically uses this information in all new transactions for that company.

QuickBooks can also memorize recurring transactions—monthly bills or quarterly invoices, for example—and present them on the appropriate dates or automatically enter them for you. In the case of a recurring bill for a consistent amount (a monthly mortgage payment, say), QuickBooks can automatically create the transaction for you each month; you just print the check. For variable payments like phone bills, you just fill in the amount when the next check is due.

Reports and Forms

QuickBooks offers dozens of reports, organized according to category—profit and loss, balance sheets, accounts receivable and payable, budgeting, and so on. While working in a register (accounts receivable, for example), you can generate an activity report covering the transactions for a selected customer or vendor. Double-clicking on many line items shows the underlying transaction(s). QuickBooks also provides six graphs to help you quickly evaluate your financial position, including income and expenses, net worth, and budget versus actual. For each graph, you can specify a date range and how you want the data broken down—by account, customer, inventory item, sales rep, and so forth. Clicking on various graph elements zooms you to a graph showing the breakdown for that element.

Every form and report in QuickBooks has its own Printer Setup command; before printing any one for the first time, you must first set generic print options for it. You can customize individual reports and optionally save formats as templates, but you cannot directly manipulate the elements other than to change column widths. Although you can add a logo, you can't specify its placement or dimensions. While customizing via dialog boxes is simpler for computing novices, it may frustrate Macintosh users who expect a more hands-on approach.

A Few Foibles and One Big Flub

QuickBooks isn't always Mac-like in operation. It won't let you just look at submenus; even if you try to avoid selecting any item by dragging away from the list, QuickBooks selects one and puts it in place. If you delete an invoice containing links to reimbursable expenses, you cannot simply link those expenses to a new invoice; you must first delete and then reenter each expense from scratch. Finally, the help system comes straight from Windows and uses some conventions that may be alien to Mac people.

Far more serious was a data-corruption problem I encountered. The day I set up the program, I received a cryptic error "message" containing a code number—no explanation. Things seemed to be functioning normally, so I ignored it. When I mentioned the message to Intuit's technical support several days later, however, it turned out the error was serious. After running a special Verify procedure, we discovered that my data was corrupted. On a whim, I also checked the sample data file and found that it, too, was corrupted. But I'd never received a warning message regarding this.

While occasional data corruption is an unfortunate fact of life, QuickBooks' handling of the situation is unacceptable. Every error message should identify the problem (if possible) and either recommend calling technical support or explain how to correct the problem. To its credit, QuickBooks includes its own backup routine. It won't prevent data corruption, but at least you'll have a usable backup.

The Last Word

QuickBooks is about as painless to use and as understandable as a double-entry accounting program can be. It combines easy setup, helpful data entry functions, and powerful reporting. Small-business owners who take the time to learn how to use the program correctly will be able to examine their financial data in ways they once only dreamed of.—STEVE SCHWARTZ
Scans (which actually makes the optional Pro Imager TX—transparencies up to 8 by 10 inches) $495. Pro Imager TX Jr. (up to 4 by 5) $495.

PROS: Excellent scan quality; high resolution; large image area; fast; effective tonal correction tools; color-separation software included. CONS: Excessive noise in shadow areas; obtrusive controls for scaling/resolution and for gamma setting in Prepress mode; no histogram while scanning; some compatibility problems. COMPANY: PixelCraft ($12,995; Pro Imager 8000, with its network copy-protection caused Color Access to crash. It merits a review in its own right. Color Access is designed for color shops and printers, not designers. If you're not pulling densitometer numbers off your press sheets, you'll probably find its impressive controls frustrating rather than enabling. And it won't even open or acquire gray-scale files.

A few other quirks and omissions: QuickScan crashes my PowerPC-upgraded Centris 650 when Connectix Corporation's RAM Doubler is installed. PixelCraft says it works on other systems, but I couldn't test it. When scanning into Photoshop, image size is limited by the amount of RAM you have allocated (not true with Color Access). Color Access PROS: Built-in transparency adapter; effective tonal-correction tools; color-separation software included; relatively inexpensive. CONS: Excessive noise in shadow areas; obtrusive controls for scaling/resolution and for gamma setting in Prepress mode; no histogram while scanning; some compatibility problems. COMPANY: PixelCraft ($12,995; Pro Imager 8000, with its network copy-protection caused Color Access to crash. It merits a review in its own right. Color Access is designed for color shops and printers, not designers. If you're not pulling densitometer numbers off your press sheets, you'll probably find its impressive controls frustrating rather than enabling. And it won't even open or acquire gray-scale files.

A few other quirks and omissions: QuickScan crashes my PowerPC-upgraded Centris 650 when Connectix Corporation's RAM Doubler is installed. PixelCraft says it works on other systems, but I couldn't test it. When scanning into Photoshop, image size is limited by the amount of RAM you have allocated (not true with Color Access). Color Access

**Imaging**

**High-Bit Scanners**

**Pro Imager 4000**

**PROS:** Built-in transparency adapter; effective tonal-correction tools; color-separation software included; relatively inexpensive. **CONS:** Excessive noise in shadow areas; obtrusive controls for scaling/resolution and for gamma setting in Prepress mode; no histogram while scanning; some compatibility problems. **COMPANY:** PixelCraft ($510/562-2480). **LIST PRICE:** $2995.

**Pro Imager 8000**

**PROS:** Excellent scan quality; very high resolution; large image area; fast; effective tonal-correction tools; color-separation software included. **CONS:** Excessive noise in shadow areas; obtrusive controls for scaling/resolution and for gamma setting in Prepress mode; no histogram while scanning; some compatibility problems. **COMPANY:** PixelCraft ($510/562-2480). **LIST PRICE:** $12,995; Pro Imager 4000—a 10-bit, 600-by-2400-ppi scanner with an 8.3-by-11.7-inch image area and a built-in transparency adapter.

**Scan Quality**

The Pro Imager 8000 delivers the kind of scans you'd expect from a $13,000 scanner—equal to or better than any of the scanners I tested recently for a roundup feature in Macworld (see "Scanning beyond 24 Bits," March 1995). The scans exhibit excellent tonal sensitivity and very little noise—even in the shadow areas—resulting in good detail throughout the tonal range and easy-to-correct images. The overall speed is impressive as well, nearly as good as that of the fastest unit in our scanner roundup.

The 8000's optical resolution is aided by a lens that provides up to 4000-ppi scans (which actually makes the optional transparency adapter a useful investment, since transparencies require high resolution), though at that resolution you can't scan an image wider than 4 inches.

The 4000, on the other hand, doesn't match up to equivalently priced high-bit scanners—the Umax PowerLook and Agfa Arcus II—or even to my midrange choice, the Epson ES-1200C. The 4000 delivers excellent highlight detail but produces horrendous noise in the shadows—worse than any other scanner I've tested—resulting in speckling that obliterates subtle shadow detail. It's also slower than any comparable scanner except the glacial Agfa offerings—the 4000 took 186 seconds to scan an 8-by-10-inch gray-scale image.

Both scanners come with QuickScan scanning software, plus Color Access, PixelCraft's advanced color-adjustment and -separation software. These two packages combine some great features with some disappointments. QuickScan makes it easy to scan a batch of images at once, for instance, but its scaling/resolution controls are ridiculously obtuse unless you switch to Film Recorder mode (which lets you choose resolution, scaling, aspect ratio, and image size, and doesn't try to second-guess you).

**Tonal Correction**

QuickScan's tonal-correction tools are not exceptionally robust (there's no histogram, for instance, and the densitometer tool doesn't show before and after values during correction), but they offer the essentials and do a good job of tapping the scanners' downloadable tonal correction.

In Prepress mode, QuickScan provides an unsurpassed method to select highlight and shadow points. You move a tool around the preview image to see where the scan is being clipped to white or black—much as in Adobe Photoshop's Levels dialog box. But to set gamma in Prepress mode, you must either resort to the Maximum Print Density setting in the QuickScan Options dialog box, or use the custom tone-curve to set shadow, midtone, and highlight values. You can't set those values numerically, only by clicking on arrows, and you can't save and load tone curves. In Standard mode you can set gamma and white point but not black point.

**Finishing Off**

Once you understand all that, you can work with very little effort make your tonal corrections and pull nice scans with this software. You still need Photoshop or Color Access for finishing off your scans, however, for a number of reasons. The SharpEye filters (available only on the 8000) aren't up to the level of control in Photoshop's or Color Access's Unsharp Mask filters. QuickScan has no color-management functions for matching your original image. And while Color Access conveniently lets you scan directly to a disk file (and names it automatically), QuickScan requires you to save and name files within Photoshop.

**Color Access**

Color Access is a full-blown professional color-correction and -separation program, and it merits a review in its own right. Color Access is designed for color shops and printers, not designers. If you're not pulling densitometer numbers off your press sheets, you'll probably find its impressive controls frustrating rather than enabling. And it won't even open or acquire gray-scale files.

The Pro Imager 4000 from PixelCraft

A few other quirks and omissions: QuickScan crashes my PowerPC-upgraded Centris 650 when Connectix Corporation's RAM Doubler is installed. PixelCraft says it works on other systems, but I couldn't test it. When scanning into Photoshop, image size is limited by the amount of RAM you have allocated (not true with Color Access). Color Access


MovieFlo’ 1.1

Special-Effects Software

**PROS:** Powerful, professional-quality features; useful partial-undo feature; can handle huge hi-res files. **CONS:** Expensive; badly edited, incomplete manual; complex. **COMPANY:** The Valis Group (415/435-5409). LIST PRICE: $899.

MOVIEFLO’ IS A POWERFUL, WELL-designed program for twisting, morphing, or distorting images—either still photos or QuickTime movies. The results can be grotesque, hilarious, or—if you’re a plastic surgeon or a movi-effects expert—useful.

Four straightforward tools let you tug, twist, slide, or pinch any part of an image (usually a scanned photo) on the screen. In seconds, the program produces a new image, in which the distorted part is realistically filled in. The hideous deformation—or comely improvement—looks as though it had been in the original image or movie frame.

**Pro Features**

Because it’s difficult to predict the actual outcome of each flesh-molding tug, the program offers the planet’s best undo feature. You can undo multiple actions, one by one, all the way back to the original image. What’s more, there’s a button called Do %—it’s a kind of partial-undo feature. If you decide you inflated a forehead too much, you can redo it with only, say, 50 percent as dramatic a change. Change it to 200 percent to exaggerate the distortion; change it to a negative number to distort in the other direction (make the forehead cave in).

If you’re attempting to distort a multimegabyte, high-res image, MovieFlo’ lets you substitute a small, low-res version while you work. You reap huge benefits in speed and memory requirements. When you’re ready to create the final output, you can swap in the full-size image. You can use the same trick with digital movies: do your setup work with a tiny, low-frame-rate version of your QuickTime movie, then substitute the enormous, 30-frames-per-second digital movie just before rendering.

As in similar programs, rendering isn’t quick. Fortunately, there’s an estimated-time-remaining counter, and the program renders in the background. On a Quadra 800, it took 90 minutes to produce a 12-second QuickTime movie in the background.

Multiple layers and masking, while complex concepts to learn, give you amazing powers. For example, using three layers, you can easily make the big stone mouths of the Mount Rushmore presidents move in conversation. Similarly, somebody’s nose could grow so long that it stretches in front of somebody else in the image; without layers, such effects would be impossible.

**Monster Movies**

The primary advantage of MovieFlo’ over its predecessor, MetaFlo’, is that your raw material for distortion can be a QuickTime movie, not just a still image (for more on MetaFlo’, see Reviews, August 1994). Working with two-dimensional still photos is already complicated, especially if you add the third dimension of layers. When you work with QuickTime movies, you add a fourth dimension: time. The scientifically inclined have a distinct advantage using MovieFlo’.

For example, suppose you’ve made your sister’s mouth open preposterously wide. But in the next few frames, she turns her head to the side. Unless you help MovieFlo’ understand what’s happening by diligently establishing reference frames, its distorted area will wind up superimposed on her ear, making her look like Dumbo.

Otherwise, working in MovieFlo’ is exactly the same as working with still photos in MetaFlo’. You can still work with layers and masks—but now you can create traveling masks, based on an alpha channel or on a designated color of the movie. As in MetaFlo’, you can do more than just twist people’s heads like taffy; you can also create morphs, provided your two source QuickTime movies are similar enough, frame by frame, subject and positioning. QuickTime movie elements can interact with still images, and faces can morph as they warp. Also useful is the Morph to Template command, which makes one image (or area of a QuickTime movie) play inside another.

**The Last Word**

The Valis Group sends a mixed message: the steep price indicates that the program is aimed only at professionals—yet the thrown-together manual is anything but professional. Why doesn’t the company cut the price in half—more in line with the $395 Elastic Reality, say—and sell twice as many copies?

Even so, the software itself is powerful, smooth, and sophisticated. If your career involves making movie magic, the innovative design of MovieFlo’ makes monster- and morph-making much more manageable.—DAVID POGUE
BizPlan Builder 5.0

**Pros:** Comprehensive; easy-to-follow plan; includes model proposals with formatting; financial ratios included within spreadsheets. **Cons:** Marked emphasis on raising money rather than planning a business strategy. **Company:** Jian (415/254-5600). **List Price:** $129.

Business Plan Writer 6.0

**Pros:** Extensive, useful tips; financial ratios included within spreadsheets. **Cons:** Confusing guidance leaves too many details to the user; sample plan text lacks formatting. **Company:** Graphite Software (301/984-1100). **List Price:** $99.

Bankers, venture capitalists, even family members trustful enough to consider loaning you money all ask the same question: What's the plan? BizPlan Builder 5.0 and Business Plan Writer (BPW) 6.0, two similar programs, take a tutorial approach to developing your answer into a business plan—a 15- to 50-page proposal complete with financial analysis, marketing plans, and the all-important executive summary (the 2-page distillation that makes a 20-plus percent return sound inevitable). Of the two, BizPlan is more tightly focused, is adaptable to a greater variety of businesses, and better coaches you through to a finished plan.

Both programs are simple templates that you import into your spreadsheet and word processor (files are supplied in three formats: Rich Text Format, Microsoft Excel 2.2, and SYLK). This cuts down on your learning time by letting you use products you're already familiar with. Plus you gain flexibility because of the advanced features already in most word processors and spreadsheets.

**Similar Advice**

With no applications to learn, the reviewable part of these programs boils down to the quality of the advice given and how well it's presented. In some ways the programs are extraordinarily similar. Each takes a conversational approach, guiding you along lines recommended by how-to manuals.

The general sequence is to create a picture of your business in five sections. You begin with a description of the firm, continue by describing its products and/or services, then explain your marketing plan (including competitive analysis), and finish with a detailed profile of manufacturing or services implementation. As you work through each heading, the programs help you pick and choose from subheadings appropriate to your business. A business plan for a service company, for example, would include all of the subsections on marketing, while a plan for a wholesale manufacturer would provide a subsection on fulfillment.

**Profit Picture**

Finally, there is the financial-analysis section, where the hard numbers give your proposal the foundation it needs to secure a loan. (If you're looking for business-plan software that emphasizes planned growth and strategy options rather than raising money, check out Palo Alto Software's Business Plan Toolkit, an Excel add-on.) Both BizPlan and BPW offer strong financial analysis, including statements, profit projections out to five years, balance sheets, income statements, ratio analysis, cash flow from operation, revenue and profit projections, capital requirement, deal structure, and risks. The spreadsheet templates contain embedded formulas to calculate such ratios as cost of goods, net profit on net sales, and current liabilities to tangible net worth. Like the text of your proposal, the worksheets can be customized to reflect your business. If, for instance, your target lender is a venture capitalist, you're urged to pay special attention to repayment schedules and exit clauses enabling partners to cash out within a few years.

The advice of the programs varies only slightly. In a discussion of personnel records and corporate milestones, for example, both stress the importance of employee achievement over product uniqueness with the quip that "investors will bet the jockey, not the horse."
Introducing the Agfa StudioScan II.

Push a button, make a scan. Is it really that simple? With the new Agfa StudioScan II, it can be.

That’s because StudioScan II was designed for simple operation. Two levels of scanning software are built in — easy-to-use Agfa FotoSnap and comprehensive Agfa FotoLook. Plus, our exclusive, 42-page Introduction to Digital Scanning will guide you through the scanning process.

What’s more, every StudioScan II comes complete with Agfa FotoTune LE color management software and our IT-8 reference target, along with Adobe PhotoShop™ LE and OmniPage Direct™ OCR software. All in a 400 x 800 ppi, 30-bit, one-pass scanner. And all for about $1,000.

So if you want an easy way to bring a scanner into your office, all it takes is the new StudioScan II. And your finger. Call 1-800-685-4271, ext. 2743 to find out more information on Agfa’s new scanners.

AGFA

The complete picture.

Circle 158 on reader service card
OneWorld Internet 1.0, 700 Series

PROS: Provides easy and relatively cheap Internet services for multiple users over an Ethernet network; no IP or Unix knowledge required; simple to install, great documentation. CONS: No advance notification to end users of Internet-access disconnection; administration software must reside on QuickMail server. COMPANY: Global Village Communication (408/523-1000). LIST PRICE: $1699, plus monthly service fees.

WHILE OBTAINING INTERNET access is relatively easy and inexpensive for an individual user, providing access to a network of users can cost a bundle and frustrate even the most dexterous network manager. Thankfully, Global Village Communication has just released OneWorld Internet (OWL). This tiny box, no bigger than a midsize dictionary, is your golden ticket to providing Internet E-mail and file services across your LAN.

OWL provides a LAN-based, V.34, 28.8-Kbps, PPP (Point-to-Point Protocol), dial-up connection to Global Village's Internet server. (Future versions of the product will include options for speedier ISDN connections.) Accessing the Internet via Global Village's server simplifies the process and reduces hassles. Network newbies who cringe at the thought of tangling with IP addresses or configuring complicated E-mail gateways can breathe a sigh of relief: you don't need to know Unix to install OneWorld, and the process takes mere minutes. OneWorld easily integrates into your existing network infrastructure.

On-ramp in a Box

Installation procedures for OneWorld Internet are easy to understand. The succinct documentation leads you through each phase, including installing a new QuickMail mail center (OWL uses QuickMail to send and receive Internet E-mail) and installing the administration software (GlobalCenter Manager) used to control the OWI server.

When first launched, GlobalCenter Manager provides a straightforward electronic questionnaire that polls you for information, including your means of payment (Visa, MasterCard, American Express, electronic funds transfer, or company purchase order) and your preferred domain name. The information is transmitted to Global Village Communication for processing, and within seconds you're ready to land your saucer on the electronic frontier.

OneWorld: Two Internet Services

OneWorld Internet provides two distinct services: E-mail and direct Internet access. Each has its own performance and feature issues.

The E-mail portion of the service is easy to use and administer. Through GlobalCenter Manager you access administration options, including restricting access to Internet mail and granting users the ability to send urgent E-mail (see "Letters Online"). End users need only learn how to address an Internet message from the QuickMail client. Plenty of users' guides are provided to help them with this task.

The administration options for direct Internet access are sparse. You can enable or disable direct access and limit the network group's total access time per day in minutes (see "Net Rations"). Global Village says it considered adding more robust Internet-access accounting, but the additional code would have required more overhead in RAM and disk space.

One major problem with the way OneWorld Internet limits users' access time is that they aren't notified until after they've been disconnected. Global Village Communication is working on a desktop utility that will inform users of the time remaining for their Internet connection. It will be available during the spring of 1995 and will be sent at no cost to registered OWI owners.

Unfortunately, it is not possible to administer OneWorld Internet remotely. This liability is especially cumbersome because the administration software must reside on the QuickMail mail center, and most administrators prefer to tuck their servers away in less than accessible locations.

Speed Bumps on the Infobahn

One clear advantage of OneWorld Internet is that it provides transparent access to the Internet. OWI users do not have to cope with modem strings, dialog boxes, and other egregious annoyances; the Internet simply appears on the individual user's desktop via his or her company's network. No dialing out is necessary. For users, this, in and of itself, is worth the price of admission.

To determine the performance of OneWorld Internet, I ran real-world tests. I sent vast amounts of E-mail to various locations across the Internet, including addresses on online services such as CompuServe. I was generally pleased with the speed at which E-mail was handled and forwarded, although a couple of messages took several hours to reach their destination. (Due to the server hopping that takes place on the Net, it's not possible to pin the blame for this on OWL.)

For Net surfing, Global Village provides GlobalCenter Web, a no-frills application for logging on to Web pages and browsing FTP sites. However, our panel of experts preferred Netscape Navigator from Netscape Communications as a means of navigating the World Wide Web (415/528-2619; reviewed in Macworld, May 1995).

To gauge direct Internet access performance, I enlisted the aid of six coworkers who pounded away at various Web pages and FTP sites. FTP performance sagged dramatically when we were all pulling files from the Net. Web browser survival

**Letters Online** OneWorld Internet's administration software provides just enough options to make E-mail management a snap. Options exist for restricting access to Internet E-mail as well as determining the level of urgency with which it is forwarded over the Net.
"Imagesetter-Quality Output From A Laser Printer Is Wishful Thinking."

Think Again. XANTÉ Presents The LaserPress 1200
The Ultimate 1200 x 1200 dpi Halftone Machine.

Like sculptor Rodin, you know the tools you need to create exquisite works of art.

Envision, if you will, the perfect laser printer. One that won't compromise your halftones. Print grayscales which exceed the 100 lpi ceiling. Adjust gray levels of images to depict more detail. Wishful thinking? Not hardly. XANTÉ turns dreams to reality with its feature-rich LaserPress 1200 with true Adobe PostScript. It's the ultimate high-resolution halftone machine.

Adobe PostScript Level 2 Printing You get security and complete reliability in print-intensive desktop environments, today and in the future.

High Resolution Print 1200 x 1200 dpi for superb fine-line and sharp gray-scale imaging.

Higher Line Screens Print halftones up to 120 lines per inch for photo-realistic imaging.

Halftone Calibration Technology Produce smooth, brilliant halftones by calibrating midtones of digital images, bringing out lost detail from printing dark photos or higher line screens.

Large Printing Format You can print full-bleed 11" x 17" documents with room for crop marks and registration marks.

High Speed Controller Extraordinary graphics performance with the 33 MHz AMD 29030 RISC processor. Simultaneous Interfacing LocalTalk™, parallel, and serial interfaces allow printing from Macintosh™ and PC/compatibles concurrently.

Automatic Emulation Switching The appropriate printer language is selected between Adobe PostScript and HP PCL. HP-GL™ emulation offers 1200 x 1200 dpi.

So, if you demand imagesetter-quality output, our LaserPress 1200 has it. Using any other printer in its class would be unthinkable.

Call XANTÉ today for more information and a FREE sample of output:
1-800-926-8839 (ext. 2117)
Dealers call ext. 2118
Fax 334-476-9421

Circle 112 on reader service card
ing did not suffer as significantly, primarily because of the different bandwidths Web browsing and file pulling command. Web browsing is basically online reading; downloading a file is 100 percent data transfer.

What Price the Info Superhighway?

The pricing for OneWorld Internet separates E-mail services from general Internet access. The monthly fee for E-mail starts at $49 for ten or fewer users, while the cost is $4 per user for 11 to 25 users, and $3 per user for 26 to 50 users. On a per-user-basis, this is relatively inexpensive, as Internet E-mail is a fast, useful, cost-effective means of communication.

OWI charges $3.95 per hour for Internet file services such as FTP, Gopher, and Web-browsing, or a flat fee of $249 per month for unlimited access.

This might sound high, but multiple users can access the Net over this connection simultaneously. Also, you establish the PPP connection over an 800 number, so there are no long-distance charges.

The Last Word

Global Village Communication has great plans for OneWorld Internet. These include increasing the number of E-mail packages that OWI works with, as well as building more business-oriented Internet browsing tools.

Meanwhile, the E-mail aspect of OWI is an outstanding resource for end users. On the other hand, the direct Internet aspect suffers from a few problems: the administration tools provide an on/off switch to the Internet for your entire organization only; a more robust model that could dole out individual-user access would be better. OWI also needs to support remote administration.

Still, OWI is a solid solution for small to midsize networks. If you need Internet E-mail and access to the world's largest information base, then get OneWorld Internet.—MATT CLARK

Reno Portable CD-ROM Player

PROS: Easy to set up and use, carrying-case design and drive's battery placement aid use as portable CD-ROM drive or stand-alone audio-CD player; includes adapter to connect with PowerBook SCSI; CD controls are easy to access. CONS: Short battery life.


LIST PRICE: $349.

MEDIAVISION'S RENO PORTABLE CD-ROM Player is lightweight, easy to use, and versatile. Although designed with PowerBook users firmly in mind, the Reno has a major drawback for them: short battery life. Still, in terms of portability, the Reno has no serious competitors. It is ideal for people who work outside a home office while on the road or who share a CD-ROM player between work and home.

The Reno player has two parts: a consumer-style portable CD player and a SCSI-2 interface adapter called a dock. These parts snap together with ease, connected by a parallel port sandwiched between them. Like many portable audio-CD players, the Reno opens on the top and requires no caddy. Without the SCSI dock, the Reno plays only audio CDs.

Reno users will appreciate the well-labeled controls and front-panel LCD. The LCD shows the current track, tells you when the computer, and reports status such as "on," "open," and "no disc." Volume controls and a stereo minijack are both located near the front panel. A line-out of stereo minijack on the dock provides connection to a set of external speakers. A mechanism on the front locks the lid and disables the front-panel buttons so a changeable battery release.

The Reno is a spiffy carrying case complete with shoulder strap. Stereo headphones and a PowerBook SCSI adapter are also included. The manual is simple, clear, and concise. The driver, an older version of PWB's CD-ROM Toolkit, includes software caching to complement the Reno's 64K hardware cache.

The Reno Portable is not fast. The double-speed mechanism performs at roughly the same speed as Apple's internal double-speed CD-ROM drive. As always, speed is not that important: such drives are slow no matter how you slice it, and faster mechanisms typically do not benefit multimedia applications (see the feature "Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drives," in this issue).

The Reno can easily be used on a plane or train, but short battery life and inadequate power management complicate matters. Both the CD player and the dock take AA batteries—the player takes four, and the dock, eight. (The Reno uses the player's four batteries only when operating as a stand-alone CD player.)

Tests showed that, on a PowerBook 520, rechargeable nickel-cadmium batteries with 20 to 30 minutes of use, and standard alkaline batteries, about an hour. These results might suffice in a pinch, but given the added weight of batteries and charger, I favor waiting until I am in a comfortable hotel room and then using the Reno with its AC power adapter.

My only other complaints are minor. If you dismount a CD, you must open and close the Reno's lid to remount the disc; attempts to mount CDs through software fail. Also, MediaVision doesn't offer a DC-lighter adapter for use in a car.

Because of an inventory problem, MediaVision was in bankruptcy last year, but the company is back on its feet now. I am not aware of any complaints about poor-quality products or poor technical support, and when I called support it was slow but helpful. The company is emphasizing customer support in hopes of returning to the distinguished position MediaVision held in 1993.

The Last Word

With the Reno, the Macintosh at last has a viable portable CD-ROM player. While its lamentable battery life doesn't give you the option of working with CDs on long flights or long commutes, users can easily carry the Reno along on trips or between work and home. For anyone who uses CDs while on the move, the Reno proves an excellent choice.—TIM WARNER
Simple Scheduling. Impressive Power.

"If you're looking for a quick and easy way to create Gantt charts, this program might be just the one for you."

MacUser

"...An excellent choice for anyone whose primary need is to create precise, presentation-quality Gantt charts."

MacWEEK

FastTrack Schedule™

No other scheduling tool is as easy-to-use or as powerful as FastTrack Schedule. There's no need for cumbersome project management packages, spreadsheets, or time-consuming drawing programs. Simply click and drag—or use your keyboard—to create presentation-quality schedules in no time. And if you have questions, the extensive on-line help can assist, tutor, or remind you of every step.

Need more power? FastTrack Schedule can track scheduled, revised, and actual dates, calculate durations based on a custom work calendar, outline your projects, and link activities to show dependent tasks. Further enhance your schedules with custom bars and milestones, flexible timeline scales, and colorful graphics. And because FastTrack Schedule runs on either Windows or Macintosh, files built on one platform can be opened on the other.

To order, for more information or for a demo call today!

1.800.450.1982
Reviews

Gryphon Batch It

**Batch Processor for Graphics**

**PROS:** Straightforward, visual interface; compatible with Photoshop filters.  
**CONS:** No conditional statements; tiles not functional when work area is zoomed out.  
**COMPANY:** Gryphon Software (619/536-8818).  
**LIST PRICE:** $199.  

*Macworld* **★★★★**

**WHETHER YOU'RE CROPPING simple black-and-white drawings on a Mac Classic or applying Photoshop filters to 32MB images on a Power Mac 8100, if you need to perform the same sequence of operations on hundreds of files, Batch It may be for you. Batch It 1.0, a new utility from the developers of Morph, is designed to take the drudgery out of repetitive graphics processing jobs. Batch It runs on any Mac with System 7.1 or higher and has a minimum RAM allocation of 3500K.**

To make batch processing accessible to beginners, Batch It avoids the need for a scripting language by using a visual approach that is similar to flowcharting. To define a sequence of operations, you select tiles from a scrolling palette and drag them into a work area on the right (see “Batch Mode”). (Gryphon refers to Batch It tile sequences as networks, not to be confused with hardware networks like Ethernet.) Each tile represents a single function, whether it's opening a file, getting an image's color depth, or higher and has a minimum RAM allocation of 3500K.

To make batch processing accessible to beginners, Batch It avoids the need for a scripting language by using a visual approach that is similar to flowcharting. To define a sequence of operations, you select tiles from a scrolling palette and drag them into a work area on the right (see “Batch Mode”). (Gryphon refers to Batch It tile sequences as networks, not to be confused with hardware networks like Ethernet.) Each tile represents a single function, whether it's opening a file, getting an image's color depth, or converting an image to gray scale. The program ships with more than 30 different tiles, including one tile that enables you to apply Photoshop filters to images. You can place tiles anywhere in the work area, as long as individual tiles remain separated by at least 25 pixels.

Although the Batch It interface is appealing, it's not without a few deficiencies. For instance, it's all too easy for even modest networks to overwhelm small monitors. Batch It does let you zoom out to view more tiles, but you cannot modify or move tiles when you're in zoom mode. I also found that tiles became distorted when I dragged them into the work area in zoom mode and then reverted to normal magnification. Finally, because the work area is essentially infinite, the only way to find your tiles if you get lost is to scroll or pan around—Gryphon should include a function that would let you automatically jump back to your network.

The flow of data between tiles is determined by lines called links that connect tiles to one another. Depending on its function, a tile may have a number of input ports, which accept information from other tiles, and one or more output ports, which send data to other tiles. (Alas, there is no real support for conditional processing, so you cannot design a single network to process 8-bit images one way and 24-bit images another way, for example.) Creating a link is as simple as clicking on the appropriate ports of two files. Unfortunately, if you try to define an invalid link (by connecting an image output to an input that accepts only numerical values, say), Batch It simply refuses to create the link, without letting you know what's wrong.

Batch It networks always begin with an Open tile, where you specify which files to process. You can tell Batch It to search for files within any volume, and you can limit your search by name, label, date, or file type. (Batch It can open Photoshop, PICT, GIF, and TIFF files, and it is compatible with Apple Easy Open file translators.) A Save tile is usually last, since it determines where and under what name to store the processed images. When you are ready to go, you just select Run from the Batch menu to start the network running in the foreground or background. (Gryphon recommends additional memory for background processing.)

**The Last Word**

Despite a few quirks and deficiencies, Batch It is very handy to have around. It comes with more than ten useful preset networks to handle a variety of common image processing tasks, and customizing new networks is simple and fun once you get the hang of it.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

SpigotPower AV

**Video-Compression Board**

**PROS:** Excellent full-screen movie quality; modest storage requirements.  
**CONS:** Some limitations due to Apple AV architecture.  
**COMPANY:** Radius (408/541-6100).  
**LIST PRICE:** $999.  

*Macworld* **★★★★**

**APPLE'S AV-SERIES MACS are ready-made for video production—almost. Although Apple builds video-digitizing circuitry into the AV models, it uses digitizing chips that are woefully inadequate for anyone except the QuickTime tinkerer. Forget making full-screen movies at the standard 30 frames per second (fps). However, the AV Macs contain a special connector, called the Digital Audio Video (DAV) slot, which provides direct access to the video data generated by the AV's digitizer. That's where Radius's SpigotPower AV comes in. It's a compression/decompression board that works with the AV's on-board digitizer to enable you to make full-screen, 30-fps flicks.**

The SpigotPower AV works with the Quadra 660AV and 840AV, and the Power Mac 7100AV and 8100AV, but not the Power Mac 6100AV, whose expansion slot is used by Apple's AV Technologies board. The SpigotPower AV is compatible with the Power Mac 7100/66, but the slow NuBus-transfer rates may require the use of lower-quality settings for 30-fps movies. According to Radius, the Power Mac 7100/80 doesn't have this limitation.

For software, the SpigotPower AV includes an extension that adds two compressor/decompressor (codec) settings to QuickTime; a utility that plays back SpigotPower AV movies; and Print to SpigotPower AV, a plug-in module that lets you output full-screen movies within Adobe Premiere. The SpigotPower AV does not include software for recording movies; you'll need the AV Macs' Fusion Recorder application or a program such as Adobe Premiere.

The SpigotPower AV software is not compatible with Apple's QuickTime 2.0; you must use version 1.6. (A 2.0-compatible version should be available by the time you read this.) Radius will also ship a free XCMD (external command) for playing full-screen SpigotPower AV movies within HyperCard and Macromedia Director. The XCMD and new extension will be available from
If you're fishing for new business, here's a fantastic place to cast. Select Phone, the extraordinary Phonebook on CD-ROM, gives you access to the white and yellow page directory listings of every city in the U.S. — over 84 million residences and businesses. That's a lot of bytes. And there's a lot of ways to haul in your catch: Search by name, street address, city, state, zip code, area code, phone number, even business heading or SIC code.

Zero in on a particular listing. A long-lost friend. An obstetrician on Oak Street. Or cast your net a little wider. Tackle shops in Toledo. Select Phone lets you search for anyone, anywhere, any way you want. You're in control. Then, call the names you find, mail to them, or export them to your own word processor. It's like shooting fish in a barrel. For the names of software stores carrying Select Phone, call 1-800-99-CD-ROM. Online go to sales@procd.com or visit our world wide web site at http://www.procd.com.

Circle 217 on reader service card

Need to look-up all the tackle shops in Toledo? This will reel 'em in.
Disc-To-Disk

Audio-Capture Utility

**PROS:** Clear, crisp digital recordings from your CD-ROMs and audio CDs; easy, friendly interface.

**CONS:** Cannot play a selection while recording; lacks sound processing capability.

**COMPANY:** Optical Media International (408/376-3511).

**LIST PRICE:** $199.

---

**Disc-To-Disk, from Optical Media,** offers an elegant solution to the problem of getting sound off a CD—any CD—onto your Mac’s hard drive. (As with other copyrighted material, you should not copy sounds from a CD without first obtaining permission.) The program’s simple, accessible interface lets you capture sounds with split-second precision and store them on your hard drive in a number of sound formats. The formats include SND (System 7’s sound resource format), AIFF/AIFFC (for use with sound-editing software), QuickTime movie, Sound Designer II (compatible with Digidesign professional sound-editing equipment), and Windows WAV.

Sounds may be recorded at any of six sampling rates (which affect the quality of the sounds you capture). The lowest resolution setting (11kHz, 8-bit sound) is fine for speech and basic sound effects on any Mac’s speaker. For high-quality productions, you need CD-quality audio or the 44kHz, 16-bit setting; but you pay the price for this quality in hard drive space. It takes about 10MB to save a minute of sound. Two file-compression schemes, 3:1 and 6:1, allow you to make your files smaller, but there’s a clearly audible sacrifice in sound quality. The only other sound processing tool provided is a volume control.

Disc-To-Disk’s main window displays your selection’s start and stop points. You can add a graphical waveform display if you prefer to select your material visually. You select the start and end points of a selection by dragging markers, or by using the arrow keys to choose the exact times in the numeric display. You can also enter your start and stop points via keyboard command while listening to a selection in Preview mode.

The program’s Add to List feature lets you capture multiple sound bites and merge them into a single, uninterrupted production. Using System 7’s drag-and-drop feature, you can drag an individual track from a CD onto Disc-To-Disk’s application to launch the program and load that particular track.

The manual is brief and to the point, but most of what you need to know is included in a quick-reference card. The manual does contain helpful advice on using copyrighted material; you should read it before incorporating CD sounds into your multimedia projects.

The program ships on a CD that includes not only the Disc-To-Disk software, but also several dozen musical backgrounds and sound effects. These selections are well produced, but none are truly distinctive enough to use in any but the simplest presentations.

The program is able to capture sounds with split-second accuracy. I used selected sound bites from audio CDs, games, and multimedia CDs and easily assembled them into single files. When I compared the playback of sound files made in the 44kHz, 16-bit mode with the original material (using a high-quality multimedia sound system), reproduction was audibly indistinguishable. Recording is in real time, which means that a five-minute production takes five minutes to capture to a file. Although you can preview your work over and over again to be certain that the sounds you’ve selected will be recorded properly, you can’t listen to your material while it’s being saved.

---

**The Last Word**

There are other ways to record sound from a CD, of course. For example, if you have the latest versions of QuickTime and an Apple CD-ROM player, you can import the sounds into a movie-player program. But Disc-To-Disk’s ease of use, simple selection of start and stop points, fast merging of multiple selections to a single file, and ability to save sound in a number of different formats make it an excellent tool for multimedia authors.

—Gene Steinberg
With A Little Imagination,
You Can Use DOS And Windows Files.

With MacLinkPlus,
You Can Use Them On Your Mac.

A lot of products will let you move PC files onto your Mac. But only MacLinkPlus will let you actually use them with formatting and graphics intact. Across platforms. Across applications. Just double-click on virtually any word processing, graphics, spreadsheet or database file and MacLinkPlus will automatically convert it into your favorite Mac application. And, with a simple drag and drop, MacLinkPlus will also convert your Mac files into DOS and Windows formats. After all, there are many things you can do with PC files. But wouldn't you really rather use them for what they were intended with MacLinkPlus?

Call 800-780-1466 For More Information.
Ask about multi-packs, site licenses and our Windows version.

Apple is handling MacLinkPlus with the new Powerbooks because of its ability to translate files.
Maybe you should consider buying MacLinkPlus for your Macintosh?
### Reli 4830T

**PROS:** Clear, crisp, high-quality scans; comes with huge bundle of software (some Power Mac-native); easy setup. **CONS:** Slow performance; quirky scanning software. **COMPANY:** Relisys (408/945-9000). **LIST PRICE:** $1699.

The best of the new generation of 30-bit scanners can cost around three grand (see “Scanning beyond 24 Bits,” *Macworld*, March 1995). If you want high-quality scans at a more affordable price, you may want to take a look at Relisys’s Reli 4830T. This flatbed scanner offers 30-bit scanning and a hardware resolution of 400 by 1600 dots per inch.

The Reli 4830T comes with Adobe Photoshop 3.0.1; Caere’s OmniPage Direct 2.0; HSC Software’s Kai’s Power Tools 2.1; MicroFrontier’s Color It 2.3; and a scanning program, Art-Scan Professional from Jetsoft Electronic Imaging Systems, that comes in both 680X0 and PowerPC versions. A transparency adapter is also included at no extra cost.

Setting up the 4830T is relatively simple. The only drawback is that the SCSI ID selector uses DIP switches (so you have to consult the manual to set it), and you can reach the switches only by removing a small cover at the bottom of the scanner with a screwdriver.

The image-scanning software installs as a plug-in for Adobe Photoshop and includes a decent selection of image-adjustment tools. Art-Scan Professional’s most notable features are autorotation, descreen/dewave (to remove halftone dots), sharpen/unsharp mask, dot gain adjustment, and flip image (for use with slides). Other features include highlights, shadows, midpoint (gamma), saturation, and separate color-adjustment tools, as well as eyedroppers and histograms to fine-tune your scans. The program provides two automatic image-adjustment settings and offers batch scanning.

The 4830T has three speed settings. The fastest produces barely acceptable images but is useful if you need to scan artwork for position only. The speed difference between the other two settings isn’t drastic, so I stayed with the slowest speed for the best possible image quality.

Art-Scan has an interesting feature, SpeedLiner, that autotraced line art and saves it as an EPS file. While this capability works well, it’s unbearably slow. It took more than ten minutes to tackle a simple 3-inch-long piece of line art.

Despite its wealth of features, the scanning software was a bit of a bear to work with. The version of Art-Scan Professional packaged with the scanner, 3.51, crashed consistently on my Power Macintosh 8100/80. A phone call to Relisys and then to Jetsoft got me a later version (3.53R). The new version was better behaved, but it crashed a couple of times when I tried to scan a letter-size line drawing.

Gray-scale and color photos reproduce well, although you can almost always get better results by adjusting the artwork further in Photoshop. Line art comes out sharp and relatively free of jagged edges.

The price you pay for this quality is slow performance. The 4830T ran at less than half the speed of my old, well-worn Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIC. Previews took a minute or longer, depending on image size. I gave up on Art-Scan’s full-automatic function—which previews, scans, and provides the finished scan in a Photoshop window—because it was unable to crop to the size of the artwork. In automatic mode, the scanner head traverses the full 14-inch length of the scan as single letter-size pages.

**The Last Word**

For the money, the Reli 4830T is a bargain. You get good-quality scans of line art, gray-scale, and color images, and there’s a lot of useful software to work with, too. The 4830T’s biggest problems are slow performance and quirks in the Art-Scan Professional software. If you can accept these limitations, this is one scanner you may really learn to like.

—Gene Steinberg

### Digital Chisel 1.2

**PROS:** Built-in quiz functions; automatically compiles database of user responses; good range of interactive controls. **CONS:** Quirky, non-Mac interface; weak painting, drawing, and test tools. **COMPANY:** Pierian Spring Software (903/722-2044). **LIST PRICE:** $199.95, site license $995.

Digital Chisel is an entry-level multimedia tool designed especially for creating educational presentations. Like most authoring tools, this package lets you combine text, graphics, sounds, animation, and QuickTime movies into integrated, self-running presentations. But Digital Chisel also contains tools to create interactive quizzes and compile the results in a database. Unfortunately, the program’s decidedly non-Mac interface can make designing presentations awkward and confusing.

Projects consist of screens, or slides. Digital Chisel includes a set of basic drawing and painting tools for creating layouts. You can create fields for text, which you type in or import. In addition you can add PICT graphics, AIFF sounds, and QuickTime movies to screens. You can navigate using the VCR-like controls on the navigation palette.

Overall, the Digital Chisel design tools operate in nonstandard ways. For example, when you select the paintbrush and click it on the screen, it doesn’t apply paint as you might expect; only after you drag out a rectangle does the paintbrush start acting like a paintbrush. The program has other weaknesses: there’s no zoom tool to change magnification; the paint palette includes a spray can, but you can’t adjust the flow of paint; many of the program’s menu commands, such as Reshape and Rotate, remain undimmed and accessible even when they can’t be used on a selected object. Also, adding text to screens is awkward; to add even a simple title, you have to draw a rectangular text field using the pointer, then switch to the browse tool before typing.

These failings aside, Digital Chisel comes equipped with some very appealing features. For example, you can use modes such as ghost, transparent, and reverse to create better-than-average graphic effects. The program’s library feature is also strong; you can import media files into a library and then add the files to a project simply by dragging them...
Should Graphsoft's MiniCAD 5 be your CAD Program? Take the Quiz.

MiniCAD 5 offers all of the above and more. The award-winning software has been hailed as the "features champion" by Macworld Magazine. Graphsoft is dedicated to aggressive investment in CAD R&D. Graphsoft customers stay more productive than their competitors because Graphsoft supports both the latest technology and evolving user needs. MiniCAD has long been the premier performance leader in Macintosh CAD. Don't be steered away from MiniCAD by VARS who want you to buy high-priced CAD products that are hard to learn and only do a few things well. The VARS won't tell you that MiniCAD 5 ships with a multi-media training CD, or that you receive 18 months of free technical support with Graphsoft products or upgrades in short. MiniCAD keeps more of your money in your pocket. Buy MiniCAD 5 and save!

MiniCAD 5 also includes: speed increases up to 10X even on 68K-based Macintoshes, a Claris CAD conversion program (including a $495 competitive upgrade price), a Claris CAD translator and a helpful conversion guide), translators for importing and exporting to the other major CAD products, an upcoming Windows version, a powerful QuickTime key frame animation tool for creating and exporting stunning walkthrough and flyover presentations and a no-hassles 45-day money-back guarantee through participating dealers. Contact Graphsoft today for detailed literature. To order immediately, call MacWarehouse, MacConnection, or your local dealer.

Mechanical, Architectural, & Advanced Design Modules Included.

Azimuth
The ultimate map creation tool, including ten cartographic projections and more! Used by US News & World Report, 4 mice!

Graphsoft

Blueprint
Full-featured 2D drafting. Experience ease of use, high precision and an affordable price. 4 mice. Macworld Editor's Choice!

10270 Old Columbia Road, Columbia, Maryland 21046
Ph: 800-413-0935 or 410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050 In Canada Call Paxar At: 604-474-8975

Power Macintosh and QuickTime are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. MiniCad, Blueprint, and Azimuth are trademarks of Graphsoft, Inc. Claris CAD is a trademark of Claris.
The Last Word

Due to its nonstandard interface, Digital Chisel takes longer to understand than entry-level multimedia tools such as Gold Disk's Astound. But for authoring test-style educational programs, it's a superb tool, with sophisticated interactive capabilities that are easy to manage and that can produce polished and professional results.—JOSEPH SCHORR

theTypeBook 4.0

Type-Specimen Generator

PROS: Numerous customization options.
CONS: You have to print out the manual from disk. COMPANY: Rascal Software (805/255-6823). LIST PRICE: $59.95.

MW★★★★

I F YOU OWN A LOT OF FONTS, YOU might wish you had the services of a type librarian—someone who would catalog your collection so you could more easily find the fonts you need for a particular job. theTypeBook is the next best thing. It offers several layouts so you can print a catalog of your PostScript and TrueType typefaces.

The program includes six layouts, which you can print or view on screen. The Sample Page layout was best for my most frequent publishing task—choosing a type face for a newsletter, brochure, or the like. Each Sample Page displays a partial character set for a single font (upper- and lowercase letters, numbers, and a few symbols) in 9 sizes ranging from 6 point to 48 point. It also displays text samples with different combinations of point size and leading and gives copyfitting information such as capital-letter height and characters per pica for different sizes.

theTypeBook lets you print a keycaps table showing the characters produced by each keystroke or keystroke combination (especially handy for pictorial fonts); a complete character set (1 font per page); a partial character set (up to 15 fonts per page); a character-set/text-block combination (6 fonts per page); or an index, with one line of sample text per font.

Show Me Your Face

You can select all your faces at once, include or exclude bitmap fonts, or select just the faces you wish to print. Then, pick the layout you want, customize layout features such as page margins and footer text if you wish, and sit back while theTypeBook prints your typeface reference book.

Unlike a competing product, Agfa's TypeChart ($99), theTypeBook lets you customize point size and leading for the text blocks in the Sample Page layout, which is very helpful for showing the overall "color," or density, of a face at different ratios of point size to leading. The program also allows you to customize your catalog, adding a logo to the header, for example, or the font foundry's name to the page header. Another handy option lets you assign a face an alternate name—changing Jenson (for Adobe Jenson) to Jenson, say—for the specimen pages appear under T rather than A when you print your catalog.

But theTypeBook has a few disadvantages as well. My main beef is that you have to print out your own manual, which is included as a file on the program's disk. This endeavor costs you approximately 15 minutes of your time and 40 sheets of paper—time and paper that could be better used for printing type samples. When I spend $60 for a program, I expect a printed manual. (Tiny type and scaled-down figures make reading the manual on screen an unpleasant experience.) Parts of the documentation could stand to be clearer and more concise, and an index would be nice. The company assures me that a new and improved manual will be included with version 4.0.1, which is scheduled to be released shortly.

One more complaint: though you can customize the Sample Page's footer—displaying your company name and logo, for example—you must first enter a password. The manual states that this "prevents unauthorized modifications by supporting members of your staff," but I am my staff, so I would rather that this feature were optional.

The Last Word

For push-button simplicity in a type-specimen generator, TypeChart is a better choice. But if you don't mind navigating theTypeBook's lengthy manual (not to mention printing it out), you'll be rewarded with customization options that should allow you to create a type-specimen book that meets your needs.

—ERFERT FENTON

MACWORLD June 1995 73
Everything you expect in a great Mac monitor. Except the price.

Two of the best names in video displays have joined forces to bring you a unique feature in monitors for the Mac—a fabulous price.

You probably know RasterOps as one of the most respected names in Mac graphics. But you may not know that Hitachi has been building monitors for O.E.M.s like Apple, Radius, and SuperMac for years—top performers like the display in SuperMac's PressView™ 21 system, which Macworld voted best 2-page display and MacUser judged best new display product of the year.*

With the new RasterOps SuperScan family, you'll get the same premium quality. The same premium performance. But you won't pay the premium price.

Call for details and your nearest dealer.

(800) 441-4832

Call Ingrams Micro (800) 456-8000, Merisel (800) 637-4735, Tech Data (800) 237-8531.

Circle 74 on reader service card

* Macworld Editors' Choice, November 1994. MacUser Editors' Choice, March 1994. The Energy Star™ program does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. All brand and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies.
ConcertWare 1.5.7

Music-Notation Software

PROS: Excellent value; easy to use. CONS: Slow editing features; mediocre part-extraction function. COMPANY: Jump Software (415/917-7460). LIST PRICE: $195.

TIME WAS WHEN CONCERTWARE was a cutting-edge product. Today, the first Mac program to permit note entry from a MIDI keyboard lags way behind the competition, which includes Opcode's Overture, Passport Designs' Encore and MusicTime, and Coda's Finale and Finale Allegro. While ConcertWare is not presently in the same league as those leaders in terms of performance or features, its price and ease of use make it a viable notation package, especially for the budget-wise.

ConcertWare's documentation states that the program requires the venerable but buggy Apple MIDI Manager, but I had no trouble running the program without it on a Mac IIx and a Quadra 605. All the screen and printer fonts necessary for its operation come in the box, in Type 1 and TrueType versions. The sparse but well-written documentation covers all the program's features, and the included example files are helpful to the new user.

Note Entry
ConcertWare has always been strong in the note-entry department, and the latest version carries on that tradition. MIDI files import flawlessly, and it's easy to notate by step entry (a note or a chord at a time), using either a MIDI keyboard or ConcertWare's on-screen ersatz keyboard; and real-time recording is especially straightforward, with some of the practical click-and-move recording features you find in sequencing programs.

ConcertWare's scheme for handling quantizing notes—"rounding" them in recorded performances to account for human rhythmic error—is easy to figure out. You simply set limits (nothing shorter than an eighth note, say) by clicking on a note-value button in the Record menu's dialog box. Since you can play back tracks recorded in real time before inserting them into a score, you can decide whether you want to rerecord—a nice option.

Editing Scores
ConcertWare is maddeningly slow, even on an O4O-based Mac, whenever editing requires any scrolling or screen redrawning. On the other hand, adding lyrics, titles, and guitar tablature is straightforward, and scores scroll during playback—handy for isolating problem areas. To help you keep intertwined parts straight in your mind, you can assign color values to note heads in musical lines.

Part extraction—separating a score into the musicians' individual parts—is the bane of many midrange music notation programs, including this one. ConcertWare's part-extraction printout shows the score with all other parts blocked out. To simply deliver the goods to the music stands, this approach may suffice, but it's not up to publication standards.

ConcertWare continues to offer three unique capabilities. Its Instrument Maker invites you to experiment with sound waveforms, which you can play back through your Mac's internal speaker. If you need to add your score to another program that can read PICT files, you can import ConcertWare screen displays with their PostScript font information intact. And you can save files as HyperCard scripts for running sound devices through your MIDI interface.

The Last Word
ConcertWare has more features per dollar than any midrange notation program. It's much more robust than MusicTime, at the same outstanding list price, and it's easy to learn and use. Though it's due for an upgrade to take care of its slow performance and substandard output, it's worth checking out.—RICHARD FENNO

VideoDirector 1.5

Video-Editing System

PROS: Interface is similar to home-video equipment; can organize and categorize clips. CONS: Infrared controller does not work with some VCRs and Macs. COMPANY: Gold Disk (408/782-0200). LIST PRICE: $199.95.

IF YOU'RE LIKE MANY WEEKEND VIDEographers, those camcorder shots of the kids in the pool are gathering dust on a shelf somewhere. VideoDirector is designed to help you log and organize this priceless footage. (For a look at VideoToolKit, another videotape editor, see Reviews, Macworld, September 1993.)

VideoDirector is aimed primarily at home users with consumer-level video equipment, although schools and other institutions may find it useful. Using the included Smart Cable, you can copy material from a source deck (typically a camcorder) to a record deck (usually a VCR). To control the source, VideoDirector uses an interface called Control-L, common on Sony camcorders and some other brands. The Mac end of the cable plugs into either serial port. VideoDirector also requires audio and video connections between the source and record decks, and you'll need a television or monitor to see what you're editing.

VideoDirector operates the record deck by sending it infrared signals from a small transmitter on the Smart Cable. The package's programmed codes work with most VCRs; if your VCR is incompatible, you should be able to train VideoDirector to control it using your deck's hand-held remote control. Unfortunately, I couldn't get my two Zenith VCRs—both of mid-1980s vintage—to respond to VideoDirector, even after months of trying and repeated calls to tech support. (Gold Disk claimed that my machines were the only VCRs it knows of that don't work with VideoDirector, but I have seen online reports of other incompatible VCRs and Macs.) A high-end Sony model fared much better, after a few glitches in getting the VCR to respond consistently to pause signals from VideoDirector.

Once you've set up the hardware, video-editing is straightforward. First you scan your tapes and log the clips you want to keep; VideoDirector's software emulates the controls on many VCRs, so it's fairly easy to master. As you go, you mark the start and end points for each segment.
5 MINUTES TO FREEDOM
INSTANT INTERNET ACCESS

Forget on-line services; InterRamp connects you directly to the Internet. That's the BIG difference.

In less than 5 minutes, you'll have access to MOSAIC, Gopher, WAIS, Veronica, Archie, ftp, E-Mail, NEWS and other hot Internet applications. You have the entire world-wide Internet at your fingertips.

Just a few clicks of your mouse, you're connected.

All applications are automatically configured for immediate use. It's that SIMPLE.

We're so sure you'll love Instant InterRamp, we'll let you try it absolutely FREE without any obligation.

All you need is a computer and a modem; we'll send you the Instant InterRamp software.

Also, PSI offers high-performance LAN Internet solutions for your organization. Ask our sales representative for more information.

CALL NOW FOR FREE DEMO
1.800.PSI.0852
PREFERRED CUSTOMER NUMBER #00141

* Restrictions apply. FREE trial requires credit card for verification purposes only. • PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL, Inc. • 510 Hartman Park Drive • Herndon, VA 22070 • USA • ©1995 Performance Systems International, Inc. PSINet and the PSINet logo are registered trademarks. All other trademarks and service marks are used with their permission and remain the property of their respective owners.

Circle 95 on reader service card
The manual recommends that you give your shots recognizable names like "Junior Eats a Fly." (You can also identify clips by capturing single frames with a QuickTime-compatible digitizing board.)

The more precisely that VideoDirector can identify the start and end points of your clips, the better the finished product will be. Alas, most camcorders do not provide frame-accurate data (although VideoDirector is compatible with some higher-end home decks that include time-code information). To improve accuracy, VideoDirector lets you specify calibration events that last for only a single frame. Every tape must include at least one calibration frame, and it often helps to have more than one, especially for long tapes.

As you log each clip, an entry showing the clip's attributes appears in the Tape Library window. You can limit the display to clips with specific names or dates, or include only the clips in an assigned category. After you have logged the tapes, you create an Event List that specifies the order in which clips will appear in the final tape. You drag clips to the Event List from the Tape Library window. It's easy to review clips and fine-tune their start and end points.

VideoDirector takes the clips in the Event List and automatically copies them to the record deck, pausing only to let you recalibrate the source deck whenever it encounters a calibration event.

**The Last Word**

VideoDirector does as well as can be expected with low-end video hardware. The quality of your edited tapes depends on the type of equipment you have and on how carefully you've logged the source clips. You can't perform fades, wipes, and other special effects, but VideoDirector isn't designed to compete with professional digital-video systems. VideoDirector is an acceptable choice for routine editing; just make absolutely sure you can get your money back if you run into problems.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

---

**PixelPutty Solo**

**3-D Modeling Program**

**PROS:** Capable spline-based modeling tools; affordable. **CONS:** Needs other programs for image output; still has some operational glitches; hit-and-miss manual. **COMPANY:** The Valkis Group (415/435-5404). **LIST PRICE:** $349.

**Final Assembly** VideoDirector automatically pauses the record deck while it searches for the next clip on the source tape.

**Simple Environment**

PixelPutty Solo's modeling environment is straightforward. The buttons of its immovable, context-sensitive tool palette have names rather than icons. Pushing buttons activates tools and deploys tool subpalettes.

You can extrude, lathe, and loft objects from 2-D spline curves, or assemble models from PixelPutty Solo's collection of editable primitives. You can edit every object at every vertex; a button bar below the workspace lets you isolate individual points or splines for precise manipulation. All objects are built with internal spline backbones.

PixelPutty Solo builds objects using nine spline types, and it can combine diverse splines when building the surface mesh of an object to provide exceptional object-editing flexibility.

PixelPutty Solo includes some interesting modeling tools. The Disrupt tool produces random distortions of the surface mesh. The 3D Emboss tool uses PICT images to deflect the surface mesh. And the Collide tool produces Boolean effects by computing the interaction of overlapping objects and building a new surface mesh.

The program includes simple but effective keyframe animation tools to produce surface deformation and morphing effects. It also has a flip-book feature for adjusting object motion, but it's not a full-featured animator.

PixelPutty Solo produces quick test renderings in its camera view using flat shading, Gouraud, and Phong techniques, but it can't save files from these images. For image output, you must either export your models or have MacRenderMan installed in your system.

The program exports models in DXF, RIB, and 3DGF formats, letting you transfer files to other rendering and animation packages such as Specular International's Infini-D. If you have MacRenderMan, you can use PixelPutty Solo's Render Setup command to gain access to MacRenderMan's setup dialog boxes. And PixelPutty's Render command displays options for PICT and RIB output, as well as for previewing MacRenderMan images in the camera window.

PixelPutty Solo is not difficult to learn and use, but it can feel a little unfriendly. This is due largely to a bare-bones interface that lacks prompts and offers little feedback. Moreover, PixelPutty Solo doesn't always behave like a Macintosh program. For example, to select objects you must click on a vertex. Also, I found it impossible to select multiple vertices, whether on parallel splines or as a subset of a single spline—neither the drag technique suggested in the manual nor the Mac's standard Shift-drag worked.

Sadly, the manual isn't very helpful. It overlooks the operational guidance that novices need, it lacks informational depth, and its tutorials are hampered by poor graphic reproduction. At least the manual is a well-organized menu and tool reference. I suggest reading all of it.

Finally, system requirements are fairly steep. For serious work, I recommend doubling the suggested minimum of 8MB of RAM and using a fast Mac. However, PixelPutty Solo is not yet Power Mac native, and its floating-point coprocessor requirement prevents it from running in emulation mode.

**The Last Word**

PixelPutty Solo is a competent modeler that represents a good value for frugal 3-D designers. And if you're already using Showplace/MacRenderMan, PixelPutty Solo lets you expand your modeling capabilities while preserving your rendering investment.—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

---

**Spline Modeling** A spline-based modeler, PixelPutty Solo excels at producing organically shaped objects, like those used to assemble this insect.
Daytona Beach... We know the need for SPEED. The MacAcademy Speed Learning System will quickly bring you up to speed on your Apple Macintosh and PowerMac computers. This award winning solution for effectively mastering the Mac and application software for the Mac will teach you the power of the operating system and all the new features, tips, and techniques of the software applications. If you haven’t taken advantage of this dynamic training solution, we want to make you this special limited offer... Select a training series from the library of over 40 different software applications, and we will send you a special clip art package of 100 color images FREE.

To Order or for a FREE Catalog Call

800-527-1914

FAX 904-677-6717

We feel that you will find our MacAcademy video training series an invaluable learning source. However, if you are not completely satisfied you can return your videos within 30 days for a full refund, and the Clip Art package is yours to keep for ordering the Speed Learning System.

$49 per video; credit cards, checks, and purchase orders are accepted. Please add $3 per order, plus $1 per video, shipping and handling.

Be sure to include the Department Code to get the FREE Clip Art.

Department MW695
100 East Granada Blvd.
Ormond Beach, FL 32176-1712
SprintScan 35

35mm Transparency Scanner

**PROS:** Easy to set up and use; faithful image capture. **CONS:** Noisy fan. **COMPANY:** Polaroid (617/386-2000). **LIST PRICE:** $249.95.

**MW**

**Polaroid's New SprintScan 35** lets you conveniently transfer images from 35mm slides or negatives to a Mac. With a footprint not much larger than that of many external disk drives, the SprintScan is compact enough to find a place even on a crowded desktop. (Unfortunately, the SprintScan’s contoured case makes it hard to stash loose slides and other small objects on top of the scanner.) The back panel sports a standard power-cable receptacle, an on/off switch, two 50-pin SCSI connectors, and a tiny rotary dial that lets you select the SCSI ID number. A recessed slot at the front of the SprintScan accepts 35mm slides in standard 2-by-2-inch mounts. You can also scan unmounted strips of film by inserting them into a hinged plastic carrier that loads into an opening on the right side of the SprintScan. As you push the carrier through the scanner, you feel a slight click as each image on the strip moves into the proper position for scanning.

The SprintScan installer program loads the driver software and a plug-in acquisition module onto your hard drive. The module lets you scan images directly into Adobe Photoshop and into applications that support Photoshop plug-ins; a limited edition of Photoshop comes with the package. Polaroid’s software allows you to customize various scanning parameters, including scaling, cropping, brightness, contrast, gamma, and color saturation. There’s even a control for sharpening or softening the image, and settings can be saved for later use. (For those who prefer not to tinker, the SprintScan’s autoexposure button does an excellent job of adjusting brightness and exposure automatically.) You select the scan resolution from a pop-up menu, and another pop-up lets you choose from 19 popular types of transparency and print film. (You can also choose from generic settings for color and black-and-white slides and negatives.)

I put the SprintScan through its paces with a variety of mounted and unmounted positive and negative images, including under- and overexposed subjects, and got uniformly impressive results. (The scanner samples at 10 bits per color and produces output with 8 bits per color.) The SprintScan was consistently able to capture subtle differences in tone and shading, and detail was excellent at the scanner’s higher-resolution settings. Scanning times were acceptably low, ranging from less than 30 seconds at 150 dpi, the scanner’s lowest resolution, to 2 minutes at the high end (2700 dpi).

My only complaint is that the SprintScan’s fan is loud enough to be bothersome in a quiet room. The manual is thorough and clearly written, although it describes a feature that would let you adjust tonal balance graphically but that hasn’t been implemented. The SprintScan carries a one-year warranty, and technical support is available via a toll-free number.

**The Last Word** Although a trifle noisy, the SprintScan 35 offers a cost-effective way to get 35mm images into your Mac with a minimum of fuss. I recommend it highly.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

Theorist 2.0

Mathematics Software for Students

**PROS:** Fast, palette-based equation entry; easier graphing than with other programs; short learning curve; runs on any Mac. **CONS:** Less capable than Maple or Mathematica on big problems. **COMPANY:** Waterloo Maple Software (519/747-2573). **LIST PRICE:** $299.

**THEORIST, ONE OF THE first symbolic-math programs for the Mac, has found a new home at Waterloo Maple Software. Theorist 2.0 offers a nice assortment of features that make it a first choice for mathematical exploration by students.**

In fact, for a student taking a freshman calculus class in college, this is a great application. It doesn’t automatically resolve complicated symbolic integrals—you have to do some manipulation yourself—but this very fact makes it a great complement to traditional classroom work. However, as a tool for a practicing theoretical physicist, Theorist wouldn’t be very useful. One can deduce the relative target market by comparing Theorist’s manuals, where Bessel functions are considered an advanced topic, with the manual for Wolfram Research’s Mathematica, where tensor algebra is considered advanced.

But even though Theorist isn’t intended for high-end users, it has a great strength: its interface. Once you get accustomed to the somewhat quirky palette conventions (what would you guess the hammer icon does? The lightning flash?), you can enter an equation with just a few clicks, graph or simplify the equation with a single click, and tinker with it endlessly. The interface encourages exploration, and the tutorial makes this exploration easy and entertaining and clearly reflects lots of feedback from users. Maple’s claim that Theorist 2.0’s “click-and-solve” technique means you don’t have to learn a programming language to do useful math work is justified.

On a Power Mac 6100, Theorist calculates sums of 20,000 terms in a series as quickly as you can press the return key. Perhaps even more impressive than its calculation powers is Theorist’s willingness to run on any Mac, from a Plus up. This makes symbolic math accessible to high-school classes, many of which don’t have the hardware to run behemoths like Mathematica.

Theorist’s excellent table feature is a joy to use at Power Mac speeds, and graphing is an instant, one-click operation. Symbolic math works significantly more slowly than numerics, however, and the built-in symbolic-expression library hasn’t been expanded much over that of Theorist 1.5. For example, if you want to do most fancy trig integrals, you have to set up integration by parts yourself. Still, if you’re taking a calculus course, that’s part of your education.

**The Last Word** With Theorist, your old SE can solve serious engineering math problems, and your Power Mac will rip through them as fast as you can click. It doesn’t handle the kind of big problems that call for Maple or Mathematica, but you can learn Theorist in an afternoon and tackle any challenges in the undergraduate math curriculum.—CHARLES SEITER
Size it up.

Tabloid-size output for under $3,000* with the HP LaserJet 4MV.

Now you can see your designs in all their glory. The LaserJet 4MV printer not only delivers oversize output, it gives you a full-bleed at 11" x 17" after trimming. And, if you're going to have it big, you might as well have it fast. So this LaserJet handles a variety of paper sizes with a 16-ppm engine. Tabloid-size prints at 9 ppm. In addition to superior 600 x 600-dpi print quality, your complex graphics benefit from HP's Resolution Enhancement technology, 12 MB of standard memory and more than 120 levels of gray in Adobe® PostScript® language or enhanced HP PCL 5. Of course the LaserJet 4MV is totally Mac compatible. LocalTalk and Ethernet mean it's network ready - for any environment. But the best part is that it'll cost you less than $3,000. Call for more information and print samples.

And get the big picture.

HP LaserJet Printers

$250 Off
HP LaserJet 4MV

Offer good thru 3/31/85

*Actual U.S. retail price. Actual price may vary. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. ©1985 Hewlett-Packard Company. PF52544

Call 1-800-LASERJET, Ext. 9177. In Canada: call 1-800-333-1607, Dept. 9177
RCD-1000

CD-Recordable Drive

PROS: Reasonable price; easy-to-use software; supports multisession recording; 2X recording speed.
CONS: Software quits randomly; drive is noisy.
COMPANY: Pinnacle Micro (714/727-3300).

When Macworld evaluated recordable CD drives ("Desktop CD-ROM Publishing," March 1995), no drive had the speed, ease of use, and price we were looking for. The RCD-1000, the first Mac CD-R hardware-and-software system for under $2000, comes closer, but it's currently a tool for specialized uses and not convenient for regular data backup.

The RCD-1000 includes a 1MB cache and can record 600MB of data in about 30 minutes when running at its faster 2X speed. But the RCD-1000's software needs work.

To create a CD using the RCD-1000, you first drag the icon of the hard drive containing the data into the software's source window. Next you drag the files to be recorded from the source window into the destination window. Then you choose the format (HFS, ISO 9660, disk image, file image, or audio) and press the Create button. So far, so good.

Unfortunately, in my tests the software quit numerous times. While some crashes were random, others seemed to happen when I tried to record several QuickTime, application, and text files. My first crash occurred while writing a CD-R disc. The crash interrupted the data flow to the disc and rendered it unreadable. Since I couldn't predict which files would cause the problems, I always ran the software's test mode, which simulates writing data to a CD-R disc without actually doing it. When the test mode succeeded, I could record data onto a disc. This data testing doubled the amount of time it took me to create a CD-R disc but reduced the number of ruined discs.

The RCD-1000 didn't record every time, however. For example, I could not record all of the folders that contained 10 to 40 short sound files, but I was able to back up these files to a SyQuest and to tape.

Some CD-ROM drives, including Apple's standard 300i and 300 Plus, could mount only the first session of the multisession discs I created with the RCD-1000. The data on later sessions was inaccessible.

According to the company, the problems are caused by the Mac's HFS file structure. It recommends recording the data from a fast, dedicated hard drive to the RCD-1000 in a disk-image format, thus creating a block-by-block copy of your hard drive. Pinnacle also recommends using multiple disk images to create multisession CD-ROMs that most CD-ROM drives can read.

The Last Word The RCD-1000 performed satisfactorily as a device for creating one-off CDs and for archiving most data in a single session. But its inability to record all of the standard Macintosh data that I threw at it, and the lengthy testing process required to ensure successful writing, limit the RCD-1000's usefulness as a day-to-day backup device. The promise of inexpensive random-access data backup remains unfulfilled.—Jim Feely

Peanuts Family Organizer 1.0

Personal Information Manager

PROS: Cute; inexpensive. CONS: Feature-poor; slow printing; can't read events in monthly view.
COMPANY: Individual Software (510/734-6767).
LIST PRICE: $19.95.

The Peanuts Family Organizer is a cute and cuddly calendar/address-book program featuring cartoons of Charlie Brown, Snoopy, and other "Peanuts" characters. It's a basic organizer for families, so it doesn't need the sophistication of a full-blown business PIM. But it's so feature-poor that most adults—and plenty of Mac-savvy children—will find it too limited, especially when compared with other low-cost organizers.

Each member of a family can have his or her own calendar and address book. The Family Schedule screen (the main interface window) shows the daily calendars for all family members side by side, so you can easily spot scheduling conflicts. You can also view individual calendars in expanded daily, weekly, monthly, and yearly views.

For scheduling family events, the program allows a family member to post events to other users' calendars, pending their approval. When other family members open their calendars, a dialog box appears asking them to accept the posted event. If they accept, the event automatically appears on their own calendars. The program also includes a message center, so family members can send messages to each other.

The organizer interface is pleasant. Up to 12 family members can each be represented by a "Peanuts" character icon. The time bar on the daily calendar is decorated with sunshine and clouds during the day and a starry night sky as you scroll into the evening. The program displays a new "Peanuts" cartoon daily, but there's no animation or sound, and the graphic quality of the art could be better.

The program's limitations are numerous. Weekly views show only event titles, not times or notes. The monthly view is worse; only the number of events scheduled each day is visible. Text is limited to black 12-point Chicago. You can't protect otherwise restrict individual calendars or address books. The program also has a few glitches. Highlighted buttons sometimes don't work when you press return, and printing to a StyleWriter is slow.

The address-book functions are equally sparse. The layout contains fields for one address, notes, and three phone numbers. You can't categorize entries, autodial telephone numbers, or search by anything other than name.

The Last Word The Peanuts Family Organizer is inexpensive and has a few endearing features, but its performance is below that of even a basic program such as Claris Organizer. If Individual Software combined the program's cheerful interface with more-impressive PIM functions, it would become a far more useful and fun family computing tool.—Joseph Schorr

Lucy Does Lunch The Family Schedule screen, shown here, displays the daily calendars of all the family members.
Need another reason to upgrade to System 7.5?
(Take your pick.)

A. Apple Watch

B. Conflict Catcher

It's 7.5 Time. Upgrade to System 7.5 today and get a FREE gift.

There's never been a better time to upgrade to Macintosh® System 7.5. That's because if you buy System 7.5 from May 1 to July 31, 1995, you have your choice of either of these gifts from Apple: The Apple Logo watch or Conflict Catcher 3 from Casady & Greene (suggested retail price $99.95), an award-winning startup manager and problem-solver.

More than 1 million people are already taking advantage of the many new features found in System 7.5. Like enhanced printer controls, one-stop access to e-mail, faxing and the Internet. Instant access to DOS and Windows files. And Apple Guide, the interactive help feature that will walk you through every advancement in System 7.5, so you won’t get lost. What other possible reason could you ask for?

So what does it take to upgrade to System 7.5? Just stop into your nearest reseller today and ask how you can receive a free gift coupon with your System 7.5 purchase. Call 800-538-9696 for more details or your nearest reseller, or call 800-769-2775, ext. 5770, to order directly from Apple. Take your pick.
DrawingSlate II

**Digitizing Tablet**

**PROS:** Light pen-pressure response; user-definable macro keys.  
**CONS:** Hard to differentiate between buttons on pen's barrel.  
**COMPANY:** CalComp (602/948-6540).  
**LIST PRICE:** $395.

---

**COMPUTER-AIDED ILLUSTRATORS AND ARTISTS TURN TO GRAPHICS TABLETS AS A MORE NATURAL WAY TO DRAW.** Currently, the artist's-tablet market is dominated by Wacom's ArtZ. However, the sketch-pad-size DrawingSlate II is a worthy challenger.

The DrawingSlate II measures approximately 10 by 11 inches, weighs less than 2 pounds, and comes with a nonskid backing. It offers a 6-by-9-inch active area (larger than the ArtZ's 6-by-8-inch area), pressure-sensitive operation, and a cordless stylus, so there's no tablet-to-pen wire to trip up your creative impulses.

The DrawingSlate uses a battery-powered stylus that goes to sleep if left unattended for several minutes. Consequently, this pen is neither as light nor as thin as the battery-less ArtZ stylus. However, the DrawingSlate stylus is not objectionably large; it's comparable in size and weight to a felt-tip marker. For some tastes, a heftier stylus may be a plus. In use, the DrawingSlate's stylus has a light, responsive feel, and it handles more like a ballpoint pen than a pencil. Pen feel is a matter of taste, so that's not a criticism. I quickly adapted to the DrawingSlate.

In addition, this stylus has two buttons on the barrel, to which you can assign functions such as double-clicking. However, these buttons are small and don't stand out much from the barrel surface, so it's difficult to differentiate between them. You may need to get used to their location before you assign functions to both buttons.

A control-panel extension lets you adjust pressure sensitivity, assign functions to stylus buttons, set tablet-to-screen mapping, and assign macros to the row of keys above the tablet's active area.

The 18 user-definable keys accept macros from programs like Adobe's QuickKeys, or you can set the keys to do program-specific keystroke sequences—great for executing functions in Fractal Design's Painter 3. Six additional buttons come programmed to perform standard Mac functions (such as cut, paste, save, and undo). The DrawingSlate II tracks stylus movement accurately and functions well as a pointing device, as when dragging to menu selections. However, you might want to increase threshold pressure if you use the tablet in lieu of a mouse.

A dual-plug cord lets you connect the tablet to the Mac's ADB port and provides a receptacle for attaching your keyboard and mouse—increasingly important with new Macs that provide only one ADB port. The DrawingSlate's manual is easy to read and does a good job of explanation.

**The Last Word** With user-definable keys; a responsive, pressure-sensitive stylus; and a large active area in a small, light package, the DrawingSlate II is an excellent tablet for artists and illustrators.

—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

---

Material World

**CD-ROM**

**PROS:** Fascinating content; beautiful photographs; gorgeous design.  
**CONS:** Can't use other applications while viewing the CD; QuickTime movies of varying value.  
**COMPANY:** StarPress Multimedia (415/274-8383).  
**LIST PRICE:** $59.95.

---

**ERMITES FOR BREAKFAST, LOADED GUNS IN BEDROOMS, SCHEDULED BLACKOUTS, A MATRESS FOR A BARRICADE—the world looks complex, fascinating, and at times scary in Material World: A Global Family Portrait.** This CD-ROM adaptation of Peter Menzel's coffee-table book (narrated by Charles Kuralt) is a multimedia journey through diverse cultures. It takes you into the homes and lives of 30 statistically average families (selected using demographic data from the United Nations) around the globe.

Users can view statistics about the countries—including population, life span, birth rate, calorie intake, and average income—and can answer the same 64 questions that were asked of each family. Countries represented include Japan, China, Vietnam, India, Western Samoa, Thailand, Ethiopia, South Africa, Argentina, Brazil, Guatemala, Cuba, Haiti, Israel, Iraq, Kuwait, Iceland, Russia, Germany, Great Britain, Bosnia, and the United States.

At start-up, you have four choices: Families, Countries, Lifestyles, and Questionnaire. In the Families section, each family is photographed with all of its possessions arranged outside its house. (A Chinese family appears on a small boat with its house in the background; an Israeli family on a platform held by a crane.) Each family completed a questionnaire about family size, income, interests, religion, and lifestyle. For many families in developing nations, the most valued possession is a TV set.

As you move it over a photo, the cursor sometimes changes to a movie camera or still camera; clicking the mouse at that point brings up either a short QuickTime movie or more photos, respectively. Unfortunately, you have to move your cursor over each photo to find more stuff. In some cases, the movies are abruptly short and of questionable value; the clips of a Mongolian inspecting what looks like an animal carcass and of a Thai child playing a video game are too short and choppy. But the movies of the Malians dancing and the Haitians praying do provide a window into their worlds.

The Countries section shows a world map with each family's location marked.

You can peruse the families' questionnaire responses and read the photojournalist's comments. In the Lifestyles section, you can view statistics and photos of houses, food, and transportation in each country. Clicking on the Leisure button brings up a list of the countries' national holidays.

The CD ran flawlessly on my Quadra 700. Colors were beautiful in both 8-bit and 24-bit color. Material World requires a 68030 or higher Mac and cannot run other applications in the background.

**The Last Word** Material World is gorgeously designed, informative, incredibly interesting, and inexpensive. It's one of the coolest CD-ROMs I've seen.

—JOANNA PEARLSTEIN
It's three drives in one for $199.95

It's Zip.

Introducing Zip™ drive and Zip™ disks. The less-than-one-pound, incredibly affordable, removable storage solution that gives you three drives in one. In a cool blue design. And it’s something you could really use. Those large files you’re running these days can really eat up space. And going through the hassle of installing a new hard drive is not the answer. Just plug in a Zip drive and get hard drive-like performance with unlimited space—on multiple 100 meg Zip disks.

All it takes is one painful, everything’s-gone experience to appreciate good backup. Zip drive and disks make protecting your stuff easy. Backup System Quick. And reliable.

© 1996 Iomega Corporation. All Iomega trademarks are the property of Iomega Corporation. Estimated street prices. Actual prices may vary.
The pocket-sized Zip disks are rough and ready to go wherever you go. Take them home. Across town. Around the office. Around the world. They can take it. And at $19.95 for a 100MB Zip disk, you can buy a stack of Zip disks, one for every project. Plus, to keep all those disks organized, the Zip drive comes with Zip Tools™—file management software worth $100—totally free. So you're organized. You're going places. You've got a Zip disk in your pocket. You're so hip. For the Zip drive dealer nearest you, call 1-800-MY-STUFF.

THE CAPACITY TO DO MORE.

Circle 76 on reader service card
The first Macintosh laser printer was designed with workgroups in mind; its LocalTalk port allowed up to 32 Macs to take advantage of its then-revolutionary text and graphics printing prowess. A decade later, the vast majority of Mac-compatible laser printers are still designed to be shared. The rest of the workgroup printer landscape has changed, however—and for the better.

Output resolution has soared from a relatively coarse 300 dots per inch to 600 and even 1200 dpi. Speed has climbed from 8 pages per minute (and pioneering printers rarely reached that pace) up to 20 ppm. Networking options have expanded to include faster data pathways, such as Ethernet. And prices? That's the best news—it's easy to find a workgroup workhorse for between $1300 and $3000.

What constitutes a workgroup printer? To be eligible for this Macworld Lab comparison, a printer had to provide a print engine capable of turning out at least 8 ppm. A slower printer might suffice for a small workgroup with writer's block but would cause lines to form in most offices. And because big offices have big appetites for paper, the printer had to provide a capacity of at least 250 sheets. In recognition of the trend toward sharper output, we required a resolution of at least 600 dpi. We also insisted on compatibility with the industry-standard PostScript page-description language. And needless to say, a LocalTalk connection was a must, with Ethernet preferred.

Casting this net harvested 13 printers for testing, ranging in list price from $1599 to $5299; Macworld Lab put them through a battery of performance and quality tests. The table "Comparing Workgroup Printers" lists the vital statistics of these printers, as well as of some machines that were unavailable for testing.

The low end includes machines such as Texas Instruments' microLaser Pro 600, which at $1399 (list), blurs the boundary between workgroup and personal printers. At the high end, printers such as Lexmark's S3298 (list) Optra Lx, Apple's $2299 (company's estimated price) LaserWriter 16/600 PS, and Dataproducts' $4495 (list) Typhoon 20 provide a range of high-speed networking options and the kind of performance that can meet the demands of a large office.
A few printers make you work too hard or wait too long, but the best of today’s workgroup machines show a happy combination of innovation and polish. Resolutions of 600 to 1200 dpi enable these machines to do justice to scanned images. You may not always see that output faster, however—Macworld Lab’s tests showed that 1200-dpi machines are often slower than their 600-dpi counterparts. It’s no wonder: a 1200-dpi machine must process and position four times the number of dots per square inch: 1,440,000 versus 360,000. Fortunately, it’s easy to downshift a 1200-dpi machine to 600 dpi for those times when speed means more than good looks. With 600 dpi as the baseline, our tests show today’s printers to be faster as a group than the crop we tested in “Workgroup Printers” in our February 1994 issue, thanks largely to the use of faster processors.

Best Features We Found

Performance results and output samples are valuable tools for comparing printers, but it’s also important to look at the kinds of features that don’t show up on a stopwatch or under a magnifying glass. As Macworld Lab tested the current crop of workgroup printers, we noted those features, large and small, that make a printer easier to use, easier to upgrade, or just more versatile.

Tip: If your printer lacks which-side-is-up? icons on its paper tray and manual-feed slot, consider making your own—indicate on a piece of peel-and-stick label stock or even transparent tape which side of the paper should face up.

- A hinged door on the side of the Lexmark Optra series printers eliminates screws, making it easy to add memory or other upgrades.
- Front-panel buttons and an LCD display provide easy-to-use menus for controlling the Lexmark Optra series.
- A telephone jack for a PostScript fax modem on the Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS enables the printer to receive and print faxes.
- A paper-remaining gauge on the front of the LaserWriter 16/600 PS’s paper tray shows how much paper is loaded.

In the fit-and-finish department, we noticed little improvements that mean a lot: paper trays that make for foolproof feeding, front-panel menu systems that don’t require a degree in code-breaking, and access doors that make adding memory or other upgrades easier.

Sharper and Sharper

Many printer specifications are important, but the one most people see first is resolution. Thanks to improved print engines and the plastic toner that they apply, 600 dpi is the new baseline for workgroups. Dataproducts offers an 800-dpi machine, and Lexmark’s Optra line and Xanté’s Accel-a-Writer 812 and 8200 hold the current record with their true 1200-dpi resolution. (Note that some printers require you to add to base memory to reach their resolution potential.) These higher resolutions make for a more versatile printer—besides being able to crank out spreadsheets and memos, a high-resolution printer can also produce camera-ready output for in-house newsletters and low-budget catalogs.

But resolution specs don’t tell the entire story. Many manufacturers use resolution-enhancement schemes; examples include Apple’s PhotoGrade and FinePrint, Lexmark’s PictureGrade, and Hewlett-Packard’s Resolution Enhancement Technology (RET, the one that started the trend). These technologies vary in implementation and effectiveness, but conceptually, they’re identical: each plays games with the printer’s laser beam to finely control the size and position of each dot of toner, thereby improving sharpness. Technologies such as PhotoGrade and PictureGrade enhance the look of scanned images and gray shades, while Apple’s FinePrint and HP’s RET sharpen text and object-oriented graphics.

To assess output quality, we assembled a jury of 13 Macworld editorial and art department staff members. The Lexmark Optra Lx did consistently well in all tests, with its output showing more detail and a better contrast range than that of another top finisher, the Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS (see the photo output samples “Scanned Image: Higher Resolution Beats Enhancement” and the illustration output samples “Illustration: Speed, Not Quality, Differentiates”). For text quality, top finishers included the Lexmark Optra Lx, Hewlett-Packard’s LaserJet 4Si MX and LaserJet 4MV, and QMS’s 1060 Print System (see text output samples “Text: High Resolution Levels the Field”). The two LaserJet models and the QMS 1060, however, earned some of the lowest marks in the scanned-image evaluation.
In general, we saw far more variation in quality with scanned images than with text. That wasn't surprising, given the range of resolutions and the fact that some printers lack image-enhancement technologies. Also, scanned images impose stiffer demands on a printer's engine—if the printer doesn't move the paper precisely, horizontal or vertical bands appear across the output. (We noted very slight banding from the Lexmark Optra Lx, the HP LaserJet 4M Plus, the QMS 1060, and the Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS. We noted moderate banding from the Xante 8200, the HP LaserJet 4MV, the HP LaserJet 4Si MX, the GCC Elite 600, the QMS 1660, and the TI microLaser models.)

Pushing Paper

Paper trays aren't as glamorous as laser beams, but they're at least as important. Printers that mutilate envelopes, run out of paper often, or have trays that load weirdly will boost workers' blood pressure instead of their productivity.

Large or prolific offices will want a printer that provides at least two paper trays. You can configure a multitray printer to link its trays so that when one runs out, the other kicks in. Or you can put letterhead in one tray and second sheets in the other, or high-quality paper in one tray and cheap bond in the other. Of the printers tested, the paper-handling champion is HP's LaserJet 4Si MX, which includes two 500-sheet trays and accepts an optional duplexer that enables the printer to print on both sides of a sheet. Lexmark's Optra series includes one 500-sheet tray and accepts a second 500-sheet tray as well as a duplexer. HP's LaserJet 4M Plus also accepts a duplexer. Texas Instruments' microLaser printers are the low-cost paper handling leaders, each providing two 250-sheet trays as standard equipment. The trays themselves are well designed and easy to load.

Paper capacity is one thing; paper size is another. Most workgroup printers have a maximum paper size of 8½ by 14 inches—legal size. But several can print on sheets up to 11 by 17 inches. These larger machines are ideal for publishing or proofing tabloid-size newsletters. They're also good for king-size spreadsheets. GCC's SelectPress 600 takes the paper-size prize, with the ability to feed sheets up to 12 by 19 inches. This oversize capability enables publishers to print tabloid-size pages containing bleeds (lines or graphics that run to the edge of the page). HP's LaserJet 4MV, QMS's 1660 Print System, Xante's Accel-a-Writer 8200, and Dataproducts' Typhoon 20 can also print full tabloid bleeds, as can the Typhoon 8 and Typhoon 16, both of which had just shipped at press time.

Straightforward, well-designed paper-handling features are especially important for workgroup printers, which are far more likely than personal printers to be used by people who aren’t familiar with a machine's care-and-feeding routine—temporary employees, for example. Given this, it's surprising how many manufacturers fail to include the simple—and inexpensive—niceties that make for foolproof feeding.

One example is an icon stamped into a paper tray to indicate whether you should insert a stack of paper face-up or face-down. Loading a stack of letterhead the wrong way means wasted paper and another trip to the printer. The only tested printers whose trays include such an icon are the TI microLaser series, the HP LaserJet 4MV, the QMS 1660, and the Xante Accel-a-Writer 8200.

A which-way-is-up? icon is essential on a manual-feed slot. Fortunately, all the machines tested provide one except for HP's LaserJet 4Si MX, QMS's 1660 Print System, and GCC Technologies' Elite 600. The Elite 600 has another manual-feed flaw: you have to press a Manual Feed button on the printer's front panel after inserting a sheet of paper. It's a superfluous step that only one other printer imposes: GCC's SelectPress 600.

One common candidate for a manual-feed slot is the envelope. Of the printers tested, only one—Lexmark's Optra Lx—was consistently able to print envelopes without creasing them. The Optra Lx boasts an envelope-conditioning feature that eliminates creasing by briefly opening and closing the printer's fusing rollers (which use heat and pressure to affix the plastic toner onto the paper) as the envelope travels through them. The mechanism makes a kerchunking noise that's just loud enough to annoy anyone sitting next to the printer. Perhaps that's why you can disable the feature with the printer's front panel. As for the remaining machines, the worst envelope performer was QMS's 1610 Print System, whose envelopes looked like the U.S. Postal Service had already gotten them.

The paper trays in the Xante 812 as well as in HP's and Apple's printers provide another convenience: a mechanical gauge that shows a rough approximation of how much paper is in the tray. A quick glance at the front of the tray tells you whether it needs a refill before you send off a big print job.

Fast Times

Those pages-per-minute speed ratings that printer manufacturers cite are only...
part of the performance picture. Ultimately, a printer's speed depends on its controller, the built-in computer that receives and interprets PostScript instructions from the computers on the network. The controller's PostScript interpreter also creates fonts from master outlines, processes scanned images, and controls the print engine's laser. These are calculation-intensive tasks, especially on high-resolution printers.

Among printers whose maximum page size is 8½ by 14 inches (legal size), HP's LaserJet 4Si MX and Apple's LaserWriter 16/600 PS tied for first place in average performance (see the benchmark "Testing Workgroup Printers"). A cluster of machines followed: Texas Instruments' microLaser PowerPro, HP's LaserJet 4M Plus, Lexmark's Optra Lx (in 600-dpi mode; in 1200-dpi mode, it was somewhat slower), and QMS's 1060 Print System. These four turned in average times ranging from 112 to 125 seconds—not enough difference to be significant.

Finishing at the bottom of the pack were TI's microLaser Pro E (average time 143 seconds) and GCC's Elite 600, which, with an average performance time of 180 seconds, was the slowest 600-dpi machine we tested.

### Comparing Workgroup Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Tested by Macworld Lab</th>
<th>List Price/ Company Estimate</th>
<th>RAM (base/ maximum)</th>
<th>Fonts Included (PostScript/ TrueType)</th>
<th>Page-Description Languages Supported*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>408/996-1019, 800/767-2775</td>
<td>LaserWriter 16/600 PS</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>NP/$2299</td>
<td>8MB/32MB</td>
<td>PS2, PCL5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataproducts</td>
<td>818/887-8009, 809/980-0374</td>
<td>LaserWriter Select 360</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>NP/$1499</td>
<td>7MB/16MB</td>
<td>PS2, PCL5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td>617/275-5800, 800/432-7777</td>
<td>Elite 600</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>$1797/$1399</td>
<td>4MB/20MB</td>
<td>PS2, PCL5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>208/323-2551, 800/752-0900</td>
<td>LaserJet 4MV</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>$3549/$2799</td>
<td>6MB/24MB</td>
<td>PS2, PCL5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS</td>
<td>205/633-4300, 800/523-6296</td>
<td>LaserJet 45i MX</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>$3549/$2799</td>
<td>6MB/24MB</td>
<td>PS2, PCL5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>512/794-5979, 800/848-3927</td>
<td>microLaser Pro 600</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>$3549/$2799</td>
<td>6MB/24MB</td>
<td>PS2, PCL5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xante</td>
<td>205/476-8189, 800/926-8839</td>
<td>Accell-a-Writer 812</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>$3549/$2799</td>
<td>6MB/24MB</td>
<td>PS2, PCL5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xerox</td>
<td>716/256-4444, 800/339-7699</td>
<td>Accell-a-Writer 8200</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>$3549/$2799</td>
<td>6MB/24MB</td>
<td>PS2, PCL5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical-support ratings are based on a series of calls made to each company by Macworld staff for gauging the accessibility, helpfulness, and accuracy of the company's workers Macworld Lab tests. * Actual prices could be higher or lower than the estimated street price provided by the company. ** PCL5 = Hewlett-Packard PostScript/Parallel. *** LocalTalk = Apple's LocalTalk. * PostScript/TrueType. ** Toner + Paper = Xerox's Toner + Paper. *** Page-Description Language: Xerox supports PostScript/TrueType, PCL5, and HPGL. ** Accell-a-Writer 812 supports PostScript/TrueType, PCL5, and HPGL. ** Accell-a-Writer 8200 supports PostScript/TrueType, PCL5, and HPGL. ** Accell-a-Writer 812 supports PostScript/TrueType, PCL5, and HPGL. ** Accell-a-Writer 8200 supports PostScript/TrueType, PCL5, and HPGL. ** Accell-a-Writer 812 supports PostScript/TrueType, PCL5, and HPGL. ** Accell-a-Writer 8200 supports PostScript/TrueType, PCL5, and HPGL. ** Accell-a-Writer 812 supports PostScript/TrueType, PCL5, and HPGL. ** Accell-a-Writer 8200 supports PostScript/TrueType, PCL5, and HPGL.
When it comes to getting the best output quality, higher resolutions often beat resolution-enhancement techniques. A scanned image printed by the 1200-dpi Lexmark Optra Lx has a more pleasing contrast range and shows more detail than the output of the 600-dpi Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS using PhotoGrade resolution enhancement. The LaserWriter 16/600 PS output also suffers from vertical streaking, which is an artifact of the printer’s engine. However, the LaserWriter 16/600 PS with PhotoGrade handles midtones (see the woman’s face) and contrast better than the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4MV, another 600-dpi printer with gray-scale enhancement. The 4MV’s output also shows horizontal banding.

provide built-in PCL emulation—they handle documents from PCL drivers just as ably as they handle PostScript jobs. Some printers can also understand the Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language (HPGL), the standard command set for Hewlett-Packard plotters. A printer with HPGL support might be useful in businesses that use CAD programs.

A few years ago, you had to manually configure a printer’s language. Today most printers provide automatic emulation sensing: they scan incoming data and switch to the appropriate language. But

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L, E, P, S/F</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>legal</td>
<td>1/350</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, S/E, F</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>legal</td>
<td>1/350</td>
<td>250 or 500</td>
<td>acceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, S/E, T, F</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>600 (1200 optional)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>tabloid+</td>
<td>1/250</td>
<td>250 or 500</td>
<td>acceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, T, S, F</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>tabloid+</td>
<td>1/250</td>
<td>250 or 500</td>
<td>acceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, S/E</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>tabloid-</td>
<td>2/250</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>acceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, S, F, S</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>legal</td>
<td>1/320</td>
<td>250 or 500</td>
<td>acceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, S, F</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>tabloid-</td>
<td>1/300</td>
<td>250 or 500</td>
<td>acceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, F</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>tabloid-</td>
<td>1/250</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>acceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, E, P, S, T</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>legal</td>
<td>1/350</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>acceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, S, T, F</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>600 × 300</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>legal</td>
<td>2/500</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>acceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, E, T, S</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>legal</td>
<td>1/200</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>acceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, E, T, F</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>legal</td>
<td>1/500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>acceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, S/F, E, T</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>legal</td>
<td>1/650</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>acceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, S/E, T</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td>1200 × 600</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>tabloid+</td>
<td>1/350</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, E, P, S, T, F</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>legal</td>
<td>2/500</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>acceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, S/E, T, S</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>600 × 300</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>legal</td>
<td>2/250</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>acceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, E, T</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>legal</td>
<td>2/250</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>acceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, S/E</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>legal</td>
<td>2/250</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>acceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, S/E, T</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>tabloid-</td>
<td>1/350</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>acceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, S, T</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>legal</td>
<td>2/250 and 50</td>
<td>250 or 500</td>
<td>not rated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L, P, S/E, T</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>tabloid-</td>
<td>3/250</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>acceptable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Support technicians. Macworld uses a point system, including bonuses and demerits, to derive the final rating. Ratings are for companies, not individual products, and we call only those companies Packard Printer Control Language Level 5; PS2 = Adobe PostScript Level 2; PS2C = PostScript Level 2 clone (non-Adobe interpreter); HPGL = Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language. "E = Ethernet; up to 12 × 19 inches. " The Elite XL 608 (S2999 list) has 6MB base memory, 600-dpi resolution, optional Ethernet, and 80 downloadable fonts. " The $2048 Optima R and $2698 Rx print 12 QMS 1060E and 1600E models. " The Xerox 4520mp accepts an optional IPE port for a hard drive.
The switching process isn't always instantaneous; in Macworld Lab's tests, the Lexmark Optra Lx took 13 seconds to switch between PCL emulation and PostScript. Dataproducts' Typhoon 20 took 8 seconds. These aren't colocweb-forming delays, but they add up if you constantly switch between languages.

One of the most interesting ports a printer can provide is a telephone jack for an internal PostScript fax modem. A PostScript fax modem enables a printer to receive faxes and print them on plain paper, and a PostScript fax modem enables everyone on the network to send documents to any fax machine. If the fax machine at the receiving end of the line also happens to be a PostScript fax printer, it prints documents at full resolution using its own fonts—none of that chunky, 200-dpi stuff. If you routinely transmit faxed or electronic mail (EM), you're better off with a printer that supports an internal fax modem. The Lexmark machine takes the gold medal, thanks to a hinged side-panel door that does away with screws.

**Upgrade Adventures**

PostScript fax modems, memory upgrades, and optional network interfaces are available for nearly every printer. Dataproducts' Typhoon 20, GCC's SelectPress 600, and Xanté's Accel-a-Writer 8200 are the easiest machines to upgrade. Those whose controller boards are mounted vertically on one side of the case—none of those whose controller boards are mounted vertically on one side of the case: the Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS, the HP LaserJet 4 Plus, and the Lexmark Lx. The Lexmark machine takes the gold medal, thanks to a hinged side-panel door that does away with screws.

**The Last Word**

For legal-size printing, Lexmark's Optra Lx is a great choice. This is a carefully designed, reliable, and fast printer. It's also easy to upgrade and supports a wide range of options. For those who need a printer that can handle large documents, the Lexmark Optra Lx is a great choice. If you're looking for a printer that can handle both legal and standard-size documents, the Lexmark Optra Lx is a great choice. It's also easy to upgrade and supports a wide range of options.
Illustration: Speed, Not Quality, Differentiates

Printing an Adobe Illustrator 5.5 file doesn’t tax a printer’s engine as much as printing a scanned image does. As a result, we saw less of a range in the quality of the illustration output samples than with the photo samples. However, fine lines are clearer in output from the 1200-dpi printers such as the QMS 1660, while the gradients appear smoother in output from the 600-dpi Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS. If you commonly print illustrations, also consider a printer’s speed. The QMS 1660 was the fastest tabloid printer, while the LaserWriter 16/600 PS led the legal-size printers. In contrast, the GCC Elite 600 finished last in the speed test and near the bottom in the quality test. Note the coarseness of the Elite 600 output and the vertical banding (an artifact of the engine).

A printer to avoid is GCC’s Elite 600, which was the slowest 600-dpi legal-size printer tested. Among low-cost workgroup printers, the Texas Instruments microLaser models and the Apple LaserWriter Select 360 are better buys. The LaserWriter Select 360 even accepts a PostScript fax board. (While we did not test the LaserWriter Select 360 for this article, Macworld Lab has tested it previously; in Reviews, Macworld, April 1994, the product rated five-stars.)

Among tabloid machines, HP’s LaserJet 4MV takes first place—it’s fast and its output is beautiful. The Dataproducts Typhoon 20 didn’t do as well with our output jury, but it is speedy and, unlike the HP machine, accepts a PostScript fax card. GCC’s SelectPress 600 was the slowest tabloid machine tested, but it is unique in its ability to accept 12-by-19-inch paper.

In all, the latest crop of workgroup printers contains some terrific choices. The best of them provide the kind of performance that lets a workgroup work instead of wait. PostScript fax options extend these printers’ capabilities beyond your building. And their prices will leave you with more of your favorite paper stock—the kind with the presidential portraits on it. m

Contributing editor JIM HEID (Jim_heid@macworld.com) has reviewed over 150 laser printers since Hewlett-Packard’s original LaserJet appeared in 1984.

engined machine, from its envelope-conditioning mechanism to its hinged logic-board door to its elegant front-panel menu design, which is the best I’ve seen in over ten years of reviewing laser printers. It’s also reasonably fast, and its output was our jury’s favorite.

Alas, the Lexmark machine doesn’t accept a PostScript fax board. If you want a printer that does, look at Apple’s LaserWriter 16/600 PS. Its overall performance was faster than the Lexmark machine’s, and its 600-dpi output got high marks from the Macworld jury. Note that this printer, unlike the Optra Lx, does not accept a duplexer option. (Another excellent contender among duplex-capable machines is HP’s LaserJet 4Si MX. This ruggedly built, 106-pound beast is superbly suited to heavy-duty printing.)

If you opt for the LaserWriter 16/600 PS, buy from a knowledgeable dealer, because Apple’s telephone technical support was poor in our tests—not only was the advice we received incorrect or incomplete, we had trouble just getting through. (The recorded message suggesting that we browse Apple’s “award-winning manuals” instead of waiting on hold wasn’t exactly consoling.) Indeed, of the eight companies whose support we tested, most earned only acceptable ratings. The sole exception: QMS, whose prompt and accurate answers earned the company an excellent rating. (At press time, QMS announced an additional legal-size offering: the 1725E Print System, a 17-ppm, 600-dpi printer that costs $4999, list.)

Today’s workgroups demand sharp output, fast performance, and competent paper handling from their printer. Among tabloid-size printers, one machine, HP’s LaserJet 4MV, stands out. Two machines lead the legal-size pack, with the choice boiling down to your budget and your need for PostScript faxing capabilities.

Among tabloid machines, HP’s LaserJet 4MV takes first place—it’s fast and its output is beautiful. The Dataproducts Typhoon 20 didn’t do as well with our output jury, but it is speedy and, unlike the HP machine, accepts a PostScript fax card. GCC’s SelectPress 600 was the slowest tabloid machine tested, but it is unique in its ability to accept 12-by-19-inch paper.

In all, the latest crop of workgroup printers contains some terrific choices. The best of them provide the kind of performance that lets a workgroup work instead of wait. PostScript fax options extend these printers’ capabilities beyond your building. And their prices will leave you with more of your favorite paper stock—the kind with the presidential portraits on it. m

Contributing editor JIM HEID (Jim_heid@macworld.com) has reviewed over 150 laser printers since Hewlett-Packard’s original LaserJet appeared in 1984.

1200-dpi QMS 1660 Print System
600-dpi Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS without PhotoGrade
600-dpi GCC Technologies’ Elite 600

WORKGROUP PRINTERS

Tabloid-Size Printers

LaserJet 4MV This machine combines fast performance and fine output quality with the ability to print on oversize tabloid stock. Company: Hewlett-Packard. List price: $3549.

Legal-Size Printers

Optra Lx This superbly engineered printer provides 1200-dpi output and excellent paper-handling options. Company: Lexmark. List price: $3298.

LaserWriter 16/600 PS Although its output is not in the Lexmark league, the LaserWriter 16/600 PS provides true Adobe PostScript output; the printer accepts a PostScript fax board; and, based on the companies’ estimated prices, it costs less. Note that Apple’s technical support was poor in our tests. Company: Apple Computer. Company’s estimated price: $2299.
### HOT BUNDLES!

- **18705** Wacom ArtPad Tablet & Fractal Design Pointer 3
  - **ONLY $399**

- **19018** MegaUtilities Bundle includes Conflict Catcher II, UnderWare Screen Saver, and StuffIt Deluxe
  - **ONLY $59.95**

**EXCLUSIVE!**

- **20579** ClarisOrganizer & Avery PowerCase Organizer
  - **ONLY $89.95**

---

**COMMUNICATIONS**

- 1516 Corp 3 Genie Value Pack: $25.95
- 10668 Dellink Fax PRO for Macintosh: $59.95
- 6115 Netstar 1200: $85.00
- 7710 Global Village PowerPort Gold: $265.95
- 20545 Global Village PowerPort Platinum: $495.95
- 1744 Global Village TelePort Gold: $159.95
- 20544 Global Village TelePort Platinum: $249.95
- 11419 Hayes ACCURAY-FA4 Fax-144: $124.95
- 18161 Hayes OPTIMA V34-FA4 Fax: $149.95
- 8476 MDS FaxModem 14-4: $199.95
- 4975 Practical Periph MC144/ITU: $219.95
- 17958 Practical Periph MC230/ITU 2300: $229.95
- 20939 PracticPeriph ProModem 32.4 V.34: $229.95
- 15770 PracticPeriph ProModem 144-V.34/115: $229.95
- 1392 RadiComm. InsideLine: $109.50
- 7809 STF Tech. FaxOp/3: $64.95
- 17196 Super Express 144 Plus: $99.95
- 5337 Super Fax/Modem 144/144: $139.95
- 6816 Synergy VersaTerm Pro: $189.95
- 11842 U.S. Robotics SpectraPort 14.4 Fax: $129.95
- 17948 U.S. Robotics SpectraPort V.34 Fax: $279.95
- 10996 Ventura Press InsideLine: $49.95
- 15747 Zoon FaxMotion V34: $99.95
- 14152 Zoon VFX 14.4 FaxMod w/ Voice: $149.95

**INPUT/OUTPUT**

- 15456 Adesso Extended Mac Keyboard: $69.95
- 16454 Apple StudioScan 5 for Mac: $89.90
- 2374 CoStar Label/Writer XL: $239.95
- 18084 Epson Stylus Color Inkjet: $458.00
- 2493 GDI PowerPoint: $99.95
- 17572 HP DeskWriter 540: $259.00
- 23078 HP Mac ScanJet 3C: $999.00
- 15798 Kensington Thinking Mouse: $59.95
- 18212 Miovision Systems MacPoint: $29.95
- 15547 Mustek Wavemote Duo: $69.95
- 11602 RayTech Designer Scanner: $499.95
- 15345 Xerox TextBridge OCR Software: $74.95

**EDUTAINMENT**

- 16246 A.D.A.M. CD: $39.95
- 13609 TecEd Myst CD: $49.95
- 13714 DeltaTech Edic Ult. Solitaire: $9.95
- 20623 Incline Mac 9 Pack on CD: $29.95
- 2116 Lucas Arts Rebel Assault CD: $49.95
- 12018 Matrix City 2000: $39.95
- 2876 Sunray Crystal Cullman: $39.95
- 14789 Velcroscope Spectra VR CD-ROM: $39.95

**NETWORKING**

- 2775 Asante 8 Port 10BASE-T Hub: $199.95
- 6657 Asante Maccard-N-Nibus 10-10: $109.00
- 2006 PentaPort Ethernet LC 10/100: $89.95
- 11495 Fatallion EtherWave PN802 Trans: $109.00
- 14654 Fatallion Timbuktu Pro: $135.00
- 18524 MDS 16 Port Hub: $399.95
- 15454 Sonic 6 Port Hub: $155.00
- 15450 Sonic 10BASE-T Transceiver: $49.95

**STORAGE**

- 10840 Apple's External 540MB Drive: $449.95
- 17930 FWB 700MB Hammer FD Ext: $589.95
- 16203 Iomega Berrios/220MB Remov: $459.95
- 18628 Iomega 230MB Cartridge: $99.95
- 18148 MDS Ext. 356MB Quantum HD: $299.95
- 17956 MDS Ext. Driv 252x2 CD-ROM: $229.95
- 18155 MDS Syquest 350MB Drive: $359.95
- 28812 Pinnacle Recordable CD-ROM: $186.95

**ACCESSORIES**

- 5575 Adesso PowerBook Battery: $55.95
- 19665 BTI Type 4 Int Duo Battery: $119.95
- 19333 Curtis Printer/Workstation Stand: $49.95
- 1092 Kensington Notebook Traveler Dlx: $75.00
- 15422 Sony 6GBM Cartridges (4-Pack): $59.95
- 20591 Fujitsu LifeBook 144MB: $59.95
- 1349 Faraillon Targus PRO: $229.95
- 15754 Vaxio FAX 144 Plus: $99.95
- 17100 Supra Express 144 Plus: $99.95
- 20392 Prometheus Promodev 28.8 V.34: $229.95

---

**Need Memory? Call us for the lowest prices around!**

**TAKCE CONTROL!**

Take control of it all—projects, schedules, notes, contacts, and your finances. Attain IN CONTROL 3.0 in the award-winning project planner and organizer that combines a full-featured project manager, to-do list manager and multiple calendars. IN CONTROL helps you plan smarter—guaranteed!

**We Carry More Than 10,000 Products for Your Mac & PC!**

**FREE CATALOG! All at low discount prices!**

**QUICK! What’s the fastest way to get paper into your computer?**

**PAPERPORT FOR YOUR MAC!**

**ONLY $379**

---

**OUR POLICY**

- **VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and DISCOVER cards.** No surcharge.
- **Most of our products are covered by manufacturer’s warranty.**
- **We are not responsible for typographical errors.**

**EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT**

Continental U.S.: Shipping Charges: $3 per order; please add an additional $10 for each computer system, scanner, printer, monitor or power backup. Or you may order FREE UPS ground shipping on orders which include the hardware mentioned above. Barium levels at the rate of $10.95 per day. Some orders ship UPS Ground for next day delivery. Saturady delivery available to many areas upon request at an additional charge (Order day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery). Some areas require an extra day delivery. Fees may vary. For complete details, please call for information.

**APCOPO, International orders and Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands:** Shipping charges may require additional time and charges. Please call for information.

**OPEN 24 HOURS A DAY!**

© Copyright 1995 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlboro, NH.
# Business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEC FastTrack Schedule-Mac</td>
<td>$169.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BestWare Mind Your Own Business</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CheckMark Multiledger</td>
<td>$119.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CheckMark Payroll</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris Works 3.0</td>
<td>$176.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Associate Cricket 3</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeltaPoint DeltaGraph Pro 3</td>
<td>$139.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ideafisher for Mac</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspiration</td>
<td>$124.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intuit QuickBooks for Mac</td>
<td>$118.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Business Plan Builder</td>
<td>$98.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Office for Mac 4.2</td>
<td>$429.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word for Mac</td>
<td>$87.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niles EndNote Plus</td>
<td>$169.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisus Writer</td>
<td>$279.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeslips</td>
<td>$194.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect 3.1 Ver.</td>
<td>$68.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Graphics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator 5.5</td>
<td>$399.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe PageMaker 5.0</td>
<td>$459.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 3.01</td>
<td>$569.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corel Gallery CD</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CorelDraw X3.5</td>
<td>$259.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digimation Designers CD</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doub-Clock IconMane</td>
<td>$25.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elastic Reality</td>
<td>$279.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equilibrium deDesktoper Toolbox</td>
<td>$259.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensis PageTools Extensions</td>
<td>$93.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fractal Design Painter 3.0</td>
<td>$343.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Tech FrameMaker 4.0</td>
<td>$599.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grapeshot MiniCode 5.0</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC Kip's Power Tools/KPT Bryce</td>
<td>$189.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC Live Picture</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC KPT Convolver</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC PageTools Extensions</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC Raster Power Photos</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacArtist Magazine Fennis</td>
<td>$38.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromedia Director 4.0</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromedia Design Studio</td>
<td>$699.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromedia Fontographer 4.1</td>
<td>$195.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromedia FreeHand 5.0</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RayDream Designer</td>
<td>$249.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RayDream Designer</td>
<td>$249.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoftKey WriteNow 4.0</td>
<td>$44.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec ACT 2.0 Upgrades</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeslips III</td>
<td>$68.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WriterPlace Writing Coach</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Utilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aladdin Desktop Tools</td>
<td>$49.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aladdin SurfSide Deluxe</td>
<td>$74.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Software QuickKeys 3.31</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Point MacTools Pro 4.0...</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digimation Designers Translators Pro</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datalist Ver. 5.5</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instarig SoftWorksVendor</td>
<td>$279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instarig SoftWorksVendor</td>
<td>$289.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Know Utilities</td>
<td>$48.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTools Anti-Virus Mac</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec DiskDoubler Pro 1.1</td>
<td>$75.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec Norton Utilities</td>
<td>$95.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec Roxis</td>
<td>$64.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Video

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Altech Multiplex CTV</td>
<td>$279.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnavox 14&quot; Color Display</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Multivision 2V Monitor</td>
<td>$229.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Multivision XVS-X</td>
<td>$569.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius 17&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$899.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius 2 Page 20&quot; Grayscale</td>
<td>$859.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Precision Color EK</td>
<td>$479.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Split Power AV</td>
<td>$799.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Pong Pro AV</td>
<td>$1399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Thunder 24/ST</td>
<td>$1399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RestorOps Prin 24 Bit VideoCd</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# MacConnection

800-800-3333

CALL FOR PRICING ON ALL YOUR MEMORY NEEDS!

# Expand Your Memory!

- 1MB SIMM 80ns $44.95
- 4MB SIMM 80ns $159.95
- 4MB SIMM 72-pin 70ns $184.95

# Power-Priced Portable Storage!

- Only $199.95
- Includes 100MB Cartridge
- The Zip Drive from Iomega is the new standard in portable removable storage. It works like a hard drive and gives you unlimited storage on inexpensive 100MB cartridges. The unique Zip Tools software helps you track, organize, and find everything. Setup is a snap with plug-and-play direct to your SCSI port connector. Includes one 100MB cartridge, plus 1 year manufacturer’s warranty on drive.

Extra 100MB cartridges...as low as $14.99!
MACINTOSH USERS CANNOT LIVE BY System 7.5 alone. Despite offering many useful improvements over its predecessor—better networking, collapsible windows, drag and drop, the highly addictive sticky notes, built-in AppleScript and PC Exchange, Apple Guide, and a hierarchical Apple menu, to name but a few—System 7.5 falls short in several critical areas. As with all system software—past, present, and future—in 7.5 Apple avoided some issues and (in these difficult economic times) shortchanged others. Thus a utility survival kit is as important now as ever, and not surprisingly, the utilities we deem the most essential enhancements to Apple's efforts bear more than a passing resemblance to essential utility collections of days gone by. Those who are still using System 7.1 (or, yikes!, System 6) will therefore find much that is useful in our survival kit as well. And whatever system you're using, if you're looking to work at top productivity, these utilities will move you dramatically in that direction; they'll help you create the most productive system—a dream system, if you will.

RAM Shortage Solved
I resisted trying RAM Doubler ($99 from Connectix, 415/571-5100) for a long time. It must have a fatal flaw, I reasoned; RAM Doubler couldn't possibly trick a Macintosh into thinking it has twice as much RAM as it actually does. But I finally broke down and bought it at a recent Macworld Expo sale, and I haven't been disappointed.

In my experience, RAM Doubler doesn't have any noticeable performance penalties (except, possibly, in conjunction with Microsoft Word 6, but that's another story)—just install it once and forget about it. RAM Doubler isn't recommended for anyone dedicating the entire amount of doubled RAM to a single application; it conflicts with some CD-ROMs and causes some slowdowns.
with older Macs (see "Virtual Memory Realities," Macworld, June 1994). Despite those caveats, though, RAM Doubler is perfect for those who frequently switch between a variety of simultaneously running applications. And it's cheaper than buying more RAM.

Viruses Be Gone
One of the dirty little secrets Apple never tells you is that computer viruses are still alive, multiplying, and thriving. Although Apple doesn't include an antivirus program in its system, this should be on everyone's utility list. Happily, SAM (Symantec Antivirus for Macintosh, $99 from Symantec, 503/334-6054) makes safe computing easier than ever. In addition to providing the standard forms of viral prevention and cure, SAM's installer now scans for viruses before installation and creates a decontamination start-up disk specifically for your Macintosh model. Better yet, Symantec has automated SAM's viral-defense updating (see "Safe Computing").

But some find SAM's in-your-face antiviral activism irritating; for them, and for those with tight budgets, Disinfectant (freeware written by John Norstad and available through online services and user groups) is a good alternative. Disinfectant cannot detect HyperCard viruses or so-called Trojan horses, however, does not prevent infections by unknown viruses, is slower than SAM, cannot scan compressed files, and must be replaced with an updated version of the program each time a new virus is discovered. The price, on the other hand, is right.

by Robert C. Eckhardt
Safe Computing  
If you're the forgetful sort, SAM has something to put you at ease: after you tell it your area code, dialing prefix, and modem type, SAM can automatically call Symantec's virus hotline for the latest update according to the schedule you specify in the Scheduler dialog box.

Menu Magic
System 7.5 added submenus and file, application, and server lists to the Apple menu. But there's more room for improvement. For truly up-to-date menu mechanics, add Now Utilities' Now Menus ($89.95 from Now Software, 503/274-2899) to your System Folder. Now Menus has autodrop menus that open—and stay open—without your fingerin the mouse button; a customizable Apple menu; and create-your-own menus that you fill with favorite applications, files, or you name it (see "Appetizing Menus").

Finding Folders Easily
Digging your way out of one deeply buried folder only to have to burrow into another is a pain—one that's easily relieved by PopupFolder 1.5 ($59.95 from Inline Software, a division of Focus Enhancements, 617/935-1515). A click on any drive or folder icon opens a pop-up hierarchical menu of that folder's contents (see "Fast Track"). You can use the pop-up menu and its submenus to reach any file within a folder quickly, no matter how deeply it's buried. PopupFolder also adds convenient pop-up menus to the title bar of Finder windows and to the drives and folders listed in Open and Save dialog boxes. Although I prefer PopupFolder, if you already own Now Utilities, Now FolderMenus is quite similar and more than an adequate substitute. If you're using PopupFolder with Now Menus, by the way, be sure to turn off the Apple menu portion of PopupFolder.

A Superior Clipboard
If you've ever wished the Clipboard could hold more than one item at a time, you'll want to get your hands on MultiClip Pro 3.1 ($59 from Olduvai, 305/670-1112). Using special MultiClip key commands,
COOL FEATURES
THAT APPLE FORGOT
TO MENTION

• Double-click on one to launch it.
• Press ⌘-E to open an item's folder.
• Drag one to a new location—to the Trash, another disk, or another folder, for example.
• ⌘-drag it to a new location to make an alias.

You can also perform any of the above actions on a group of files—shift-click on files to select more than one. Incidentally, if some of these tricks don't work, you're missing the Finder Scripting Extension. Run the System 7.5 Installer again.

Searching inside Files If you press the option key while choosing from the criteria pop-up menu, a new mini menu of additional choices appears at the bottom (see "Finding It All"). Most dramatic among them is the Contents item: for the first time in Macintosh history, the system software can search for words inside your files. Even if you can't remember the name of a file, you can now find it by searching for a word or phrase you remember having typed or read in the file. This searching option is slow but extremely useful.

Quick Search Criteria You don't have to type anything or use any pop-up menus to specify most search criteria. Instead you can drag icons from the desktop onto blanks or menus in the Find File dialog box. The appropriate information will be extracted and typed in for you—a first for the Macintosh interface. For example, if you have several drives online, you can use this feature to restrict your search to one drive by dragging its icon onto the pop-up menu that lists mounted drives. Or drag the icon of

you can copy to your heart's content, and each copy is added to the contents of the MultiClipboard. You can then paste items in the order you copied them, in reverse order, or select specific items from a pop-up list or from the MultiClipboard window. MultiClip can store graphics (including PICT and EPS), which can be cropped and scaled; editable text (formatted or not); aliases (to conserve memory); editions (to quickly publish and subscribe); sounds; and QuickTime movies (see "Endless Copies"). MultiClip names each clipboard item automatically; you can change the name and/or add keywords for easier recall later, you can crop or scale graphics, and you can edit text.

One thing that bothers me about MultiClip is that it runs as a separate application requiring a full megabyte of RAM. Then again, with RAM Doubler installed, I can afford to give MultiClip the RAM it needs. Anyone with less memory to spare, less money to spend, and more modest clipboard ambitions may want to try Clipfolio ($15 shareware from Ootinta Software, available online) instead. Clipfolio can store up to 20 of your last copies or cuts, and you can paste any of the 20 at any time.

Macros Made Easy
AppleScript may be able to automate virtually any task, but who will "automate" the script-writing process? You will, after spending numerous hours learning how it works, trying to think like a programmer, and... well, you get the idea.

But why go to all the trouble when there's QuicKeys ($119 from CE Software, 515/221-1801)? It's true that Quic-

Appetizing Menus Are you obsessed with organization, or do you just want to work more efficiently? Menus created in Now Menus can list specific applications, folders, and documents, as well as recently opened ones. For each application, you can specify, among other things, a monitor color setting, sound volume, and a submenu of documents.
SYSTEM 7.5 ENHANCEMENTS

Fast Track Click on a folder or drive icon when Inline Software’s PopupFolder is active and a hierarchical menu of its contents pops up; you can turn off menu icons for faster menu opening.

Keys 3.0 is a bit of an antique (it wasn’t upgraded for System 7.5 and hasn’t been upgraded for some time), and it isn’t nearly as powerful as AppleScript. But it still works fine with System 7.5 and fulfills many people’s everyday needs. It is the easiest way I know of automating common tasks performed time and again from multistep formatting changes to downloading electronic mail from all those online dating services you belong to.

Catching Conflicts I nearly fainted when I saw all the start-up documents in my 7.5 System Folder—about 80 of ’em, thanks to Apple’s Installer. Adding a batch of my third-party favorites would push the total to well over the century mark. Apple’s idea of controlling this mess is to throw its Extensions Manager at it, but you should just throw this baby in the Trash. Extensions Manager can turn start-up items on and off and group them in sets, but that’s it. Your best bet to sort out this kind of mess is to get your hands on an industrial-strength extension manager like Conflict Catcher II ($79.95 from Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228).

Recipient of a rare five-star rating from Macworld (Reviews, October 1994), Conflict Catcher II allows you to change the order in which start-up items load to help you avoid the conflicts they sometimes have with each other (see “Order out of Chaos”). You can link items so that turning on one start-up document turns on an entire group, so that turning on one item turns off any others that are incompatible, or so that specific items always load in a specific order. Finally, when start-up conflicts occur, Conflict Catcher can help you determine the source of the problem.

By the time you read this, a major upgrade to Conflict Catcher should be available. A 530K file onto the Size blank, and the blank changes to read 530.

Drag and Drop Instead of using copy and paste, you can use Macintosh drag and drop. This feature lets you simply drag any selected text or graphic from one place to another—even to a different window or a different program.

Of course, you need Macintosh drag-and-drop-savvy applications to make this work, and there aren’t many available yet. Most of System 7.5’s own programs are drag-and-drop-smart: Scrapbook, Note Pad, SimpleText, Desktop Patterns, Jigsaw Puzzle, and Stickies, for example. WordPerfect 3.1 does drag and drop, too. Here are a few examples of how useful D&D can be.

E-Mail Reader If you use America Online or other online services, you no longer have to launch the application to read text files or E-mail you’ve saved to disk. Simply drag the file’s icon into an open Note Pad window; the text instantly appears in the Note Pad.

PICT Viewer Here’s a little-known bonus: System 7.5 includes a free utility for viewing PICT files without wasting the time or RAM needed to launch a real graphics program. It’s called the Jigsaw Puzzle.

Choose Jigsaw Puzzle from the Apple menu, then drag a PICT file’s icon onto the puzzle window. (You can also use the Open command in the File menu to pull in the PICT you want to look at.) If the picture is scrambled, choose Solve Puzzle from the Options menu (see “Drag-and-Drop Vision”).

Secret About . . . Box No. 1 Apple’s programmers haven’t lost their sense of whimsy. Under System 7.5 (not 7.5.1), open any drag-and-drop program, such as the Note Pad. Type secret about box. Highlight the text and drag it to the desktop. Instantly a live, color game of Breakout appears! (Click to end the game.)

Control-Panel Power Skeptics scoff at some of System 7.5’s new features, especially the control panels. Let them scoff; though the Date & Time, Apple Menu Options, and Extensions Manager control panels were once shareware, they’re still gems, and they’re now more polished.

Paint Your Desktop With earlier versions of the Mac System, creating a new desktop pattern meant editing an 8-by-8-pixel tile in the old General Controls panel. With
available. According to Casady & Greene, Conflict Catcher III will, among other things, display the name of the start-up set being loaded and label each start-up icon so you can clearly see what’s going on during start-up. You will be able to stop the start-up sequence at any time and prevent others from changing your start-up sets.

**Ending Font Frenzy**

Like start-up documents, fonts can quickly outnumber the coat hangers in your closet. If you have a lot of fonts, you know just how irritating scrolling up and down the Font menu can be. Although MenuFonts ($69.95 from Dul-Click Software, 503/317-0355) is most famous for its ability to display fonts in their own faces in the Font menu, its other abilities are actually much more valuable (see “Face to Face”). It can, for example, strip Adobe fonts of their prefixes (such as BL) so they all list alphabetically. It can group font families or any user-defined collection of fonts into submenus. It indicates whether fonts are TrueType or PostScript. Best of all, it quickly scrolls to any part of the Font menu when you type the corresponding letter key.

**Good-bye, Jaggies**

If you’re using TrueType fonts, then Adobe Type Manager, or ATM ($39.95, or a $29.95 upgrade for ATM GX owners, from Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400), is irrelevant. But if you use PostScript Type 1 fonts, ATM is a must. That’s because if you don’t have ATM, your on-screen fonts, especially at large font sizes, suffer from ragged-edge syndrome; and what you see won’t be what you get when you print. ATM also allows you to use PostScript fonts on any printer (PostScript or not).

**Endless Copies**

MultiClip Pro’s substitute clipboard puts System 7.5’s Clipboard to shame. With MultiClip Pro permanent collections can be viewed as an array of thumbnails or in a Finder-like list that can be sorted by name, date, file type, or size.
Order out of Chaos In Conflict Catcher II, you can view your start-up items in three ways: loading order, alphabetically, or by type of file. You can also get basic information on the selected file and open control panels to change your settings.

Face to Face When MenuFonts is installed, dragging the pointer into the bar along the edge of the Font menu displays samples of and information about the selected typeface.

If you’re on a tight budget, you can use ATM GX, the version that is included with System 7.5, even if you don’t install QuickDraw GX (a memory hog with limited utility at the moment). But ATM GX lacks the full set of features included in the current QuickDraw GX-compatible versions of AT and SuperATM. Both, for example, are accelerated for Power Macs and come with a nice selection of Adobe fonts. SuperATM can also automatically generate substitute fonts—simulations of fonts you don’t have but that are used in documents created by others.

The Last Word

If the rumor mill is correct, System 8 is going to have some of the enhancements provided by Macworld’s top picks. Of course, System 8 is still just a rumor, and some of the top utilities’ enhancements won’t make it till System 8.5 or later. So don’t just sit there. Put a little of that hard-earned cash to work and have tomorrow’s System today.

When contributing editor ROBERT C. ECKHARDT is not perusing the latest utilities, he can be found exploring Maya ruins.

Direct Launcher Access

Having read the previous tip, you’re probably not looking forward to the hassle of opening your System Folder and then the Launchers folder every time you want to add new items to a Launcher topic button.

You don’t have to. If you press the option key while your cursor is on a Launcher topic button, it turns into a tiny folder. If you click now, you’ll be teleported directly into that folder.

With the System 7.5 bugfix, Update 1, installed, the Launcher becomes even more flexible. It lets you add icons to your favorite launching bar simply by dragging them there; remove an icon by option-dragging it; change icon sizes by #-clicking the window; and so on. (Update 1 is available online; see its Read Me file for information on other new Launcher stunts.)

Secret “About . . .” Box

No. 2 Who wrote the Launcher program, anyway? Under System 7.5 (not 7.5.1) you can find out by #-option-dragging on the gray background behind the topic buttons.

Control Stripping

System 7.5 also provides a dramatic interface improvement called the Control Strip, a floating row of pop-up icons intended for PowerBooks but useful on desktop Macs as well. With one click on Control Strip icons, you can adjust the speaker volume, put the hard drive to sleep, and so on (see “Strip of Control”). And the Strip can be configured to meet the most exacting users: click on the tab to collapse the Strip; drag the tab to shorten the Strip; option-drag to move the Strip, or option-drag the icons to rearrange them.

Desktop Control Strip

For Control Strip convenience on your desktop Mac, download Control Strip Patcher from America Online or another online service and follow the instructions that come with it. Then load up your Strip with free and shareware plug-in modules, also available online—time-savers like Audio Strip, which controls music CDs; BunchOfApps, which lists or launches the last 25 programs you’ve used; CS Monitor BitDepth, for switching your monitor’s color mode; and CS Termino­tor, which quits programs with one click. And don’t forget Magic 8-Ball, a mystical seer with answers for yes/no questions.

Contributing editor DAVID POGUE and JOSEPH SCHORR are the co-authors of the best-selling Macworld Mac & Power Mac Secrets, second edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994), which contains about 2900 tricks like the ones here.
Color is color, unless you're breaking the rules.

Then you need Phaser™ Color. To give fresh ideas their best shot, print your comps on a Phaser 300i. It's that simple. It prints rich, vivid color on any paper you've spec'd for the job, text or cover. Load it for full-bleed tab or postcards. Then print both sides. It prints a page a minute on the paper of your choice for about 30¢, and processes images at RISC-speed. It serves PCs, Macs, workstations and networks simultaneously. And it's from Tektronix, a Fortune 500 leader, where quality in workgroup color printers starts at only $1,695, and breaking barriers is a general rule.
Have you ever dreamed about plugging in a board that provides real-time, 24-bit video? Does the idea of accessing a network at dramatically faster speeds than current Macs can manage sound appealing? Or how about the notion of having a Mac that could also start up as a Windows NT machine—not just emulate one, but actually start up as one? If Apple’s next technological gamble pays off, these capabilities and more may eventually come to pass.

The Peripheral Component Interconnect, or PCI, bus is coming to the Mac. While the details of the next generation of Power Macs are still officially under wraps and subject to change, Apple has already announced that PCI, not NuBus, will be the standard for expansion slots in its new crop of PowerPC-based machines. Apple is betting that this move will bring significant speed improvements, a wider range of hardware and operating-system choices, easier creation of licensed Mac clones, and less expensive peripheral boards.

On its face, the decision makes sense. PCI, a more widely accepted standard than the predominantly Mac NuBus, offers the potential for delivering two to three times the performance of NuBus for graphics, video, and networking (for more on PCI network boards, see Networks news, in this issue). (Developed by Intel, PCI is used in virtually all systems that include Intel’s Pentium processors and enjoys support from many third-party peripheral board vendors. Ironically, PCI was actually created to help Intel dominate the PC-compatible motherboard market.)

Possible Advantages
Because it was created using modern bus-design techniques, PCI offers good performance on many existing systems, especially those based on Intel’s Pentium chip. But how confident can users be that improved performance and other advantages will also be present on PowerPC-based Macs? Because the same boards designed for PCs might also be usable in Macs, vendors could in theory realize economies of scale that would let them sell boards for less. And given increased competition if many new vendors begin to sell boards for the Mac, Mac PCI boards might be developed faster than NuBus equivalents have been in the past.

But at this point in the PCI development cycle it’s not clear how soon Macintosh users will enjoy PCI’s many possible advantages—or how dramatic...
WHY PCI

In practice, it remains to be seen whether the move to PCI will bring about substantial price advantages. Some vendors may need to modify their hardware—including the custom chips they use on their boards—for optimum performance in the new Power Macs. For example, ATI Technologies, which has already announced its intention to support Mac PCI systems, will sell a different board for the Power Macs than for IBM-compatible PCI systems, even though the graphics engine in both boards will be the same. Other vendors, such as Matrox, intend to produce boards that work both in Macs and in PC-compatabiles—a strategy that will result in more favorable economies of scale. However, these revised boards, which will include special hardware to adapt them to the Mac, may take some time to come to market.

Board vendors new to the Mac will doubtless have to hire Mac experts to design driver software, and Mac engineers to support user calls, and are likely to pass these costs on to Macintosh users. Most vendors are also painfully aware that these users have higher standards for usability, configurability, and ease of installation than other users and will thus demand more-polished products. Therefore, even if the same board serves both markets, the Mac version of the complete package—including the drivers, manuals, and tech support—may still cost more than the equivalent one for the PC. (This is already true of many external modem packages for the Mac, which contain the same modem as the PC version but different bundled software.)

Finally, according to developer documentation released by Apple, at least some of the new Power Macs will have video-in, video-out, and SCSI interfaces built into the motherboard. Third parties may hesitate to enter the market for fear that most users of these machines will stick to the hardware that comes with the machine.

A NEW LOOK FOR MAC ADD-ON BOARDS

Because they were designed to fit painlessly into IBM PC clones, PCI boards are about as tall as an IBM peripheral board (a little less than 4 inches). In length, PCI boards vary widely; some are as short as a few inches; others are as long as the slot (about 14 inches). As with PCs, you plug a PCI board into the Mac's motherboard, then attach the rear mounting bracket with a single metal screw. (Unfortunately, this one-point mounting system can allow the board to come loose if the machine is shipped or handled roughly, so it's good idea to open the case and push all the boards back into place after moving a PCI-based Power Mac.)

Power consumption will vary widely between boards, with boards that have lots of RAM (such as 24-bit video accelerators) and SCSI boards (which provide termination power) soaking up the most wattage. PCI boards don't run significantly hotter than current NuBus boards of the same type, though, so no extra cooling will be required.

The boards shown here, FWB's JackHammer (PCI, top, and NuBus, bottom), show some significant changes due to PCI. The much larger NuBus version uses four chips to control NuBus and SCSI; the PCI board needs only a single chip as a dual PCI and SCSI controller. The PCI version also adds NVRAM, used only on PCs and allowing the board to be sold across platforms. The PCI board will also be far less expensive—$499, compared with $799 for its NuBus sibling.

Because they were designed to fit painlessly into IBM PC clones, PCI boards are about as tall as an IBM peripheral board (a little less than 4 inches). In length, PCI boards vary widely; some are as short as a few inches; others are as long as the slot (about 14 inches). As with PCs, you plug a PCI board into the Mac's motherboard, then attach the rear mounting bracket with a single metal screw. (Unfortunately, this one-point mounting system can allow the board to come loose if the machine is shipped or handled roughly, so it's good idea to open the case and push all the boards back into place after moving a PCI-based Power Mac.)

Power consumption will vary widely between boards, with boards that have lots of RAM (such as 24-bit video accelerators) and SCSI boards (which provide termination power) soaking up the most wattage. PCI boards don't run significantly hotter than current NuBus boards of the same type, though, so no extra cooling will be required.

The boards shown here, FWB's JackHammer (PCI, top, and NuBus, bottom), show some significant changes due to PCI. The much larger NuBus version uses four chips to control NuBus and SCSI; the PCI board needs only a single chip as a dual PCI and SCSI controller. The PCI version also adds NVRAM, used only on PCs and allowing the board to be sold across platforms. The PCI board will also be far less expensive—$499, compared with $799 for its NuBus sibling.

The Best Bus?

While PCI is light-years ahead of the aging NuBus, it remains to be seen whether PCI will offer technical advantages over other state-of-the-art buses Apple might have picked as its next-generation bus. PCI is no more sophisticated, nor is it faster, than the IEEE's FutureBus, Sun's S-Bus, or the VESA Local Bus (popular on 486-based PC clones). And when compared with the Processor Direct Slots on current Power Macs, PCI will almost certainly be slower. (Although in fairness to Apple, the PDS is not intended as an expansion slot on most Macs.)

Not Native to PowerPC

Because PCI isn't precisely
tuned to work with the PowerPC chip, it will probably run at a slower pace than the processor's native bus. And PCI may impose some overhead that a PowerPC-specific bus would not. Although most PCI-board developers expect Macintosh PCI boards ultimately to run far faster than NuBus equivalents, they say it's too early to know how significant any overhead slowdowns might be, or how effectively PCI-based Macs will compete with PCI on Pentium-based PCs.

Open Firmware PCI does have one novel feature that will certainly aid system configuration, however—the IEEE P1275 Open Firmware specification. Each board conforming to this standard has a ROM chip containing code written in Forth, a processor-independent interpreted language. This code initializes the board and communicates its capabilities to the host system. This feature makes it easier to implement plug-and-play capabilities on any system that accepts PCI boards; it also makes the boards somewhat—though not completely—OS independent.

This is certainly good news to PC users, who often endure migraine-inducing conflicts when adding new peripherals. Macintosh users have enjoyed automatic configuration almost since the Macintosh has had slots and may not find these improvements to be so impressive. But Open Firmware also offers the ability to actually operate from a different OS. PCI Power Macintoshes will even be able to display a dialog box at startup asking which OS you'd like to use. If these plans are executed effectively, you could have, for example, a Pentium-based PCI board and use a control panel to start up as a Windows computer.

Intel Legacy On the other hand, PCI suffers from one major technological disadvantage in the Macintosh world—a disadvantage that could reduce the performance of PCI boards and scare some PCI vendors away from the Mac platform. Because PCI was designed for Intel processors, the PCI bus arranges some of its data almost exactly backward from the way Mac software and hardware require it. In a term reminiscent of Swift, the PCI bus is little-endian (that is, it writes numbers into memory with the rightmost digit at the lowest-numbered address and successive digits at higher-numbered addresses), while Mac video systems and software always order their data in a big-endian format (with the rightmost digit at the highest memory address and successive digits at lower addresses).

Because the little-endian PCI bus doesn't fit the conventions that have been used in Macs since 1984, Apple will have to build special circuits into its motherboards to

---

**FIRST OUT OF THE PCI GATE: LIKELY CANDIDATES**

Although some PCI-board makers are not ready to commit to the Mac platform, a range of companies plan to support the Mac. Vendors that have announced their intentions include the following.

- ATI Technologies and Diamond Multimedia Systems, two leading PC-video-board manufacturers, are launching graphics accelerators for PCI Macs; they should be available soon after PCI Macs ship. The products will be priced competitively with comparable NuBus accelerators.
- Mac mainstay Radius will produce PCI versions of its graphics accelerator and digital-video adapter lines. EA Research will also sell PCI graphics accelerators.
- Adaptec, a leading provider of PC SCSI products, and FWB, a Macintosh mass-storage and backup specialist, both expect to ship high-speed PCI SCSI adapters for RAID, high-speed backup, and CD-ROM authoring. Adaptec's line covers Fast, Wide, and differential SCSI standards. FWB's existing line of disk arrays and AV drives, along with its disk-management Toolkit software, will also take advantage of PCI's higher speeds.
- Matrox and Genoa Systems, PCI mainstays, will provide at least driver support and may adapt their boards' hardware for the Mac.

Growing pale with the thought of your five-figure investment in NuBus boards? Austin, Texas-based Second Wave will sell a PCI-to-NuBus expansion chassis that will enable users to continue using NuBus boards with PCI Power Macs.

—Brett Glass with Mel Beckman

---

**PCI is light-years ahead of the aging NuBus but may not offer technical advantages over other state-of-the-art buses**

**Apple might have picked**

---

**MacWorld June 1995 107**
WHY PCI

Alto will jump into the PCI market with ExpressPCI SC (single-channel, top) and ExpressPCI MC (dual-channel, bottom) SCSI accelerators.

WHY PCI

One's feet so that the left shoe can go on the right foot and vice versa.

And according to Apple's early design documents, vendors may have to revise board or chip designs to support big-endian access to pixels. Finally, vendors who write Mac drivers for PCI boards will probably need to include special PowerPC software instructions that rearrange the data and recalculate memory addresses on the fly. (This is roughly equivalent to surgically modifying one's feet so that the left shoe can go on the right foot and vice versa.)

Also missing is bus master flow control, which paces transfers into and out of memory. (Apple omitted flow control in its early implementations of SCSI and came to regret this choice after it caused serious compatibility glitches.) And only certain types of PCI bus cycles are supported.

If a vendor's graphics-accelerator chip relies on any of the missing features to achieve top performance, boards built with that chip may run more slowly on a Mac than on a PC. And Apple's unique, Mac-specific Digital Audio Video (DAV) multimedia architecture may not be supported even by dual-platform boards. (Apple declined to comment on how it plans to address these or other potential problems, or any other aspect of PCI.)

Nonstandard Video

There's another potential problem with the new Mac PCI slots—one of Apple's own making. If Apple adheres to early design notes (distributed by Apple to developers), it plans to make some of the slots on the new Power Macs only partially compliant with the PCI specification. In particular, Apple's Video PCI (called VCI) slots may not support parity—an error-detection scheme. If this is the case, manufacturers may have to redesign their boards so that parity checking can be disabled before they will work with a Mac.

Also missing is bus master flow control, which paces transfers into and out of memory. (Apple omitted flow control in its early implementations of SCSI and came to regret this choice after it caused serious compatibility glitches.) And only certain types of PCI bus cycles are supported.

If a vendor's graphics-accelerator chip relies on any of the missing features to achieve top performance, boards built with that chip may run more slowly on a Mac than on a PC. And Apple's unique, Mac-specific Digital Audio Video (DAV) multimedia architecture may not be supported even by dual-platform boards. (Apple declined to comment on how it plans to address these or other potential problems, or any other aspect of PCI.)

Who Will Sell?

Whatever the good or bad points of PCI might be, Apple has committed to it in a big way. Beyond the next generation of Power Macs, PCI will be the standard for the converged hardware-reference platform that's being developed with IBM and Motorola. That makes PCI a key part of the Macintosh for the foreseeable future.

As one might expect, some well-known players, such as Adaptec, ATI, RasterOps' Truevision division, Diamond Multimedia, Matrox, and Genoa Systems already plan to provide at least driver support (and, possibly, modified or enhanced hardware) for PCI-based Power Macintoshes. An extra-cost adapter may be required to use some boards with an Apple monitor. And, of course, a wide range of companies that already make Mac peripherals are expected to release PCI designs (see “First out of the PCI Gate: Likely Candidates”).

But most PCI-board manu-

facturers are taking a wait-and-see stance or are refusing to comment. Given the tiny size of the Mac market relative to the PC market, the potentially daunting problems of implementing PCI on the Mac could deter PC-board vendors who are considering bringing their products to the Mac. For example, Boca Research, a board maker whose aggressive pricing strategies have fostered a great deal of competition in the PC marketplace, says it has no plans whatever to support the Mac. Ditto DTC and Future Domain, whose products are well respected in the PC world. Sigma Designs (popular for its MPEG boards), Ntb Graphics, and Colorgraphic have said flat out that they have no plans to enter the Mac market.

The Last Word

It is too early to tell whether Apple's move to PCI, rather than a different state-of-the-art bus, will prove to be the smashing success Apple hopes it will be. If implementation problems cause disappointing performance, or if a substantial number of PCI vendors don't jump on the bandwagon, PCI may only cause the next generation of Power Macs to be perceived as generic machines that lack the technological innovations Apple must have to survive.

But this much is clear: even if PCI is no panacea for expansion, for performance PCI will eventually be far better than NuBus for many kinds of applications. And given how critical this bus change is to Apple, the company will probably do everything in its power to make sure that a critical mass of Intel-based PCI vendors eventually develop for the Mac. If they do, PCI could truly reinvigorate the Mac market.

BRETT GLASS, an electrical engineer and software consultant, was one of the first Mac programmers. His columns appear regularly in InfoWorld and PC World.

Research assistance by JIM FEELEY.
"But I Thought My New Macintosh Would Run Windows Applications."

There's no need for tears. You thought your new Mac could run Windows applications right out of the box, but it doesn't. No problem. Just get SoftWindows and run thousands of Windows applications on Mac.

SoftWindows lets you run the DOS and standard mode Windows applications you need at work or at home. With a couple of clicks, you can run databases in Access. Edit spreadsheets from Excel or Lotus 1-2-3. Exchange documents, presentations, even access your company's e-mail, printers and networks.

Over 150,000 Mac, Power Mac and Performa users already run Windows applications with SoftWindows. So can you. Just look for our "Try-it" CD-ROM at your favorite retailer and test it for 30 days risk-free. You'll see. It's as easy as taking candy from a baby.

See your local dealer or call 1-800-848-7677.
YOU'D THINK SHOPPING FOR A CD-ROM drive would be fairly straightforward. After all, as computer peripherals go, CD-ROM drives are simple to install and operate, and there aren't many differentiating features to consider between drives.

The reality is, however, that deciding on a CD-ROM drive these days can be confusing. Recently, for example, I dialed a CD-ROM vendor's toll-free sales number, as any prospective customer might, to get the price on the company's new quad-speed drive. "It's $540," the salesman said. "But you know what? Our double-speed drive bundle is only $399, and that drive is usually faster than the quad-speed."

Before I could ask a question, the salesman continued. "With multimedia, you don't really see much difference between double- and quad-speed drives anyway. And with other kinds of applications, the double-speed is frequently a little faster, or sometimes a little slower, but just by a couple of seconds. So why spend that extra money if you don't get anything out of it?"

Why, indeed. That's precisely the question Macworld Lab was pondering as we compared the performance of seven external quadruple-speed CD-ROM drives against a single-speed, a double-speed, and a triple-speed drive. For the most part, the sales pitch wasn't far from the mark. Our test results show that in three out of five tasks, Apple's internal 300i double-speed CD-ROM drive fared better than at least one of the quad-speed drives (for complete results, see the benchmarks, "How Fast Are Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drives?"). In a fourth task, a word search performed on a CD-ROM encyclopedia, the Apple drive trailed behind the majority of its quad cousins by a mere 3 to 5 seconds. In only one test, a 4th Dimension database search, was there a dramatic speed improvement in the quad-speed drives' favor.

Despite often anticlimactic performance gains, there are still some reasons to consider a quad-speed drive over a double-speed model. Price, for one thing. True, most quad-speed drives carry suggested retail prices above $500, versus a typical double-speed drive price of about...
QUAD-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVES

$200 to $300. At press time, however, a couple of quad-speed models had begun selling for $300 to $400, and more drives are expected to follow suit. Apple, for example, has announced the AppleCD 600e quad-speed drive, which should begin shipping in May for $349 (the drive wasn’t available for review). Meanwhile, multimedia skeptics predict that by the end of 1995, we’ll begin to see multimedia CD titles optimized to run at top speed on quad-speed drives. The bottom line: If you don’t own a CD-ROM drive, spending a little extra money now buys you some insurance that your investment will last a few years. (At press time, Plextor had announced the first internal 6X drive for $599; see News, in this issue.)

To help you decide if a quad-speed drive is right for you, we evaluated the driver software that ships with each CD-ROM drive, rated the quality of the drive vendors’ telephone technical support, and along with our benchmark results, took into account a drive’s price and other selling points such as physical size, weight, and bundled software titles.

The Truth about Transfer Rates

Quad-speed, or 4x, CD-ROM drives are so called because they promise transfer rates that are four times as fast as the rates of the first-generation CD-ROM drives. Transfer rate refers to the speed with which a CD-ROM drive moves data from the disc through the drive’s read head and controller to the Macintosh. A drive’s transfer rate is most important in handling large, complex files such as graphics and full-motion video. The faster the data-transfer rate, in theory, the greater the chance that a QuickTime video will not drop frames or audio as it plays.

The first CD-ROM drives, now called single-speed drives, had data-transfer rates of 150 kilobytes per second (KBps). Double-speed drives got their name because they offered transfer rates of 300 KBps, or double the speed of their predecessors. The faster transfer rates were achieved by redesigning the drive’s spindle motor to spin faster, upgrading the controller, and in most cases, adding a buffer to handle the increased flow of data from the drive to the Mac. By late 1994, nearly a dozen CD-ROM vendors were offering drives for the Mac with average transfer rates of 600 KBps—four times the rate of the 150-KBps drives. But to put that in perspective, even the fastest CD-ROM drives are significantly slower than hard drives, which offer an average transfer rate of about 2MB per second.

Although CD-ROM hardware speeds have been increasing, multimedia software has been slow to catch up. In fact, some of the current multimedia titles aren’t even optimized to take full advantage of the double-speed transfer rate. Multimedia developers, for obvious reasons, want their products to run smoothly on as many CD-ROM drives as possible. For now, that means developing titles with video optimized for the industry-standard double-speed drive.

To avoid flooding the data pipeline, developers often optimize video conservatively to ensure that the CD runs in slow environments. For instance, the majority of QuickTime videos from Vicarious Entertainment’s CNN Time Capsule CD for 1994 are optimized to play at transfer rates from 104 KBps to 198 KBps—well under the 300-KBps double-speed ceiling. Macworld Lab tests of QuickTime playback performance from several multimedia CD-ROMs confirmed the role of optimization, showing little variation between the double-, triple-, and quad-speed drives. But with its 150-KBps capacity, the single-speed drive frequently choked on the CNN videos, dropping frames and audio along the way to keep up.

So why don’t multimedia titles contain video optimized to run at 1X, 2X, 3X, and 4X speeds? Technically, it’s possible. But such a project would require additional development time and would benefit a minority of potential users. More important, developers would have to include four versions of the same video clips—given video’s appetite for storage, this solution would quickly limit the amount of video that would fit on a CD.

With graphics files, we discovered...
some disparity between the 2X and 4X drives, but the differences weren’t significant. NEC’s Multispin 4Xe, the fastest drive in the Graphics Retrieval test, opened a 1.4MB Adobe Photoshop file from the Apple Color Graphics Sampler CD in 7 seconds. By comparison, the Apple 2X drive came in eighth, completing the same task in 9 seconds; the single-speed AppleCD 150 struggled in at 15.4 seconds—taking more than twice as long as the Multispin.

Our Photo CD Retrieval test, in which we generated an on-screen contact sheet of thumbnail images using Kodak’s Photo CD Access utility, showed virtually no difference between the drives. The fastest drive in this task, Optical Access International’s CD/Allegro 4X, finished the job only 4.7 seconds faster than the single-speed drive. The differences were so slight because this task is heavily dependent upon decompressing Photo CD files, and the decompression speed is determined more by the Mac’s processor than by the simple transfer of the file from the CD to the Mac. Creating a contact sheet from a Photo CD disc is a real-world task, and our results show that a CD-ROM drive’s transfer rate makes no difference in this application.

Understanding Access Speeds

Although it receives less attention than the transfer rate, a CD-ROM drive’s access speed is also an important factor to consider. Access speed is measured in milliseconds (ms) and takes into account seek time, or the time it takes a drive to locate and move to a track on the CD to be read, and latency, the amount of time it takes for the correct sector to spin under the drive’s read head. The faster the access speed, the quicker you can search a database on a CD, among other things. Most 2X drive mechanisms offer access speeds of 200ms to 240ms, while 4X device speeds are usually 150ms to 200ms. By comparison, many hard drive access speeds are about 10ms to 20ms.

Unlike our transfer-rate tests, our Database Search test uncovered some significant differences in access speeds between 2X and 4X drives. With the prices of both CD-ROM drives and recordable CD devices dropping, some businesses are distributing certain types of internal information—employee manuals, databases that don’t require frequent updating, and the like—on compact discs. For a real-world test, we searched for a single word in a nonindexed field of a 30MB, 96,775-record 4th Dimension database. Despite the fact that six of the seven quad-speed drives we tested use the same Toshiba mechanism, they completed the task in times ranging from 715 seconds (about 12 minutes) for APS Technologies’ APS T3501 to 1110 seconds (about 19 minutes) for CD Technology’s PortaDrive T3501. The AppleCD 300i double-speed drive, in contrast, completed the same search in 1542 seconds (about 26 minutes). Those differences are mostly due to drive software and caching—clearly, access speed is not the major factor in CD-ROM throughput.

We achieved fairly similar results when performing a word search in the 1994 version of Grolier’s Multimedia Encyclopedia CD, with the APS drive in first place and the AppleCD 300i next to last. But these two tests showed minor anomalies in performance between the quad-speed drives. For example, the Optical Access/CD/Allegro 4X ranked fifth in the 4D test but fourth in the Grolier’s word search. Again, the discrepancy can be attributed largely to the different ways in which the two applications handle searches—how they compare data and display it on screen being two possible differences.

A Little Cache on the Side

Each CD-ROM drive ships with driver software that enables it to communicate with the Mac. Usually, the driver also offers some level of data caching—that is, storing data that is likely to be accessed soon in memory, where it can be retrieved more quickly than from the CD-ROM. For example, most CD-ROM driver software automatically transfers certain types of data, such as a CD’s directory file and other frequently read information, from the CD into RAM. The memory used for caching includes a data buffer on the CD-ROM drive and some memory from your system’s RAM.

Small caches can aid performance for some tasks, while large caches can increase the speed of other tasks. For example, a small cache (32K) can help QuickTime performance slightly, because QuickTime moves small chunks of data frequently. Database searches, which frequently involve reading the same information more than once, can be hurried along with larger cache settings (a large cache can contain more of the frequently read information than a small one). In an informal test, for instance, I shaved three minutes off the 4D database search by setting the APS PowerTools Drive Controls driver cache to 192K.

As a rule, Macworld Lab found that software caching does help a drive’s performance. The two 4X drives we tested that didn’t offer driver caching, CD Technology’s PortaDrive T3501 and DynaTek Automation Systems’ CDS654, ranked last in overall performance among the 4X drives (at press time, DynaTek had begun bundling different software that does provide caching). Of the software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEC Technologies</th>
<th>Optical Access International</th>
<th>Pioneer New Media Technology</th>
<th>Plextor</th>
<th>Spin</th>
<th>Peripherals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multispin 4Xe</td>
<td>CD/Allegro 4X</td>
<td>Pioneer DMA-604X</td>
<td>4X/16</td>
<td>Spin 4X CD-ROM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>708/860-9500</td>
<td>617/937-3910</td>
<td>30/952-2111</td>
<td>408/980-1838</td>
<td>617/965-9882</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/632-636</td>
<td>800/433-5132</td>
<td>800/444-6784</td>
<td>800/866-3935</td>
<td>800/845-5049</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 501</td>
<td>Toshiba XM3501</td>
<td>Pioneer DMA-604X</td>
<td>Shinano-Kenshi</td>
<td>Toshiba XM3501</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$515*</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>not tested</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DrivedCD NEC 5.0A</td>
<td>SuperCache 2.7.2</td>
<td>CLD Access 3.0</td>
<td>FW8 CD-ROM</td>
<td>Redline 2.5.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.9 x 3.0 x 13.0</td>
<td>8.3 x 4.1 x 14.6</td>
<td>7.0 x 2.24 x 12.03</td>
<td>6.25 x 2.3 x 11.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>internal, active</td>
<td>external, passive</td>
<td>internal, active</td>
<td>external, passive</td>
<td>internal, active</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>determined by retailer</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>30 days</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>determined by retailer</td>
<td>30 days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>poor</td>
<td>very good</td>
<td>not rated</td>
<td>not rated</td>
<td>acceptable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Encarta</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>The 1995 Grolier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994; NEC Tutorial</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Multimedia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Encyclopedia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prehistoric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

techincals. Macworld uses a point system, including bonuses and demerits, to derive the final rating. Ratings are for companies, includes headphonest, external speakers, $395 without. See the benchmark "How Fast Are Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drives?"
How Fast Are Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drives?

Mechanisms are listed in order of overall performance from fastest to slowest. Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mechanism (Type)</th>
<th>Text Search</th>
<th>Database Search</th>
<th>Graphics Retrieval</th>
<th>Mixed Retrieval</th>
<th>Photo CD Retrieval</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bottom Line Magic Toshiba 4X (T)</td>
<td>9.4</td>
<td>715</td>
<td>8.6</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>25.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Multispin 4Xe (N1)</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>13.3</td>
<td>24.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spin Peripherals Spin 4X (T)</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>1093</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>11.8</td>
<td>23.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical Access CD/Allegro 4X (T)</td>
<td>11.1</td>
<td>844</td>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>23.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DynaTek CDS654 (T)</td>
<td>13.3</td>
<td>866</td>
<td>8.6</td>
<td>13.1</td>
<td>22.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD Technology PortaDrive T3501 (T)</td>
<td>14.8</td>
<td>1110</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>12.9</td>
<td>24.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Comparison Only

| NEC 3xp (N2) | 15.2 | 1378 | 8.0 | 12.5 | 23.9 |
| AppleCD 300 (S1) | 17.4 | 1542 | 9.0 | 12.2 | 23.7 |
| AppleCD 150 (S2) | 15.6 | 3915 | 9.2 | 15.4 | 26.8 |

Indexes

- Toshiba XM3501; N1 = NEC 501; N2 = NEC 401 (triple-speed)
- Sony CDU-8001 (single-speed)
- Sony CDU-8003A (double-speed)
- Sony CDU-8001A (double-speed)

BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab ran real-world tests using standard business and graphics programs to determine each drive’s relative performance. To compare access speed and cache efficiency, we searched Grolle r's Multimedia Encyclopedia for “America and History,” retrieving 295 articles (Text Search), and queried a nonindexed field in a 96,775-record 4th Dimension database for one word (Database Search). In both tests the slowest quadruple-speed (4X) drive took slightly more than half again as long as the fastest to complete the task. To determine raw throughput, we tested opening a 1.4MB Adobe Photoshop file (Graphics Retrieval), and turning pages in the Nautilus CD version of our January “1994 Macintosh Game Hall of Fame” story (Mixed Retrieval). A final test, loading a contact sheet in Kodak’s Photo CD Access, involves decompressing images and so is really a CPU-intensive task (Photo CD Retrieval). In three tests these three drives delivered the slowest-performance 4X drives.

A Few Subtle Differences

As a rule, a CD-ROM drive is a CD-ROM drive. All of the drives we tested, for instance, included a headphone jack, RCA stereo output jacks, volume control, eject button, and busy indicator light on the front panel. And none of the drives tested used the new CD loading tray, which is much more convenient than the case caddy mount still widely in use.

We found a few differences between drives, though. The front panel of NEC’s Multispin 4Xe includes a backlight liquid crystal display and push-button controls that let you play audio CDs, skipping back and forth between music tracks, when your Mac is off. Those controls cease to work, however, once the computer is on.

All of the CD-ROM drives we tested were simple to operate, but there are a few nuances to watch for. External SCSI termination allows you to place a CD-ROM drive anywhere on a SCSI chain, for example; internal termination forces you to put the drive at the end of the chain.

The Last Word

If you use CD-ROMs only occasionally, you just want something for your child to play games on, or you just want to spend as little money as possible, don’t hesitate to buy one of the least expensive double-speed drives. As of this writing, it’s not hard to find a 2X drive in a mail-order catalog for $200. And by the time you read this, double-speed drive prices will probably have dropped even lower, perhaps down to $100 to $150, as vendors phase them out in favor of 4X models.

For $300, you can buy APS Technologies’ quad-speed drive, our overall top performer. That’s money well spent for anyone who regularly searches CD-based databases or who doesn’t want to have to replace the CD-ROM drive later when 4X-optimized multimedia titles appear. At this point, I don’t think it makes sense to spend any more than $300 on a 4X drive, due to the mostly insignificant performance differences between them and the likelihood that 4X drive prices will begin to drop this year as competition and production increases.

If you need a CD-ROM drive now and don’t mind paying a little more for a 4X model than you would a 2X device, by all means buy the APS T3501 for $300. At the least, you won’t have to worry that you’ve paid too much for something that will soon be obsolete. And with computer equipment, which seems to change on a daily basis, what better recommendation can you hope for?

San Francisco-based author JAMES A. MARTIN frequently writes about CD-ROM hardware and software for Macworld, PC World, and other publications.
YOU'D THINK SHOPPING FOR A CD-ROM drive would be fairly straightforward. After all, as computer peripherals go, CD-ROM drives are simple to install and operate, and there aren't many differentiating features to consider between drives.

The reality is, however, that deciding on a CD-ROM drive these days can be confusing. Recently, for example, I dialed a CD-ROM vendor's toll-free sales number, as any prospective customer might, to get the price on the company's new quad-speed drive. "It's $540," the salesman said. "But you know what? Our double-speed drive bundle is only $399, and that drive is usually faster than the quad-speed."

Before I could ask a question, the salesman continued. "With multimedia, you don't really see much difference between double- and quad-speed drives anyway. And with other kinds of applications, the double-speed is frequently a little faster, or sometimes a little slower, but just by a couple of seconds. So why spend that extra money if you don't get anything out of it?"

Why, indeed. That's precisely the question Macworld Lab was pondering as we compared the performance of seven external quadruple-speed CD-ROM drives against a single-speed, a double-speed, and a triple-speed drive. For the most part, the sales pitch wasn't far from the mark. Our test results show that in three out of five tasks, Apple's internal 300i double-speed CD-ROM drive fared better than at least one of the quad-speed drives (for complete results, see the benchmarks, "How Fast Are Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drives?"). In a fourth task, a word search performed on a CD-ROM encyclopedia, the Apple drive trailed behind the majority of its quad cousins by a mere 3 to 5 seconds. In only one test, a 4th Dimension database search, was there a dramatic speed improvement in the quad-speed drives' favor.

Despite often anticlimactic performance gains, there are still some reasons to consider a quad-speed drive over a double-speed model. Price, for one thing. True, most quad-speed drives carry suggested retail prices above $500, versus a typical double-speed drive price of about
$200 to $300. At press time, however, a couple of quad-speed models had begun selling for $300 to $400, and more drives are expected to follow suit. Apple, for example, has announced the AppleCD 600e quad-speed drive, which should begin shipping in May for $499 (the drive wasn't available for review). Meanwhile, multimedia soothsayers predict that by the end of 1995, we'll begin to see multimedia CD titles optimized to run at top speed on quad-speed drives. The bottom line: If you don't own a CD-ROM drive, spending a little extra money now buys you some insurance that your investment will last a few years. (At press time, Plextor had announced the first internal 6X drive for $599; see News, in this issue.)

To help you decide if a quad-speed drive is right for you, we evaluated the driver software that ships with each CD-ROM drive, rated the quality of the drive vendors' telephone technical support, and along with our benchmark results, took into account a drive's price and other selling points such as physical size, weight, and bundled software titles.

The Truth about Transfer Rates
Quad-speed, or 4X, CD-ROM drives are so called because they promise transfer rates that are four times as fast as the rates of the first-generation CD-ROM drives. Transfer rate refers to the speed with which a CD-ROM drive moves data from the disc through the drive's read head and controller to the Macintosh. A drive's transfer rate is most important in handling large, complex files such as graphics and full-motion video. The faster the data-transfer rate, in theory, the greater the chance that a QuickTime video will not drop frames or audio as it plays.

The first CD-ROM drives, now called single-speed drives, had data-transfer rates of 150 kilobytes per second (KBps). Double-speed drives got their name because they offer transfer rates of 300 KBps, or double the speed of their predecessors. The faster transfer rates were achieved by redesigning the drive's spindle motor to spin faster, upgrading the controller, and in most cases, adding a buffer to handle the increased flow of data from the drive to the Mac. By late 1994, nearly a dozen CD-ROM vendors were offering drives for the Mac with average transfer rates of 600 KBps—four times the rate of the 150-KBps drives. But to put that in perspective, even the fastest CD-ROM drives are significantly slower than hard drives, which offer an average transfer rate of about 2MB per second.

Although CD-ROM hardware speeds have been increasing, multimedia software has been slow to catch up. In fact, some of the current multimedia titles aren't even optimized to take full advantage of the double-speed transfer rate. Multimedia developers, for obvious reasons, want their products to run smoothly on as many CD-ROM drives as possible. For now, that means developing titles with video optimized for the industry-standard double-speed drive.

To avoid flooding the data pipeline, developers often optimize video conservatively to ensure that the CD runs in slow environments. For instance, the majority of QuickTime videos from Vicarious Entertainment's CNN Time Capsule CD for 1994 are optimized to play at transfer rates from 104 KBps to 198 KBps—well under the 300-KBps double-speed ceiling. Macworld Lab tests of QuickTime playback performance from several multimedia CDs confirmed the role of optimization, showing little variation between the double-, triple-, and quad-speed drives. But with its 150-KBps capacity, the single-speed drive frequently choked on the CNN videos, dropping frames and audio along the way to keep up.

So why don't multimedia titles contain video optimized to run at 1X, 2X, 3X, and 4X speeds? Technically, it's possible. But such a project would require additional development time and would benefit a minority of potential users. More important, developers would have to include four versions of the same video clips—given video's appetite for storage, this solution would quickly limit the amount of video that would fit on a CD.

With graphics files, we discovered

### Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product name</th>
<th>APS Technologies</th>
<th>Bottom Line Distribution</th>
<th>CD Technology</th>
<th>DynaTek Automation Systems</th>
<th>FWB</th>
<th>Liberty Systems</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>816/483-5100</td>
<td>Magic Toshiba 4X CD-ROM</td>
<td>PortaDrive T3501</td>
<td>CD5654</td>
<td>415/747-8095</td>
<td>115-4X CD-ROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toll-free phone</td>
<td>800/235-7263</td>
<td>Toshiba XM3501</td>
<td>Toshiba XM3501</td>
<td>Toshiba XM3501</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanism</td>
<td>Toshiba XM3501</td>
<td>Toshiba XM3501</td>
<td>Toshiba XM3501</td>
<td>Toshiba XM3501</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested retail price</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
<td>$499 *</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$529</td>
<td>$839</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software rating</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>not tested</td>
<td>not tested</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driver software</td>
<td>PowerTools Drive Controls</td>
<td>CharisMac's AutoCache</td>
<td>CDT 1.8</td>
<td>Compass Pro 3.0 *</td>
<td>FW8 CD-ROM ToolKit 1.5</td>
<td>FW8 CD-ROM ToolKit 1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data buffer size</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>256K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size (in x x x, in inches)</td>
<td>6.9 x 2.25 x 10.0</td>
<td>9.8 x 2.5 x 10.25</td>
<td>5.76 x 1.76 x 9.5</td>
<td>8.5 x 2.5 x 10.85</td>
<td>9.0 x 2.0 x 9.0</td>
<td>6.75 x 1.9 x 9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight (in pounds)</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3.42</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI termination</td>
<td>internal, active</td>
<td>internal, active</td>
<td>external, passive</td>
<td>external, passive</td>
<td>external, passive</td>
<td>internal, active and external</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money-back guarantee</td>
<td>30 days</td>
<td>30 days</td>
<td>30 days</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tech-support rating</td>
<td>very good</td>
<td>unacceptable</td>
<td>poor</td>
<td>very good</td>
<td>not rated</td>
<td>not rated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toll-free tech support</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free tech support</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>90 days</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDs bundled</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical-support ratings are based on a series of calls made to each company by Macworld staffers (posing as customers) to gauge the accessibility, helpfulness, and accuracy of the company's support not individual products, and we call only those companies whose products Macworld Lab tests. * Includes headphones, external speakers. * Vendor's estimated street price: no suggested retail price. for detailed performance results. * Tested with Compass Pro: now ships with FW8 CD-ROM ToolKit 1.5, which does offer caching.
Before you buy a color printer, you'd better double-check your facts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Professional ColorPoint 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model 4/14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tektronix Phaser</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440/480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dual Technology</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adobe PostScript Level 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>33 MHz RISC Processor</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>135 Adobe Type 1 Fonts</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Auto Trim</strong> (Automatically cuts paper/OHP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Internal Hard Disk</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(No additional RAM needed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4-Color Full-Bleed Printing</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Right out of the box!)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Industry-Standard Color Management</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DCS File Support</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Do the research and you'll discover that the Professional ColorPoint 2 is twice the printer of any of its competitors. It has all the features you want standard, so you can print full-bleed, 4-color pages right out of the box. Plus, with Selko Instruments' unique Dual Technology, it's like getting two printers for the price of one.

Dual Technology means the Professional ColorPoint 2 can output both thermal wax transfer and dye sublimation prints. Use the thermal wax transfer mode to output inexpensive ad, collateral, and packaging comps, or rough drafts of brochures and presentations. Then switch to dye sublimation mode when you're ready to print high-quality, photorealistic final output. So instead of being tied to the higher cost of materials with a dye sub-only printer, you'll save thousands of dollars on supplies by using thermal wax transfer during your proofing stages.

Check it out for yourself. For free sample output and a brochure on how the Professional ColorPoint 2's Dual Technology can save you up to forty thousand dollars a year in output costs, or for a free demonstration, call 800-888-0817.
Apple Sets New Color Standards

Apple's Power Mac-native ColorSync 2.0 promises to be a major step up from the company's original color-management software, which received limited support from the publishing industry. Expected to be fully supported by all the major color-graphics vendors (including Adobe, Canon, DayStar, Linotype-Hell, Quark, and Radius), ColorSync 2.0 includes technology from Linotype-Hell's LinoColor 3 color-transformation engine. The new version will support ICC cross-platform color profiles plus high-end color-separation and press capabilities in applications such as QuarkXPress and Adobe Photoshop and PageMaker. Apple plans to release ColorSync 2.0 at the Seybold Conference in late March 1995.

Unlike ColorSync 1.0, which required that separate color profiles accompany documents, ColorSync 2.0 stores color profiles within documents, enabling it to automatically adjust images for other devices. (For example, simply by opening a file in a ColorSync 2.0-compatible program, you can simulate on your monitor the colors a given printer is capable of outputting.) And ColorSync 2.0's ability to input and output eight component colors will produce more accurate output with a wider range of colors. And because it supports remote proofing, you can send a file electronically over a network or via modem for viewing on another monitor that's running ColorSync.

Providing support for LaserWriter, PostScript, and QuickDraw GX drivers, ColorSync 2.0 itself is supported by the current version of GX (1.1.1), released in March. And accelerator boards designed to work with ColorSync 2.0, such as Linotype-Hell's MacCTU, will speed up the program's color transformations.

Digital Cameras Take Off

With new offerings from Eastman Kodak, Canon, and Fuji that feature removable PCMCIA storage cards (now called PC Cards), flash memory, and the ability to shoot high-resolution images at very high speeds, the professional digital camera market continues to gain momentum.

Kodak is introducing the EOS•DCS 5, developed with Canon and based on the Canon EOS-1N camera. Featuring a full-frame imager, 36-bit color, a 1.5-million-pixel CCD sensor, and a built-in microphone for recording sound clips, the $11,995 EOS•DCS 5 can capture up to 10 images in just over 4 seconds.

Canon's version of the camera, the $17,000 EOS•DCS 3, captures 1.3 million pixels at film speeds up to the equivalent of ISO 1600. Both cameras are due in late April.

Fuji's Fujix DS-505 and DS-515 cameras, developed jointly with Nikon, can capture the full viewfinder image area with an effective ISO of 800, using a 1.3-million-pixel CCD. With the Fuji PC Card, the $11,835 DS-505 can take up to 84 continuous shots at 1 frame per second, while the $14,835 DS-515 can capture up to 7 continuous shots at 3 frames per second. Due April 10, both cameras include an RS422 digital output terminal for downloading images, plus a video-output terminal for monitoring exposed images. Canon U.S.A., 516/488-6700; Eastman Kodak, 716/253-0740; Fuji, 914/789-8253.
Digitally Designing Human Forms

WHETHER YOU'RE AN artist already working in the 3-D world of modeling or an illustrator or graphic designer more familiar with drawing, painting, or image processing programs, you'll likely find a use for Poser, Fractal Design's new program for designing and posing human figures.

After choosing from seven figure types, such as male body, female skeleton, or mannequin, you can view your models in silhouette, outline, wire-frame, hidden wire-frame, or flat-shaded mode. You can scale, taper, and position each body part individually just by pulling on it. Similarly, you can lock any body part into position, so you can move the arms without moving the torso, for instance. There are also many predefined poses, such as sitting or "Superman landing." Poser will ship with libraries of poses for special activities, such as dance or sports.

Once you've defined the body structure, you can apply a texture map to define surface properties as well as a bump map for muscle contours (or you can render using the program's built-in muscular structure). You can change the camera angle, modify the three ambient light sources by changing color and position, and use perspective tools such as vanishing lines. Imported PICT files can function as backdrops for your figures.

Poser lets you save files in PICT format—automatically generating an alpha channel, DXF for export to 3-D programs, or RIB for rendering programs. Poser will also support Apple's QuickDraw 3D metafile format when it becomes available, which will allow you to drag and drop, copy and paste, and manipulate Poser figures in any application that supports QuickDraw 3D.

Requiring an FPU and 6MB of application RAM, Poser is expected to ship on April 21 as a combined Power Macintosh and 680X0 package retailing for $199. For the first four months Poser's introductory price will be $99. Fractal Design, 408/688-5300.—C.A.

Automated Layout

PIANZhang, A COMBINATION QuarkXPress and stand-alone application, lets QuarkXPress users streamline the production of long, complex publications like books and directories by automating page make-up and pagination.

After setting up a job, you import and prepare text (from a word processor or database); assign and edit layouts and styles; and paginate the document using QuarkXPress style sheets. Pianzhang simplifies such tasks as picture placement, page numbering, footnote definition and placement, page-depth adjustment, and extracting page references for indexes and tables of contents. A Power Mac version of the $895 Pianzhang is due in March; the 680X0 version is shipping now. Miles 33 International, 203/846-9933.—C.A.

One-Stop Shopping for Stock Photos

Art directors, multimedia developers, and photo researchers will soon have another online source for digital photos. The Media Photographers' Copyright Agency (MPCA), a division of the American Society of Media Photographers, will soon launch an online service that promises to simplify the process of searching for, obtaining the rights to, and downloading digital photos.

MPCA In View is said to be the first stock-photo agency set up exclusively for licensing and distributing electronic photos. Through its online service, MPCA In View will make available thousands of Photo CD-format images representing the works of its 525 member photographers. Subscribers will use their modems to dial the service's toll-free number; perform keyword searches; download thumbnails or watermarked preview files in TIFF; and place an order based on usage restrictions—there's no need to negotiate with a separate stock agency, as is often the case with other online stock-photo services. After placing your order, you will have to reconnect by dialing a different phone number to download a Photo CD image-pack file, which contains both high- and low-resolution versions of a photo.

MPCA In View isn't expected to go online until spring of 1995. In the meantime, subscribers can request images over the phone and receive thumbnails, previews, and Photo CD files on CD-ROM. The agency expects to have a CD-ROM catalog containing some 4000 low-res images by year's end. Licensing and subscription fees weren't available at press time. MPCA, 609/799-8300 or 817/346-1890.

—JAMES A. MARTIN
Expert Graphics

by Cathy Abes

Artist: Kent Manske is an artist, based in the San Francisco Bay Area, who uses both traditional and digital media to create limited-edition prints, monoprints, and artists' books. He also teaches art and visual communication at Foothill College in Los Altos Hills, California.

How It Was Done: For this image, titled Commitments, Manske began by scanning all the elements that would make up the composition: a piece of tree bark on which he’d spray-painted the silhouette of a keyhole, a drawing of a face and hand he’d done with crayon and gesso, a photo of his own hand with simulated stigmata, a traditionally constructed collage consisting of leaves he’d found in his garden arranged around a piece of rope to simulate a vine, and a photograph of a cloudy sky that he’d taken at Yosemite National Park.

After scaling each image in Photoshop to the appropriate size, he pasted each one on a separate layer. Next, he applied Photoshop’s Posterize filter separately to each individual leaf and to the rope. However, because Manske typically finds the colors produced by Photoshop’s posterizing unappealing—and this case was no exception—he substituted his own custom colors. To select areas of a leaf whose color he wanted to change, Manske used the magic wand with Tolerance set to 1, then used the Similar command to select all the areas in the rest of the leaves containing that same shade. Next he chose a different shade with the Color Picker and filled those areas with the new color. As a finishing touch, he painted the leaves in Photoshop with the pencil tool and the brush set to Normal, and in Painter with Colored Pencils set to Cover and Soft Cover.

After experimenting with different filters, Color Balance, and various other effects on the scan of the hand, Manske still wasn’t satisfied. Ultimately, he decided the hand should be a black silhouette. Finally, after compositing all the original layers, he added a sixth layer—shadows of the leaves.

1. The scanned tree bark on which Manske spray-painted a keyhole shape. After posterizing the image to 5 levels, he boosted the brightness to +12 and the contrast to +27 and used Color Balance to remove magenta and red.

2. The crayon drawing of the face and hand scanned in Grayscale mode, which enabled Manske to retain the shading, texture, and uneven edges of the original sketch. Manske used Curves and the magic wand (set to 60) to remove the gray background.

3. The photo of Manske’s own hand (with pseudostigmata), scanned in RGB mode. After trying a variety of effects on it, he eventually decided that it worked much better as a black silhouette.

4. The scanned photo of the cloudy sky Manske shot at Yosemite National Park.
A detail of the collage Manske assembled from leaves and a piece of rope on paper, scanned into Photoshop.

**The Tools**

**Hardware:** Power Mac 8100/80 with 40MB of RAM and a 250MB internal hard drive; La Cie Silverscanner II; Radius Intellicolor Display 20E; Wacom ArtZ ADB Tablet; 88MB SyQuest removable-cartridge drive.

**Software:** Adobe Photoshop 3.01; Fractal Design Painter 3.0.

The leaves and rope after Manske applied Photoshop's Posterize filter individually to the rope (to 5 levels) and each leaf (to 4, 5, 6, or 7 levels).

After replacing various shades of color produced by Photoshop's posterizing process with customized colors, Manske painted the leaves and rope in Photoshop (with the pencil and brush tools) and in Painter (with Colored Pencils set to Cover and Soft: Cover).

A section of the finished vine after all the posterizing, color adjustments, and paint strokes were applied.
No matter how fast can’t outrun a power
New Back-UPS: reliable power for your Mac

Just don’t have the time for power problems on your Mac? Don’t worry. They’ll always make the time for you. It’s not if a power problem will occur, but when. Due to household appliances, poor wiring, bad weather or even other office equipment, power problems are as inevitable as death and taxes. You can’t run, but you can hide, behind APC protection.

IN THE NEXT THREE MONTHS, MORE THAN 30,000,000 PCs WILL BE HIT BY POWER PROBLEMS...
Who needs power protection? If you use a computer, you do. A study in a recent PC Week showed that the largest single cause of data loss is bad power, accounting for almost as much data loss as all other causes combined. Every Mac plugged into an outlet is vulnerable. In fact, you have better odds of winning the lottery than of escaping the sting of power problems. One study found a typical computer is hit 100 times a month, causing keyboard lockups, drive damage, or worse.

Simply put, if power problems are the least of your troubles, you’ve got one chance to keep it that way. You insure your car and home with the best policy you can afford. It just doesn’t make sense to leave your Mac (which is at far greater risk) vulnerable to loss or damage.

WHY A $119 APC UPS COSTS LESS THAN A $9.99 "SURGE PROTECTOR"...
Contrary to most people’s belief, a Mac alone has more protection built into it than a low-end “surge suppressor,” which is usually nothing more than a well-packaged extension cord. In other words, going without protection is as good as under-spending on one of the most important computer decisions you’ll make.

And since sags and blackouts represent more than 90% of power problems likely to hit your Mac, even quality, high-performance surge suppressors are literally powerless to protect your Mac from data loss.

That’s why you need instantaneous battery backup power from an APC Uninterruptible Power Supply to prevent keyboard lockups, data loss, and crashes. With an APC UPS, you get six times the protection of a high-end surge protector for little more than twice the price. And $119 is much less expensive than false piece of mind.

APC UPSs carry up to a $25,000 lifetime guarantee against surge damage to your properly connected equipment, and can suit any application, from servers and PCs, to fax and satellite systems.

More than 3,000,000 satisfied customers count on APC reliability

Modern Press President Stephen Hopkins explains, “I protect my Mac. Performance with a Back-UPS 500 and the unit works great. The Mac handles all bootkeeping, administrative and printing functions for the company. It is a critical piece of my business. Unfortunately, we are located in an industrial park—a nice way of saying that our power fluctuates a great deal. After five years of reliable performance from our Back-UPS, power problems are no longer a concern. I can focus my energy on my business instead.”

At Cellophone Square, Seattle’s best known independent and alternative rock record store, Steve Marcus, frontman, counts on APC to keep his two Mac IIIs and POS terminals running reliably. “The building where we started out was ancient and full of power problems. I lost lots of purchasing and product related information... until we invested in APC. I chose APC because they offer the most reliable product. I haven’t been proven wrong yet. Problems continued in the building, but they were no longer a problem for us.”

“We have over 30 APC units on our Mars,” says Tim Givens, principal of Tim Givens Designs, Seattle, WA. “Why do we protect every computer in the firm with an APC? As design consultants working on projects throughout the United States and Asia, 160% productivity is critical to project management. We cannot afford lost files due to power outages because of the complexity of many of the design programs we manage. Lost projects due to unprotected files is simply irreplaceable. With APC in place, power problems are not even an issue, we are protected.”
your Mac is, it problem

starting at $119

**Protect yourself or kick yourself...**

It's been said that there are two types of computer users: those who have lost data, and those who are about to. Prevent the single largest cause of computer problems and join a fast-growing third category: those who protect their PCs with the most reliable protection they can buy: APC UPSes. So ask for APC at your favorite reseller. At just $119, an APC UPS is serious protection no Mac user should be without.

**MacWEEK** "Ultimately, it's more a question of when - and not if - you should buy a UPS... UPS power protection has never been cheaper or more convenient"

**MacUser** "A UPS can pay for itself the first time it saves your data..."

---

**Back-UPS FEATURES**

- Unmatched surge/lightning protection for maximum hardware safety
- Site diagnostics automatically spot missing ground and reversed polarity
- LAN signaling allows simple shutdown with interface kits (400 and above)
- User replaceable, hot swappable batteries insure uptime sale disposal.
- Battery lasts 3-6 years under normal use.
- $25,000 lifetime Equipment Protection
- 10 minute runtime with specified applications. For longer runtimes choose next largest unit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Sugg. List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Desktop systems</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>Desktop systems</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>Multimedia</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Quadra</td>
<td>$234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>PowerMacs</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>Longer runtime applications</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1250</td>
<td>Multiple systems</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"★★★★...should be standard on every desktop... effective, affordable, designed to last..." -PC Computing

APC products have won more awards for reliability than all other UPS vendors combined.

Call 800-800-4APC

Dept. D7
Reach Out and See Someone

SETTING UP A VIDEOCONFERENCING system is like traveling to the moon: there are lots of technical difficulties, it's very expensive, and once you're there it's tough to talk to anyone you didn't bring along with you. In an attempt to bring the goal a little closer to Earth, Apple has announced and demonstrated QuickTime Conferencing (QTC), a videoconferencing architecture that promises to be cheaper to install and easier to use than current systems—either dedicated or desktop. QTC is also intended to break down the communications barriers that currently exist between desktop conferencing systems.

One of QTC's major advantages is that it's a system software extension (System 7.5 is required), so installation is just a matter of dropping the appropriate parts in a folder and it's well-integrated with the rest of the Mac. QTC supports the H.261 compression protocol out of the box, so QTC-equipped Macs should be able to talk to other vendors' conferencing systems.

With the addition of a hardware codec (compression/decompression) card, QTC also supports the popular H.320 standard. And Apple is working with IBM, AT&T, and other vendors to ensure that their systems are compatible with QTC. To further ease compatibility, QTC can work over nearly any network configuration. The first release will support Ethernet, Token Ring, and ISDN connections.

Apple didn't skimp on the whizbang technology—QTC supports multiuser conference calls, a feature usually found only in large, dedicated systems. QTC users can also create broadcast connections, where a single source workstation broadcasts content to one or more receptor workstations. In an attempt to ease the drain on network resources, Apple has developed client- and router-based protocols that pipe QTC data only to machines that request it. Apple is also working on monitoring software so that network administrators can control the maximum network bandwidth available to QTC applications.

From a business perspective, QTC has two big pluses: it's scalable and it's relatively cheap. Users can install the basic package for under $200 and run audio-only calls with a shared data space (for collaborating on documents) on 16MB 68040 Macs with built-in microphones. Of course, that's like saying that you can run System 7 in 4MB of RAM. As a minimum QTC workstation Apple recommends an AV Mac with 16MB of RAM, and anyone in search of a higher-fidelity virtual experience should expect to step up to a Power Mac, hardware compression cards, and high-speed network support. On the plus side, your hot-rod video systems will remain compatible with less capable machines.

Apple is planning to offer three bundles. The Apple Media Conference Kit will be priced under $200 and comes with QTC, Apple Media Conference (Apple's bare-bones videoconferencing/collaboration software), and a third-party video camera. An AV Mac or third-party digitizing card is required to use the camera. The Media Conference Pro Kit (for AV Macs only) will add a combination H.320/ISDN NuBus card and retail for less than $1750. The Media Conferencing System will go for less than $6000 and include a Power Mac 7100AV 16/700/CD-ROM, 17-inch monitor, keyboard, microphone, and speakers. Apple expects to ship some of these products this summer.—c.c.
Microsoft Ships Word Patch

After months of taking heat from users over Word 6.0, Microsoft has shipped Word 6.0.1, a maintenance release intended to address speed and incompatibility problems. Macworld Lab testing confirms that Word 6.0.1 is faster, although the improvements appear mostly in features where Word 6.0 received the harshest attacks, such as printing to a PostScript file and launching the application; other basic word processing tasks show minimal speed gains.

Microsoft responded to complaints about sluggish performance on 030-based Macs by changing the system requirements for 6.0.1. The company now recommends a 68040 or Power Macintosh, calling the 68020 and 68030 "the minimum processors required to run the application."

Microsoft also claims that Word 6.0.1 resolves all known extension conflicts with Word 6.0. To get the maintenance release free of charge, call Microsoft at 800/315-5081.—c.c

FoxPro in Database Soup

While Oracle stews a Mac version of its SQL database server (see "Power Mac Drives Database Action," At Work news, May 1995) and Claris spices up FileMaker with some nonprogrammable relational capabilities, Microsoft has moved the next version of FoxPro for Windows into beta testing, and though Microsoft won't comment, a similar version for the Mac is certain to follow.

The biggest change in the new version, which is dubbed Visual FoxPro 3.0, is a new object-oriented programming (OOP) environment that provides the standard OOP capabilities of inheritance and polymorphism. Objects can be programmed by coding or through a new diagramming interface, and developers can mix Xbase code and version 3.0 objects in one application, avoiding the need to rewrite old code or to learn the intimate details of the new language immediately.

Other major changes include a data-dictionary structure that propagates throughout an application the controls and relationships set for a table in one place; client/server tools that permit local batch-processing to reduce network traffic, and that increase options for connecting to external databases; and more Wizards for automating programming tasks. Version 3.0 will run applications created with earlier versions of FoxBase and other Xbase databases.

When will Visual FoxPro 3.0 for the Mac ship? Good question. Microsoft says the Windows version will ship this spring, but the spread between Windows and Mac versions of Microsoft's products is unpredictable, and generally several months or more. No pricing has been announced yet. Microsoft, 206/882-8080.

—Dan Littman

A Scanner on Every Desk

Scanners were once the sole domain of graphic artists, but a new class of scanner is emerging. Smaller and cheaper, these guerrilla scanners are designed to quickly image business documents for OCR, for adding context to E-mail, for transmission via desktop fax modems, and for storage in electronic document-management systems.

Fujitsu has announced a Mac version of its ScanPartner Jr. ($499), a 6-ppm, 256-level gray-scale, 300-dpi desktop scanner roughly half the size of a shoe box. Available now, the product handles media from business cards to sheets of legal-size paper and comes with Xerox's TextBridge OCR software. Visioneer's PaperPort ($399) is a monochrome, 300-dpi scanner that comes with Calera's WordScan OCR software as well as the company's electronic document-management software. The PaperPort is truly tiny, little bigger than a (hefty) rolled-up newspaper, and can scan a single page in ten seconds (see Reviews, May 1995).

Some companies are selling units dedicated to specific purposes. Umax's BizCard Reader for Macintosh (BCR Mac; $249) is specifically designed to scan business cards; it comes with software from Maxsoft that automatically extracts contact information and separates it into fields for export to PIM software. Fujitsu, 408/432-6333; Umax, 510/651-8883; Visioneer, 415/812-6400.—c.c
Forget re-engineering, right-sizing and new business paradigms.
Let's talk money.

THE MILLIONS SPENT warehousing printed materials. The hundreds of millions wasted producing materials that become outdated. The billions spent shipping materials all over the world.

Money that would definitely look better applied to your bottom line. And it can be, with the new Chromapress digital color printing system from Agfa. It lets you print exactly the quantity you need, exactly when you need it. Even where you need it, via electronic connection to any Chromapress in the world. And in full color, with customization down to single copies. For a printing supplier, it can mean money from new business. For a major corporation, it means money that doesn’t have to be spent. And for a small business, it means better quality four-color materials that can lead to more sales. In other words, it’s a new paradigm for re-engineering your bottom line and right-sizing your profits. And that, of course, means money.

Take a tour of the Chromapress system at your desk. For a free CD-ROM, call 1-800-227-2780, ext. 7352.

The 1995 Agfa/Apple Digital Color Printing World Tour

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. Schedule</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cobb Galleria Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverly Hilton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Univ. of Chicago Downtown Conference Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grapevine Concourse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus Club at Union Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waldorf Astoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agfa Division, Miles Inc. Wilmington, Mass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Mason Conference Center</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Chromapress in action, and learn how it can change the way you distribute, print and communicate information. Call 1-800-227-2780, ext. 600 to reserve your seat today.
BY JIM HEID

THE YEAR: 1984. THE COMPUTER: THE 128K Mac. The problem: Apple's dot matrix ImageWriter was the only Mac-compatible printer, and the lack of so-called letter-quality output—remember that?—was feared to be slowing the Mac's acceptance in the business world. (Never mind that no business software was available yet for the Mac.) The first solution: Mac Daisywheel Connection, which enabled the Mac to connect to daisy wheel printers—remember them?—designed for PCs.

Thus began a series of attempts to coerce the Mac into talking with printers that weren't designed for it. Even Microsoft got into the act in 1985 with a weird box called the MacEnhancer, which, among other things, gave Macs a PC parallel printer port. I once used one to print a book manuscript on an original HP LaserJet. It worked perfectly—if you didn't mind drunken character spacing.

Today's array of laser and ink-jet printers eliminates relying on PC printers for higher-quality output, but the need to connect to a PC printer often surfaces just the same—when you're traveling, at your PC-dominated office, after you price-shop for a new printer, or if you need to print reams of multipart forms on an impact printer.

Using a PC printer with a Mac would be a cinch if it weren't for two things: hardware and software. The vast majority of PC printers connect using a parallel port, while Mac printers almost always use a serial port—Macs don't have the kind of parallel port PC printers use.

Hurdle number two is trickier. The Mac's system software doesn't know how to talk to PC printers; that is, Macs don't include PC printer drivers, those Chooser icons that translate the Mac's native QuickDraw text and graphics instructions into the codes a specific printer requires.

Power to the Printer

Several PC printer packages have come and gone in recent years, but only GDT Softworks' PowerPrint has endured (version 2.5.2 $149; 604/291-9121, 800/663-6222; GDT offers PowerPrint upgrades to owners of its ex-competitors' products, Orange Micro's Grappler LX and Insight Development's MacPrint). PowerPrint includes printer drivers on disk and a serial-to-parallel cable with the necessary converter circuitry.

The PowerPrint drivers are straightforward and packed with many capabilities that even the printers' native PC drivers don't have. All drivers provide a fast, draft mode for text. The drivers for laser and ink-jet printers can reduce a page image without changing line breaks, just like a photocopier. (Using the reduction option in Apple's printer drivers reduces text size but changes line endings.)

The drivers also have great online help, page preview and background printing, and support for switching between multiple paper bins. You can even define custom paper sizes for offbeat stocks such as index cards.

The PowerPrint drivers generally support the highest resolution a printer provides—360 dpi for Canon ink-jet machines and up to 600 dpi for laser printers. If you're the owner of Epson America's 720-dpi Stylus Color printer, you're limited to a maximum of 360 dpi; at this writing, GDT has no plans to deliver a Stylus Color-specific driver. (A Mac driver for this printer is available from Epson; find it in the Epson forum on America Online.)

Twists and Turns

GDT boasts that PowerPrint can connect you to more than 1000 different PC printers. It can do this with only 18 different drivers because the vast majority of PC printers are compatible with at least one of the following industry-standard printing command sets: the Epson LX, FX, and ESC/P2; Hewlett-Packard's Printer Control Language (PCL); and Canon's BJc ink-jet series commands. If your printer understands one of these command sets (or one of several other less widely used sets), it will work with PowerPrint. Probably.

If you've spent time in the DOS/Windows world, you know that the phrase "it's compatible" really means "it's mostly compatible, we think." Many printers use modified command sets that can cause problems. On some 24-pin dot matrix printers, for instance, PowerPrint's Epson driver can use only 9 pins.

Sometimes the drivers are willing but the hardware is weak. You need a genderchanger adapter to connect PowerPrint's cable to an IBM 4079 ink-jet, for instance (the adapter is available from GDT or at Radio Shack). And for some printers you'll have to do some fine-tuning with those Tic Tac-size DIP switches.

PC laser printers introduce their own hurdles. To print a full page at 300 dpi, continues...
PowerPrint requires at least 1.5MB of memory, but many HP and compatible laser printers come with less, and PC owners are less likely than Mac owners to add lots of memory to their printers.

Sometimes the Mac causes headaches. For example, the system software that drives the modem ports on Power Macs and the Quadra 660AV and 840AV has problems with the PowerPrint cable. To connect the cable to the modem port, you need to install an extension called ASFU Fixer, which is included with PowerPrint and also available from GDT’s forum on America Online (keyword: gdlt). But with ASFU Fixer installed, Apple’s GeoPort Telecom Adapter doesn’t work, though the printer port works fine.

**Other Driver Flavors**

Of course, connecting PowerPrint’s cable to the printer port means disabling AppleTalk and forgoing access to networked printers and file servers. If you can’t bear the isolation, consider GDT’s PowerPrint/LT 2.5 ($299 for a 25-user license), which adapts a PC printer’s serial port to work with LocalTalk.

PowerPrint/LT not only lets you retain your connection to printers and file servers on a LocalTalk network, it also lets everyone on the network share your PC printer. (For Novell NetWare-based offices, GDT’s PowerPrint/NW 2.5 [$499 for 50 users] combines PowerPrint drivers with access to NetWare print servers. And for QuickDraw GX users, PowerPrint/GX 1.0 [$199 per user], which I examined in prerelease version, supports GX’s desktop printer icons and enhanced Print and Page Setup dialog boxes.)

**What about PostScript?**

PowerPrint is powerful, but there’s one thing beyond its reach: PostScript. You’ll get chunky-looking results if you try to print encapsulated PostScript (EPS) files through PowerPrint’s QuickDraw-based drivers. Also, because font widths and printable areas can vary between printers, you wouldn’t want to use PowerPrint to proof publications that you plan to print on a PostScript printer later.

The solution: T-Script 4.0.3 ($145; TeleTypesetting, 617/734-9700), a utility for printing PostScript documents on non-PostScript printers.

T-Script supports a healthy range of printers: several HP LaserJet, DeskJet, and PaintJet models; Canon’s BJ-200 and BJ-800 series of ink-jets; Epson 9- and 24-pin dot matrix machines; and several Mac-oriented QuickDraw printers, including Apple StyleWriters, HP DeskWriters, the Apple Personal LaserWriter LS, and GCC’s PLP series. For making the hardware connection, TeleTypesetting bundles the T-Link, a serial-to-parallel cable, with T-Script for $195; I used the cable that comes with PowerPrint. TeleTypesetting also sells a $195 NuBus card, called the T-Card, that adds a parallel port to your Mac—worth considering if your modem and printer ports are already occupied.

PC printer drivers have come a long way since 1984. Problems can still surface—the PowerPrint manual’s 11-page troubleshooting and application-notes sections attest to that—but printing to a PC printer is a lot easier than it used to be. As proof, I leave you with the following quote from Macworld’s November 1984 review of another letter-quality driver package: “...to use LetterWare, you have to convert the text in your documents to 12-point Monaco before you can print. This process is annoying for long documents.”

It makes me shudder just to think about it.

**IMPACT PRINTING**

Apple’s ImageWriter II is a sturdy little dot matrix printer, but it’s no speed demon, and it isn’t up to churning out thousands of multipart forms. Fujitsu makes a 24-pin boat anchor, called the DL6400 ($1595; 408/432-6333, 800/626-4686), that spits out 420 characters per second and prints up to 8 layers deep. With a Mac and PowerPrint, my first DL6400 document had that three-martini spacing, but things improved dramatically when I used Epson ESC/P2 emulation. I also got superb PostScript results using T-Script’s 24-pin Epson driver. Print quality is excellent; even graphics don’t look half bad.

The DL6400’s wide carriage handles fanfold forms or cut sheets up to 15 inches wide, and an optional paper feeder adds another fanfold paper source.

Lasers and ink-jets may dominate the printer world these days, but ruggedness and the ability to print multipart forms guarantee dot matrix a place. In that unglamorous but important niche, the Fujitsu DL6400 is an excellent choice.
QuickMail continues to win awards and receive high ratings. Like four "diamonds" from MacWEEK, or the readers of Macworld selecting it as the best E-mail system in 1994. But the true measure of success is the millions of satisfied customers, like Addison-Wesley, who depend on QuickMail every day.

"QuickMail has exactly what you need in an E-mail system ... unlike other mail packages, it doesn't bog you down with a huge application or unnecessary features," said Jane Tamlyn-Hayden, Technical Services Consultant for Addison-Wesley. "She should know! With more than 130 employees who rely on QuickMail to keep communication flowing between offices in Massachusetts, California and New York, and the 12 sales reps who use QuickMail to access vital information from the road, QuickMail has to deliver!"

"We selected QuickMail because it is the only E-mail program that allows our people to work the way they want to work. We are now using QuickMail not just as an E-mail program for quick notes, but as our main business communication tool."

Put QuickMail to work for you!
Streamlined communications, efficient file transfers, and the ability to conveniently and inexpensively communicate across the hall and around the world — that's QuickMail.

Discover why more than 1.4 million customers (like Addison-Wesley) selected QuickMail. Complete the order form and we'll send you a complete QuickMail electronic mail system ... absolutely FREE.

Only QuickMail delivers a comprehensive E-mail system all in one box.
- QuickConference "to communicate in real time on-screen
- Built-in spell checker and powerful searching capabilities
- Free bridges and gateways

No other E-mail system on any platform delivers all this in one box.

"We evaluated cc:Mail and Microsoft Mail and, without a doubt, QuickMail is the best!"
Jane Tamlyn-Hayden, Technical Services Consultant

QuickProfile
Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.
Customer Since: 1991
Initial Number of Users: 50
Total Users Today: 139 and growing
Remote Access:
QuickMail Remote Client Software
Gateways Used:
SMTP Gateway to the Internet, and QM-Direct Bridge to Satellite Offices
Favorite QuickMail Features:
QuickConference and MailManager

QuickMail

Compare QuickMail with other mail systems and you'll see why customers like Addison-Wesley choose QuickMail for their needs.

I want to set up QuickMail in my office for FREE!
Fax to 515-221-2258 or Call 1-800-523-7638

Addison-Wesley Publishing Co. P.O. Box 11513, Des Moines, IA 50336-1513
C Circle 170 on reader service card
At Viking Components we treat every memory product we manufacture like a 17th century Stradivarius. Each is intricately designed, meticulously assembled and thoroughly tested—just like the famous violin.

And like the Stradivarius, a Viking memory product is built to last a lifetime...and more. In fact every Viking product is backed by our exclusive Lifetime Replacement & Service Warranty, whereby we not only guarantee the part, but reimburse the dealer for service call if one should ever be necessary.

The only area we really fall short of the Stradivarius is price. (Viking memory modules cost quite a bit less.) In fact we’re one of the best values you’ll find in the memory business.

Modules, expansion boards, credit cards and more. Over 900 products to upgrade virtually any make and model of computer or laser printer. Call today and we can make beautiful music together.
Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

IF YOU HAVE AN APPLE STYLEWRITER OR StyleWriter II printer and are as outraged as John Fuller of Granger, Indiana, at the cost of Intuit checks for Quicken, you can follow his lead and set up Quicken version 4 or 5 to use ordinary checks you get from your bank. Make the settings shown in “Setup for Ordinary Checks.”

Virus

Q Can my Mac get a virus from E-mail, newsgroups, and other text I get from the Internet or merely by connecting to these areas? Or do viruses only come from downloaded software? Will Disinfectant 3.5 protect me, or do I need software such as SAM 4.0? How often do I have to use the antivirus software?

Michael O’Neill
Apple Valley, Minnesota

A Don’t worry about getting viruses from text or pictures displayed live in a window (or sounds played) while connected to the Internet, commercial online services, electronic bulletin boards, or even local networks. The danger lies in files you download from online sources, receive as E-mail enclosures, copy from file servers over a local network, or get on disk. Only files that contain software can carry viruses, because a virus is a malignant bit of software grafted onto otherwise healthy software. The infected file could be an application, desk accessory, HyperCard stack, system extension, control panel, or other software. A virus can only reproduce itself on your computer when you use infected software—for example, when you run an infected program or start up after installing an infected extension or control panel.

Disinfectant is an excellent antivirus program that recognizes and neutralizes all currently known viruses except those that propagate only between HyperCard stacks. It’s simple to use, unobtrusive, free, and widely available from online sources and user groups. On the Internet, the official anonymous FTP site is ftp://ftp.acns.nwu.edu/pub/disinfectant/.

SAM (Symantec Antivirus for Macintosh), Virex, other commercial antivirus software, and Chris Johnson’s Gatekeeper shareware offer additional protection—and greater complexity. They recognize known viruses, including HyperCard viruses and viruses in compressed (but not encrypted or BINHEX-encoded) files, and they protect against unknown viruses by monitoring for suspicious activity such as attempts to add code to existing files. SAM and Virex also catch Trojan horses, which don’t spread but contain malignant software disguised as benign software. These more powerful antivirus programs require some configuration, interrupt your work by scanning for viruses and suspicious activity, and sometimes ask you to make complicated decisions about detected suspicious activities.

For best protection you must religiously upgrade your antivirus software so it knows about the latest viruses. This is especially important with Disinfectant, which only spots known viruses.

IDE Replacement Drives

Q I’d like to yank the 250MB hard drive from my 630 and replace it with a much larger drive. Does Apple have a list of IDE drives and types that it considers acceptable for a 630-series computer?

Fletcher Chambers
Minneapolis, Minnesota

A Apple designed the 630 series and the PowerBook 150 to work with recently made IDE hard drives. Apple does not have a list of approved brands and models but does have some rather technical specifications. Fortunately, you don’t need to understand what the specifications mean to find out whether products meet them. Just remember that all the assurances you get aren’t worth as much as a money-back guarantee. If a drive doesn’t work in your computer, you want to be able to return it without a lot of hassle.

The following requirements and recommendations apply to the Quadra 630, LC 630, Performa 630 series, and the PowerBook 150:

• The drive must support these commands: Identify Device, Read Buffer, and Write Buffer.
• The drive must be set for Master Mode only (DRV=0).

Disinfectant is an excellent antivirus program that recognizes and neutralizes all currently known viruses except those that propagate only between HyperCard stacks. It’s simple to use, unobtrusive, free, and widely available from online sources and user groups. On the Internet, the official anonymous FTP site is ftp://ftp.acns.nwu.edu/pub/disinfectant/.

SAM (Symantec Antivirus for Macintosh), Virex, other commercial antivirus software, and Chris Johnson’s Gatekeeper shareware offer additional protection—and greater complexity. They recognize known viruses, including HyperCard viruses and viruses in compressed (but not encrypted or BINHEX-encoded) files, and they protect against unknown viruses by monitoring for suspicious activity such as attempts to add code to existing files. SAM and Virex also catch Trojan horses, which don’t spread but contain malignant software disguised as benign software. These more powerful antivirus programs require some configuration, interrupt your work by scanning for viruses and suspicious activity, and sometimes ask you to make complicated decisions about detected suspicious activities.

For best protection you must religiously upgrade your antivirus software so it knows about the latest viruses. This is especially important with Disinfectant, which only spots known viruses.

IDE Replacement Drives

Q I’d like to yank the 250MB hard drive from my 630 and replace it with a much larger drive. Does Apple have a list of IDE drives and types that it considers acceptable for a 630-series computer?

Fletcher Chambers
Minneapolis, Minnesota

A Apple designed the 630 series and the PowerBook 150 to work with recently made IDE hard drives. Apple does not have a list of approved brands and models but does have some rather technical specifications. Fortunately, you don’t need to understand what the specifications mean to find out whether products meet them. Just remember that all the assurances you get aren’t worth as much as a money-back guarantee. If a drive doesn’t work in your computer, you want to be able to return it without a lot of hassle.

The following requirements and recommendations apply to the Quadra 630, LC 630, Performa 630 series, and the PowerBook 150:

• The drive must support these commands: Identify Device, Read Buffer, and Write Buffer.
• The drive must be set for Master Mode only (DRV=0).
- Write Caching must be enabled so that the drive takes care of bad blocks as they crop up. The Mac doesn’t manage bad blocks for the drive.
- The Read/Write Multiple command is optional; the Mac uses it to get better performance.

These Macs can work with IDE drives larger than 528MB, which use LBA mode for addressing blocks on the disk. They also work with smaller IDE drives that use the older CHS mode.

The following additional requirements and recommendations apply only to the PowerBook 150:
- The drive must not require a Set Features command after awakening from sleep mode.
- The drive must work at PIO timing mode 2 or higher.
- Recommended: start and stop cycles of 20,000 or better.

You shouldn’t have to format the IDE drive because the manufacturer does that. The manufacturer probably won’t set up the IDE drive for the Macintosh file system or install the necessary software to make it a start-up disk. If not, you will have to start up from an external hard drive, a floppy disk, or a CD-ROM. The operating system will tell you the new drive is not a Macintosh disk and offer to initialize it. After initialization, you can install System 7.5 to make the new IDE drive a start-up disk.

You can’t use disk utility software made for SCSI drives to reformat or partition an IDE drive. Check with the publishers of disk utility software to see if their products have been revised to work with IDE drives yet.

A Multifloppy File

Q. I want to store my Retrospect catalog files on floppy disks, but some files are too big for one floppy. On a Windows computer the built-in File Manager takes care of this by breaking up a long file and prompting for additional floppy as needed. How can I do this on a Mac?

A. StuffIt Deluxe and StuffIt Lite do exactly what you want. In addition, you can use StuffIt Deluxe or Lite to compress files before you segment them. If you do compress them, you have the option of making the segments self-joining so you won’t need StuffIt or any other program to restore the original file. StuffIt Deluxe and Lite work with all sizes of removable media and can adjust automatically for disks that System 7 has formatted to less than rated capacity (due to bad blocks). You could also use Norton DiskDoubler Pro to split files, but it doesn’t ask for floppies as needed. With DiskDoubler, you have to split a file into segments on a hard drive and then copy each segment to a floppy, ejecting each floppy yourself with the Finder.

You can also use the $15 shareware program File Transfer 1.3 to split a file to multiple floppy and recombine the pieces later. The program doesn’t automatically eject floppies as needed; you have to use the Eject button in the program’s save dialog box.

Curing a Skipping Mouse

TIP My mouse began to skip and track erratically even though the rollers inside were clean. The condition got worse as weeks went by. A close look at the mouse revealed that the slippery little pads on which it slides had worn down to the point where the mouse was nearly sliding on the hard plastic ball cover. As a result the ball was riding too high and occasionally failed to contact the rollers inside the case, making the cursor skip.

My solution: replace the crescent-shaped pad on the ball cover with a new one cut from the lid of a take-out soup container—made of LDPE #4 plastic (low-density polyethylene, in case you’re wondering)—nice slippery stuff. I peeled the old pad off the bottom of the mouse, stuck it to the lid, and used it as a template for cutting a new pad. Actually, the old pad stuck so nicely I left it stuck to the new one for some extra thickness. I glued the new pad to the mouse with a tiny dab of Shoe-Goo (that stuff you spread on tennis shoes to rebuild the tread). Presto, a smooth mouse again. Ahh.

David Peale
Chatam, New Jersey

Copying from Layer to Layer

TIP If you are familiar with Adobe Illustrator 3.0 or later you probably know that you can copy selected...
When winning business means big bucks, count on the Xerox 4900 Color Laser Printer.

"It's helped us land so much new business, we're thinking of paying it a commission."

Sure, other printers can give you color. But do they give you a competitive advantage? The unmatched image quality of the Xerox 4900 Color Laser Printer will startle your prospects, pull in new business, and make your ideas memorable. Quad-dot technology brings your documents to life; high speeds for both color and B&W printing quickly get your proposals off the network, out of the printer, and into your clients' hands. An affordable printer that keeps you a step ahead, a cut above your competition ... and backed by our three-year Total Satisfaction Guarantee, to boot. So call us today at 1-800-54-XEROX, Ext. 101. Put more power in your sale.

THE DOCUMENT COMPANY
XEROX

Xerox®, The Document Company®, and 4900 are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. Adobe® and PostScript® are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle 100 on reader service card
objects by pressing the option key while dragging them. Additionally, you can move selected objects in one layer to another layer by dragging the small colored dot in the Layers palette, as described in the Illustrator manual. What the manual doesn’t tell you is that you can combine these two techniques to copy selected objects from one layer to another in the Layers palette.

Both the layer that contains the selected objects and the layer to which you wish to copy them must be unlocked and visible. You select the objects to be copied, hold down the option key, and in the Layers palette drag the colored dot from the origin layer to the destination layer. As you drag, a red plus sign shows next to the pointing-hand cursor. When you release the mouse button, a copy of the selected objects appears in the same position as the original and in front of or behind other objects in the destination layer, according to the order of the two layers.

William Pitts
Jackson, Mississippi

Start-up Booby Trap

TIP Don’t hold down the power-on key on the keyboard for more than a second or two when starting up a 660AV, 840AV, or any Power Mac, or else you set the stage for an unexpected appearance of the mysterious programmer’s window (a dialog box—containing only a greater-than symbol—that provides access to a limited set of program debugging tools known as the Mini Debugger). This baffling window appears sometime later, seemingly unbidden and definitely unwanted, when you press the # key. If the programmer’s window appears on your screen, you can usually resume work without restarting by typing the letter G (short for Go) and pressing return. If you type anything else and press return, you may have to restart, losing all unsaved work.

Joe Holmes
Kensington, California

Pressing control-# instead of # causes a sudden restart, similar to switching the power off and on. However, I found that pressing any keys except #, option, or control deactivated the booby trap on my Power Mac 6100 (which is fitted with a Sophisticated Circuits Power Key device to enable turning on the computer and peripherals from the keyboard as well as turning off the system with a regular Shut Down command). The culprit here is the CUDA chip, which controls the keyboard, mouse, and other ADB devices on 660AV, 840AV, and Power Macs. It stores the status of the power-on key, and locks that status in the “down” state if you hold down the power-on key too long at start-up. The condition can also occur after start-up if an application or control panel initiates a certain command (known as ADB REINIT) and if you then hold down the power-on key. I don’t know which programs use that command, if any, but if you notice the programmer’s window opening frequently when you press the # key in a particular program, you should check with the program’s developer. The condition is less apparent on a 660AV or Power Mac 6100, because they aren’t designed to be turned on from the keyboard.

You can make the programmer’s window appear by holding down the # key and pressing the power-on key on the keyboard. You can restart by holding down control-# and pressing the power-on key; you may have to wait a few seconds before you hear the start-up sound. Warning: Don’t use this technique as a shortcut for the Restart command. Use it only in lieu of restarting with the power switch, for example, if your Mac crashes.—L.P. 

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to Quick Tips, Lon Poole, at the address listed in How to Contact Macworld at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we’re unable to provide personal responses.

The Apple QuickTake 150 Digital Camera.

Point. Shoot. And plug it into your Macintosh® computer. Or your Windows-software-based PC. It's the easiest way to add images to documents, presentations, newsletters, and even the Internet. Because with our new Apple QuickTake 150 you can capture and download a vivid, 24-bit color image in as little as 2 seconds. The QuickTake 150 stores up to 32 sharp images. And it comes with everything you need. Like its new no-fuss close-up lens, which lets you focus on objects 10-14 inches away from the camera. And powerful software like PhotoFlash® 2.0 for Macintosh or PhotoNow! for Windows. So call us at 1-800-487-6818 for free QuickTake information via fax. And get around the roundabout way of doing things.

The shortest distance between two points remains a straight line.
When Apple's new Power Mac line rolls out this summer, so will third-party Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) networking boards. The high speed of the PCI bus in the next Power Macs will let vendors bring to Mac desktops accelerated LAN and WAN technologies, including Fast Ethernet, Fiber-Distributed Data Interface (FDDI), and Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM).

Next-generation networking technology operates at speeds of 25 megabits per second (Mbps) to 100 Mbps, which NuBus can't efficiently support. NuBus speeds top out at 40 megabytes per second (MBps), with average speeds ranging from 10 MBps to 16 MBps. PCI should perform at speeds of 20 MBps to 40 MBps under the existing Mac OS, according to Apple's PCI Developer Notes, with a theoretical limit of 132 MBps in PCI's first incarnation. (For more on PCI, see the feature “Why PCI” in this issue.)

Fast Ethernet (100BaseT and 100VG-AnyLAN), FDDI, and 155-Mbps ATM require 15 MBps of PCI bus bandwidth. According to Apple sources, PCI Macs running under System 7 will be able to sustain a 20-MBps bus-transfer rate, which accommodates LAN needs but leaves only a small margin for other peripherals. Apple's follow-on System code-named Copland, supports preemptive task dispatching and direct memory access, making possible transfer rates of 40 MBps and beyond.

PCI is a more widely accepted standard than the largely Mac-only NuBus. Volume and competition should make PCI networking boards cheaper to build than NuBus boards, and PCI's performance opens up new product opportunities. For example, only one 10M Ethernet board shipped for NuBus, which can't fully take advantage of ATM's speed, while several companies have announced ATM boards for PCI-bus Macs (see “ATM Arrives for NuBus,” Networks news, February 1995, and “ATM LANs Will Run Lightning-Fast,” Networks news, September 1994).

The first networking products to take advantage of PCI will be LAN and WAN adapters, all priced under $500: Apple Computer, Dayna Communications, Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC), Farallon Computing, and Asante Technologies plan to ship 10/100BaseT Ethernet boards on PCI announcement day. Because 10/100BaseT boards automatically adapt to the prevailing LAN speed, users can deploy them on an existing 10BaseT LAN and then later transparently upgrade the LAN itself to 100BaseT.

Some low-end PCI Macs will not have built-in Ethernet, according to Apple; Dayna will offer a PCI 10BaseT board for those machines.

DEC also says it will have a Mac driver ready for its PCI FDDI adapters this summer.

PCI WAN interfaces are coming too. Apple, Fore Systems, Interphase, and others are working on 25- and 155-Mbps ATM cards, with price points near $1000. France-based 4-Sight International plans to ship a PCI ISDN adapter priced below $1000.

4-Sight, 515/221-3000; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; Asante, 408/435-8388; Dayna, 801/269-7200; DEC, 308/467-5111; Farallon, 415/325-6236; Fore Systems, 412/772-6600; Interphase, 214/919-9000. —MEL BECKMAN
New Remote-Access Choices

THE LATEST IN REMOTE ACCESS: new multiple-protocol remote-access servers have come to market; Tribe has introduced a low-cost PPP remote-access server; and finally, Apple Computer has reduced Apple Remote Access (ARA) server prices and revealed that the next revision of its ARA software, due by the end of the year, will be based on Open Transport and will support PPP.

Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) is shipping the 8-port Digital NetRider 90 ($3400 list) and planning to ship in March its 32-port Digital NetRider 900 ($9345 list). Both multiprotocol remote-access servers handle more than one type of session at once—including AppleTalk as well as TCP/IP and IPX. The servers come with all necessary client software and Internet-browsing software.

IBM OfficeVision!VM. units installed on each E-mail platform’s software and Internet-browsing software.

Tape Backup Made Easy

AUTOMATED TAPE BACKUP, for years commonplace in mainframe computer operations, is now becoming popular on Mac and mixed-platform workgroup LANs. The backup systems combine tape drives with a robotic tape-loading magazine that rotates tapes as necessary, working with software that’s designed to handle the unattended backup, such as Dantz Development’s Retrospect Remote or Cheyenne’s Arcserve.

Six companies have introduced systems compatible with the Mac. Most use 4mm digital audiotape (DAT) media in the current Digital Data Storage-2 (DDS-2) format or its lower-capacity precursor, DDS-1. Under DDS-2, a 120m tape can hold up to 8GB, depending on the compression ratio used.

Tribe: and Core International—jointly developed the largest-capacity system available for the Mac, the 17-cartridge Aiwa Autoloaders, which come in two forms: the single-drive AL-D210 ($6995 list) and the dual-drive AL-D220 ($8995 list). Both come with 16 data cartridges and 1 cleaning cartridge, for a total capacity of up to 128GB.

Advanced Digital Information Corporation (ADIC) makes the DAT Library 1200D, a DDS-2 system ($6995 list) that holds up to 12 DAT cartridges, for a capacity of up to 96GB. ADIC’s DDS-1 model goes for $5995 list.

FWB’s HammerDAT48G ($4099 list) supports DDS-1, DDS-2, and DDS-DC media, with a loader for 6 tape cartridges that have a total capacity of up to 48GB.

Exabyte’s EXB-10h, unlike the other systems, uses 8mm tape. With a 10-cartridge loader, the $6000 (estimated street price) single-drive system’s capacity goes up to 70GB.

MicroNet Technology is shipping a Mac-configured model of its 6-cartridge, DDS-2-format DAT Autoloader ($4495 list), bundled with Retrospect Remote.

TapeWorks can upgrade any DDS-1 or DDS-2 drive to a 6-tape autoloader for $1595. The company also sells a complete 6-tape DDS-2 system ($2995 list).

ADIC, 206/688-8004; Aiwa, 201/512-3600; Exabyte, 303/442-4333; FWB, 415/325-4392; MicroNet Technology, 714/453-6000; TapeWorks, 303/224-1700.—NANCY E. DUNN

QuickMail’s Enterprise Link

THE RECENTLY SHIPPED INTEROFFICE Message Exchange (IME), an enterprise system from CE Software, glues together a wide variety of normally incompatible E-mail systems, from Microsoft Mail to X.400 to Lotus cc:Mail to IBM OfficeVision/VM.

IME works through software access units installed on each E-mail platform’s server. After installation, the system relays messages transparently, and automatically synchronizes user directories.

Boston Software Works developed InterOffice Message Exchange for PCs, workstations, minicomputers, and mainframes ($4500 to $24,000); CE Software added a $4500 access unit for its flagship Mac E-mail program, QuickMail. CE Software, 515/221-1801.—RAINES COHEN

Alwa America and Core International take the prize for largest-capacity Mac-compatible automated tape-backup device so far, the AL D210, which handles 16 data storage tapes totaling up to 128GB.
You've been looking for it.
The latest.
The best.
The connection.
The network.
The knowledge.
The future.
The power.
MACWORLD EXPO
BOSTON 1995
Building on the power
August 8-11, 1995
World Trade Center
Bayside Expo Center
REGISTER NOW AND SAVE!
Reaching New Heights

You've been looking for the ultimate technology thrill. Products so advanced they'll take your breath away. Experts so knowledgeable they'll easily solve your toughest questions. A glimpse at the future that's more reality than virtual. MACWORLD Expo/Boston is all that and more.

You'll feel the energy the instant you step through the door. Explore the possibilities the minute you view the products and services. Begin building your future as you mix and match from the best Macintosh and complimentary technologies. And be a few steps ahead of the pack as you head back to the everyday world.

Prepare to be dazzled as the East Coast comes alive at the largest and most comprehensive Macintosh-focused event! It's all here . . . networking, spreadsheet analysis, databases, education, research, word processing, accounting, law, CAD/CAM, forecasting, design, publishing, illustration, animation, music, programming, entertainment and multimedia.

Pre-Register Early and Save!

By registering early, you'll not only ensure your spot at this can't-miss event, you'll also save on conference and exhibit fees. Return the attached pre-registration form with your payment by June 30th and save $30 on all conference sessions and exhibits ($120 now vs. $150 at the door). An Exhibits-only admission saves you $15 ($25 now vs. $40 cash only at the door). All early registrants also receive their admission badge in advance. So rather than spending your time in line, you'll be spending your time with the Macintosh experts!

SPECIAL features

UGWUMP
(User Group Welcoming/Unwinding/Meeting Place)
"People Networking Parlor" for user groups. Share success stories, exchange newsletters and literature. Learn how to start a user group in your area, and more!
Sponsored by User Group Connection

MacSciTech Resource Center
Where engineers and scientists can meet to discuss the Macintosh in chemistry, biology, computer science, design/test engineering, physics, mathematics, and more!
Sponsored by MacSciTech

Developer Central
If you're developing applications or custom solutions, you'll find the latest tools and training solutions for Macintosh and Newton development, including seminars taught by the world's best Mac techies!
Sponsored by Apple Computer, Inc. and MacTech Magazine

The MACWORLD Conference Program

Whether you're using your Mac to create or control, to teach or to learn, to communicate or coordinate, to save time or save money or make money — or all of these — the MACWORLD Expo Conference Program puts you in touch with the Macintosh industry's latest and greatest.

Learn what's new and exciting at Apple . . . chart your own course through cyberspace . . . cash in on the latest innovations . . . share insider's tips from the savviest Macintosh users in the universe.
Here's a preview of the 12 separate conference tracks and individual sessions:

A. The Design/Art/Prepress Conference.
Celebrated artists, illustrators, designers, creators share intensely useful tips.
Kai's Killer Tips & Tools • Digital Photography • Creative Layouts
• Prepress Forum: Tested Tips, Solid Shortcuts • Broadcast-Quality Graphics • Creative Imaging • Digital Fine Art Prints • Illustrator WOW! • Photoshop WOW! • Color Prepress 2000 • Plug-In to the Plug-In Developers!

B. The Connectivity Conference.
How users are enhancing communications and maximizing network efficiency.
Connect-Anywhere Networking • Essential Network Management Tools • AppleTalk Networking: Ask the Experts!
• PowerTalk/PowerShare • TCP/IP • Coping with Multi-Platform Environments

C. The Online/Internet Conference.
Exploring the expanded dimensions, and boldly blazing new frontiers in cyberspace.
Getting Started with Telecommunications • A Beginner's Guide to the Internet • Intermediate Internet • Building a Web Site • All About Bulletin Board Systems (BBS) • Publishing on the Internet • Superstars of Cyberspace!

D. The Multimedia Conference.
Maximizing your message with exceptional-quality presentations and productions.
Intro to Professional Desktop Video • Eye Popping Special Effects!
• Masterful Insights on Interactivity • Animation Wizardry • Making Money with Multimedia • Authoring Tips and Techniques

E. The CD-ROM Conference.
Endless opportunities for disseminating information, combining impact with pizzazz.
The Beginner's Guide to Publishing a CD-ROM • Marketing Your CD-ROM • Interface Design for CD-ROM Titles • Developing Interactive Games • A Quick Overview of CD-ROM Authoring Tools

F. The Education Conference.
Teachers report on how they've turned their Macs into extraordinary learning tools.
Getting Started with the Mac in the Classroom • Integrating Macs into the Curriculum • Multimedia in Education • QuickTime for Educators • The Internet for Educators • HyperCard in the Classroom

G. The Small Office/Home Office (SOHO) Conference.
Successful small business owners share power tips for staying on top of your business.
How to REALLY Start Your Own Business • How Macs Can Help Run Your Small Business • The Frugal Entrepreneur Markets with the Mac

H. The Getting-Started Conference.
Complete guidelines for those who need a concentrated lesson to get up and running.
Design Principles for Non-Designers • How to Get Started with QuickTime • CD-ROM for Users: A Beginner's Guide • Multimedia Demystified

I. The Advanced User Conference.
Veteran users share their expertise and insider's tricks for maximum Macintosh power.
Resolving System Conflicts • Customizing Your Mac • A Power User's Guide to the PowerBook • Advanced Tips and Tricks for PageMaker 5

J. Special Interest Groups.
Compare notes with others in a similar setting, to get advice and solve special problems.
The Mac in Healthcare • The Mac in IS • The Mac in the Law Office • The Mac in Sci/Tech • The MACWORLD Expo User Group Extravaganza (MUSE)

K. Application Workshops.
Intensive training sessions by the award-winning MacAcademy staff.
Beginning Mac • Intermediate Mac • Advanced Mac • FileMaker Pro • Excel • PageMaker • QuarkXpress • Illustrator • Photoshop • HyperCard • Director

L. The You-Asked-For-It Conference.
Responding to your special requests, with up-to-the-minute market developments.
Macworld Magazine Presents: Where the Mac is Going • The MacWEEK 1995 Macintosh Product Forecast • Power Mac Update • The Complete Newton Guide • Scripting Applications with AppleScript

*Conference tracks subject to change.
Registration Form

Pre-register by June 30 and Save $15 to $30!

1. Registration Selection and Fees

☐ Package One $120
Conference Sessions and exhibits. Pre-register by June 30 ($150 at the door).

☐ Package Two $25
Admission to exhibits only. Pre-register by June 30 ($40 cash only at the door).

☐ Check if Applicable
I'm an international attendee. Please ship my badge by Federal Express. Enclosed is an additional $45.

2. Payment Method

☐ Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Expo)
☐ Master Card ☐ Visa ☐ American Express  Amount $ _______________

Account Number ___________________ Exp. Date (include all numbers) _______________

Card Holder Signature (Signature necessary to be valid) _______________

If card holder is other than registrant, please print card holder’s name below:
First Name ___________________ M.I. ___________________ Last Name ___________________

3. Customer Information

Please check one: ☐ Home Address ☐ Company Address

First Name ___________________ M.I. ___________________ Last Name ___________________

Street Address ________________________________

City ___________________ State ___________________ Zip Code ___________________

Country (Other than U.S.) ___________________

Telephone ___________________

Fax ___________________

If mailing to company address: (If mailing to your home address, leave the next two lines blank).

Title ___________________

Company ___________________

4. Attendee Profile

WHAT IS YOUR INDUSTRY OR PROFESSION? (Check one)
☐ 1. Accounting/Finance
☐ 2. Architecture/Construction
☐ 3. Art/Design/Creative Services
☐ 4. Arts & Entertainment
☐ 5. Communications/Printing/Publishing
☐ 6. Computer Reseller/ VAR/ YAO
☐ 7. Consulting
☐ 8. Corporate/General Management
☐ 9. Distributor/Reseller/ Retail/Service
☐ 10. Engineering/R&D
☐ 11. Government/Military
☐ 12. Health/Medical Services
☐ 13. College/University
☐ 14. Elementary/High School
☐ 15. Legal Services
☐ 16. Manufacturing (Computer Industry)
☐ 17. Manufacturing (Non-computer Industry)
☐ 18. Marketing/Sales/PR/Communications
☐ 19. Other ...
☐ 20. Does Not Apply

WHAT IS YOUR JOB TITLE OR FUNCTION? (Check one)
☐ 21. Corporate Executive (Pres./VP/CEO/Owner)
☐ 22. Controller/Treasurer/Accountant
☐ 23. DP/ MIS Manager
☐ 24. Network Manager
☐ 25. Programmer/Analyst
☐ 26. Engineer/Scientist/R&D
☐ 27. Manager/Department Head
☐ 28. Professional (Lawyer, Doctor, etc.)
☐ 29. Consultant
☐ 30. Marketing/Sales
☐ 31. Educator
☐ 32. Art Director/ Graphics
☐ 33. Editor/Writer
☐ 34. Student
☐ 35. Other ...
☐ 36. Does Not Apply

WHAT IS THE SIZE OF YOUR ORGANIZATION? (Check one)
☐ 37. Under 50
☐ 38. 50 - 99
☐ 39. 100 - 499
☐ 40. 500 - 999
☐ 41. 1000 & over

WHICH PERSONAL COMPUTER(S) DO YOU OWN/USE? (Check all that apply)
☐ 42. Apple Macintosh Classic Series/ LC Series
☐ 43. Apple Macintosh Classic II Series
☐ 44. Apple Macintosh Performa Series
☐ 45. Apple Macintosh Centris Series
☐ 46. Apple Macintosh Quadra Series
☐ 47. Apple Macintosh G3 Series
☐ 48. Apple Macintosh G4 Series
☐ 49. Apple Macintosh G5 Series
☐ 50. Apple Macintosh PowerPC Series
☐ 51. IBM PC or compatible
☐ 52. IBM PC or compatible
☐ 53. Other ...
☐ 54. None

DO YOU RECOMMEND, BUY, OR APPROVE MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE AND/OR PERIPHERALS?
☐ 55. Yes  ☐ 56. No

If Yes, Please Indicate for How Many Macintosh Computers You Have This Involvement:
☐ 57. 1-40  ☐ 58. 41-100
☐ 59. 101-250  ☐ 60. 251-500
☐ 61. 501-1000  ☐ 62. 1001+
U.S. Attendees: Badges will be mailed on or about July 24. Be sure to check box indicating where badge should be sent.

International Attendees: International Badges (including Canadian) will be held for pick-up at the International Pre-registration counter at Bayside Expo Center. Badge pick-up hours are: August 7, 11:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m.; August 8-10, 9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.; August 11, 9:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. For Federal Express service, check the appropriate box on the pre-registration form and add $45 to your pre-registration fee. Fill in your exact street address (no P.O. boxes) and include your telephone number and country code. We will Federal Express your badge directly to you.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hotel</th>
<th>Single/Double</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>57 Park Plaza</td>
<td>$120/$130</td>
<td>617-482-1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Bay Hilton</td>
<td>$155/$175</td>
<td>617-236-1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston Marriott Copley</td>
<td>$179/$179</td>
<td>617-236-5800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston Marriott Long Wharf</td>
<td>$239/$259</td>
<td>617-227-0800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston Park Plaza</td>
<td>$138/$159</td>
<td>617-426-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonade Hotel</td>
<td>$180/$200</td>
<td>617-424-7000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copley Plaza</td>
<td>$188/$208</td>
<td>617-267-5300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four Seasons Hotel</td>
<td>$266/$290</td>
<td>617-338-4400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guest Quarters Hotel</td>
<td>$163/$173</td>
<td>617-783-0900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harborside Hyatt</td>
<td>$175/$195</td>
<td>617-566-1234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton at Dedham Place</td>
<td>$133/$135</td>
<td>617-329-7900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn Government Center</td>
<td>$153/$169</td>
<td>617-742-7630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Meridien Hotel</td>
<td>$215/$215</td>
<td>617-451-1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lenox Hotel</td>
<td>$150/$170</td>
<td>617-536-5300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logan Airport Hilton</td>
<td>$140/$160</td>
<td>617-566-9300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omni Parker House</td>
<td>$150/$170</td>
<td>617-227-8600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ritz-Carlton Hotel</td>
<td>$225/$250</td>
<td>617-536-5700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Sonesta</td>
<td>$150/$150</td>
<td>617-491-3600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Boston Hotel &amp; Towers</td>
<td>$160/$175</td>
<td>617-236-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Tara Braintree</td>
<td>$125/$125</td>
<td>617-848-0600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swissotel</td>
<td>$165/$175</td>
<td>617-451-2600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tremont House</td>
<td>$119/$129</td>
<td>617-426-1400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westin Copley</td>
<td>$189/$209</td>
<td>617-262-9600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AA Fly American Airlines and Save Enjoy savings on applicable fares when you fly American Airlines, the official airline of MACWORLD Expo. American is offering attendees discounts of 5-10% on most fares. Dial 800-433-1790 to speak with an American Airlines reservationist and reference Star File #S1085AL. Savings are on applicable fares only.

Car Rental Discounts from Alamo Alamo Rent a Car is pleased to offer discounted rates to MACWORLD Expo attendees. To receive preferred rental rates, please contact Alamo directly at 800-732-3232 and reference Group ID #378360, Rate Code "GR" and "16". Advance reservations are required.

Hotel Accommodations
MACWORLD Expo has grown over the years and the demand for hotel rooms has grown too. With this in mind, we want to ensure your room is waiting for you. Attendees must make a non-refundable deposit for the first and last night at the time you make your reservation. If you are reserving 10 or more rooms, you must supply the hotel with a rooming list by June 26. Participating hotels in the Boston area are offering MACWORLD Expo discounts. To receive the preferred rate, call one of the hotels listed and mention you'll be attending MACWORLD Expo. There are only a limited number of rooms at the preferred rate and they sell-out quickly. Make your reservations by July 10 for the best selections (rates and availability cannot be guaranteed).

Services for the Physically Challenged
We're committed to ensuring that our physically challenged attendees receive all the services they need to make their visit enjoyable. We offer services such as wheelchairs and interpreters for the hearing impaired. Call us at 800-945-3313 for details.

Getting There, Once You're Here
Taking public transportation once you're in the city is highly recommended. Take the Red Line to the JFK/Umass stop. Bayside Expo will be within walking distance, or take the Red Line to South Station where you can take the free shuttle to the World Trade Center. The Complimentary MACWORLD Expo shuttle will connect you with both Expo locations.

For more information call the MACWORLD Expo Information Hotline at 800-645-EXPO, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION

WORLD TRADE CENTER  BAYSIDE EXPO CENTER
EXHIBITS HOURS:  AUG. 8-10: 10:00 A.M. - 6:00 P.M.
               AUG. 11: 10:00 A.M. - 4:00 P.M.
CONFERENCE HOURS: AUG. 8: 9:30 A.M. - 5:15 P.M.
               AUG. 9-10: 11:30 A.M. - 5:15 P.M.
               AUG. 11: 11:30 A.M. - 2:15 P.M.
Before you upgrade your system, how about upgrading your brain?

Sure, you could use more computer power. But don’t forget that knowledge is power too.

Maybe you should come to MACWORLD Expo for a chance to pick up some new applications, or to invest in new hardware at the bargain prices you’ll find there.

Or, maybe not.

Maybe you should just come to experience the new and to learn.

You’ll have plenty of opportunity to find out everything you ever wanted to know about the state of Macintosh technology, and what you can do with it. Hundreds of exhibiting companies, thousands of experts and dozens of conferences and seminars will fill your head with wild ideas – and the skills to make them happen.

MACWORLD Expo is coming to San Francisco and Boston. That’s two opportunities for an upgrade. So think about it. Then plan on attending now.
The Changing Modem

Since I last wrote about them in May 1993, PowerBook modems have gotten much faster, and PowerBooks have been gravitating toward standard modems that work with many laptops.

28.8-Kbps Modems

The new international V.34 standard for modems runs at 28.8 kilobits per second (Kbps), a considerable improvement over the 14.4 Kbps of V.32bis (for more on this topic see "Blazing Modems," Macworld, May 1993). The older V.FC or V.Fast modems run an incompatible 28.8-Kbps protocol that will die out. For full speed, V.34 requires cleaner phone lines than the slower protocols. You may be able to achieve the full 28.8-Kbps speed only with local calls; interstate long distance may not work as well; in-state long-distance calls tend to be the poorest. The modem automatically reduces speed in steps until it makes a successful connection. If your 14.4-Kbps modem works at full speed, you can expect to get at least 21.6 Kbps with a V.34 modem. Global Village and Supra have V.34 internal modems for the 100-series PowerBooks, each selling for roughly $300.

PC Card Modems

For the Duos, no internal V.34 modem seems likely, so the only way to get to 28.8 Kbps is through an external modem. A Duo can use a PC Card (formerly called the PCMCIA card) modem through the Comms Modulate, a serial port–to–PC Card adapter from TeleAdapt (408/370-5105). No one seems likely to deliver a V.34 internal modem for the 500 series either, since a V.34 modem can be connected through the PC Card adapter. Many, though not all, PC Card modems are supported on the 500 series; check for compatibility and Macintosh software before you buy. And if you buy Apple’s $219 PC Card adapter for a 500-series PowerBook, make sure you get version B (order number M2995LL/B; part number M2864 V1/B), which fixes a mechanical problem releasing thick PC Cards.

Future PowerBooks will have PC Card slots rather than internal modems. Although PC Card modems cost less, the boxes are easy swapped between laptop computers, and make it easy to change modem standards, the PC Card shape has some drawbacks. The cards were originally designed only for solid-state memory, which doesn’t require external connectors; even a standard modular telephone plug won’t fit in a PC Card.

However, there are ways to make a connector fit. Megahertz, Hayes, and Practical Peripherals use a clever little pop-out modular jack that accepts a standard telephone cord. These jacks do have some problems. They are fragile; although the companies will replace modems with broken jacks, you will be stuck until you get the replacement. Tripping over the cord can pull the computer off a table. And the jacks leave part of the modular plug’s wires exposed. The 100-volt ring signal used in North America can produce quite a shock; the 250V ring signal found in some countries is even worse.

Other PC Card modems use a special cord that has a modular telephone plug at one end and a custom connector at the other. The modem connector won’t break and will pull out if you trip over the phone. In the future, PC Card modem makers may standardize on a connector; for now each company has its own design. Because these are unusual cords, you should always carry a spare.

Connection Problems

When traveling, you will be tempted to connect your modem to any convenient telephone jack, but this doesn’t always work. First of all, a modem needs an analog jack. The standard telephone cable connects to line 1 in the jack, using the inner pair of wires (red and green). In some cases, the modem needs line 2, which uses the outer pair of wires (yellow and black). Some analog PBX lines (the internal phone systems in offices and hotels) use the yellow and black wires for all calls. Radio Shack’s $6.99 adapter (379-407) lets you select the line 1 or line 2 pair. Lind Electronic Design sells Pilot Engineering’s PocketNet 2000 kit with a 15-foot retractable phone cord and line adapter that not only lets you select line 1 or 2, but also maintains connections with a third pair of wires used by some business phone systems for message lights and other functions ($29.95; 612/828-6002, 800/682-4987).

A digital PBX can create bigger problems. Many use standard modular plugs for telephone connection. If you connect to these plugs, the PBX may damage your modem because the red and green wires in these systems carry power rather than an analog telephone signal. The modem damage is usually not repairable or covered by warranty (the PowerBook probably won’t be damaged). Some digital PBX systems, particularly in hotels, have data ports built into the phones. You can connect to the data port safely, but not to the same telephone’s wall jack.

Some recent modems (such as Global Village Mercury and newer models, continues
Tired of space limitations? Lost data? Expensive cartridges? The old storage technology is just that. Old. Get wired! With the Fujitsu DynaMO™ optical drive, the new standard in high-capacity data storage, you can reliably store and transport all kinds of large files. Even the most demanding graphics and multimedia applications.

DynaMO’s industry-standard, 3.5” 230MB cartridges provide greater storage capacity for about 17¢ per megabyte. So you can save larger files while you save money.

DynaMO also protects your data better. Since it uses magneto-optical media, DynaMO is immune to the problems that plague removable magnetic media. It’s simply the most stable medium you can buy for transporting files or storing them.

That’s why DynaMO disks come with an exclusive lifetime warranty from Fujitsu, the world’s second largest computer company.

And no matter what your application, from color separations to multimedia to backing up, DynaMO is faster than ever before. Up to 60% faster in the Mac version equipped with Turbo MO software.

No wonder DynaMO outsells all other optical drives. Highest performance, lowest cost, unmatched reliability. Get DynaMO and you’ve got it wired.

1-800-898-1302

© 1994 Fujitsu. All rights reserved. All brand names and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 202 on reader service card
Keep the Flame Alive

The lamp of freedom and the light of learning can take many forms.

Your company’s used computers, laser printers, modems, and other surplus equipment can help empower young minds in America, and advance the development of emerging democracies around the world.

The East West Foundation takes your surplus or used equipment and distributes it to American schools and charities and to democratic and educational institutions in Eastern Europe, Africa, Asia, the Commonwealth of Independent States, and Latin America—wherever it can make a difference. And it does make a difference.

Donating used or overstock computer equipment to the East West Foundation can make a difference to you, too—at the bottom line. Because all types of computer equipment are welcome.

To arrange for a donation or for more information, please call:

EastWestFoundation
40 Temple Place
Boston, MA 02111
(617) 542-1234
Fax (617) 542-3333

EAST WEST
EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
A Not-For-Profit Corporation

and current Supra models) are protected from digital PBX damage. For other modems, how can you distinguish a digital-PBX threat?

- Look at the bottom of a telephone that’s connected to the jack you want to use for a ringer-equivalence number such as REN:1.0B. Only analog phones have REN numbers. But not all analog phones have such numbers, and foreign phones certainly do not.

- Plug in IBM’s Modem Saver ($29; part #73G5395; 800/388-7080 U.S. only), which detects digital lines by checking for higher than normal current. TeleAdapt also sells the Modem Saver. Two simpler line testers, a $14.95 TeleAdapt model and Radio Shack’s #43-104 ($5.99) don’t always detect a digital PBX.

- Plug in an ordinary telephone and listen for a dial tone. If you don’t hear one, unplug the phone immediately. If you act quickly, the phone should survive for future tests (unfortunately, with a modem you can’t react quickly). You can carry a small telephone in your travel kit.

- Ask about the telephone system. The people who use it may not know anything about it, but a modem user or the telephone-system manager should know if you can connect safely.

- Use the fax telephone line. The fax phone line is always analog, except for the rare Group IV fax machines, which work on digital ISDN phone lines.

- Use the Konexx Model 111 Handset Coupler ($159; 619/622-1400, 800/ 275-6334) or the Radish Inside Line ($199.95; 303/443-2237), to connect your modem to the telephone’s handset jack rather than to the wall jack. The couplers work with nearly all digital PBX systems and won’t be damaged by the rare exceptions. With some digital PBX systems, modem autodialing won’t work through the coupler, although the telephone administrator may be able to reprogram the PBX to allow autodialing. Both couplers use AC adapters; the Iconexx can also use a 9V battery.

- Use a Konexx Model 204 Acoustic Coupler ($149), a microphone and speaker that straps around a telephone handset and also uses a 9V battery. Although it handles a wider range of phones than the electronic coupler, it takes some fiddling to set up. Users report that the coupler can reach 19.2 Kbps and sometimes faster speeds with V.34 modems. Speeds on older or low-quality phones may be limited to 2400 bps.

Two other common uses of modular telephone jacks are PhoneNet LocalTalk networks and SilverStreak Ethernet networks. Neither will damage modems plugged into their jacks.

Special Features

Although modems have become commodity items with little discernible difference in their hardware, some models do have distinct features.

- Cellular Connection A few modems have special features for connection via cellular phones; see PowerBook Notes, January 1995.

- Caller ID Some modems now come with caller-ID detection for phone lines that subscribe to the service. Supra, for example, offers this feature in all but its low-end modems, with software that looks up the number and displays the associated name in its own database (though it cannot look up data in external databases, such as FileMaker Pro).

- Voice Processing A few modems can digitize voice messages, turning your computer into an answering machine. No current PowerBook modem has these features, although future PC Card modems undoubtedly will.

- TTY One of the most frustrating problems with modems is their inability to connect to TTY equipment (also called TDD, telephone device for the deaf). The TTY protocol requires a change in the modem modulation; don’t confuse it with the TTY terminal setting in many communications programs. All a modem needs for TTY connections is a little software in its ROM, but only a few desktop modems have it, and no portables do. Nexion’s $389 NexCom 300ve is a 14.4-Kbps V.32bis modem with TTY features (801/466-1258; TTY line, 801/466-0453). Use any Mac communications program and initialize the modem with AT+AH! to connect in TTY mode. The modem’s hold button lets you put an incoming TTY call on hold while you start your computer.

A simple way to resolve modem/TTY incompatibility would be for telephone companies to install modem pools that automatically translate between TTY and standard data protocols; unfortunately, so far none have.

A Little Traveling Software

When you travel, you have to reset the phone numbers your modem must dial to accommodate different area codes, access numbers, and local phone systems for every service that you call. MegaDial from Cypress Research ($79.95; 408/752-2700) stores all such travel information; you simply choose a different calling location and MegaDial changes the dialing process for every service.

CARY LU is a Macworld contributing editor who covers mobile- and remote-computing issues in this monthly column.
Your Roots Are Showing
The quest for genealogy—and software to store it in

YOU'D THINK I'D BE A WILDEyed, gibbering genealogy junkie. I mean, my grand- mother traced her lineage back to Governor Bradford of the Pilgrims. Her husband traced his back to eleventh-century Scotland—on index cards. My other grandfather, at 105, is a genealogical gold mine. I can think of two reasons, actually, why ancestor hunting has never really made my adrenaline spurt. First, after having spent $3000 on a computer, I've developed a psychological abhorrence of any activity involving index cards.

Second, I've always been more interested in looks, lives, and personalities than in dull names and dates. Your garden-variety family-tree chart omits all the good stuff, like musical ability, sense of humor, and tendency to go bald.

Yet genealogy would seem a perfect use of a Mac. Think how great it would be to slap in scanned photos, type up anecdotes, or even—my personal fantasy—import QuickTime home movies. Seeing, hearing, meeting your relatives... now that's what I call genealogy.

In the following discussion, respect the importance of the GEDCOM (genealogical data communications) file format. If a genealogy program can import and export GEDCOM files, then it can swap all your painstaking record-keeping into any other genealogy software that supports GEDCOM. That's good, because family histories tend to outlive software, software companies, and computer brands.

MacRoots II 1.6.5
MacRoots ($99; Itasca Softworks, 218/785-2745) is simplicity itself: at center screen are your name and vital stats. Above you are your parents. Below you and to the left is your spouse, if any. At the bottom of the screen are scrolling lists of your children and their spouses. (Exactly how often does a person need a scrolling list for spouses? Yikes.)

By clicking above or below your name, you can easily scuttle up and down your family trellis. Any name you click on jumps to center screen, and the appropriate family names spring into position.

MacRoots is wonderful, as far as it goes. It does the GEDCOM thing. It capitalizes names for you. Beside each name is a yellow page icon; click on it to open a window for notes.

MacRoots just doesn't go far enough. You can't resize windows. You can print out beautiful charts and lists, but you can't see them on screen. Each printout shows a maximum of ten generations (and the program itself maxes out at 10,000 people). Forget about special cases like multiple parents (as in adoptions), same-sex parents, and so on. And—bummer of bummers—you can't paste in pictures. (The next version, according to the programmer, will remove many of these limitations.)

Gene 4.0
The look of this prodigiously likable little shareware item should be the envy of designers of more expensive software ($10 requested, $13 by mail; Diana Eppstein, 714/854-6594). Its central interface element is a clean, simple, alphabetical list. One click takes you to that person's data screen. There you find not only the usual birth/death/parents info, but also a tidy list of all important life events for that person.

Even more exciting than Gene, though, is the tantalizing promise of Gene: The Next Generation—with those grayed-out, juicy, still-unimplemented menu commands like Add Picture and Export As EPS. When Gene does gain picture—and GEDCOM—features, it will be the most valuable $10 program in the family-foraging field.
Family Heritage File 3.3
Do not adjust your set. You are entering a software zone where there are no Macintosh windows—only modal, all-white, Monaco-font screens with no close boxes, scroll bars, or even borders. Where #B means cancel... where there’s no Open, Close, or Save command in the File menu... where the program is not a self-contained icon, but 32 tiny applications nestled into one folder, with names like Fgspr1. bas and TMPW.K DAT ($149; StarCom Microsystems, 801/225-1480).

If Family Heritage File were a true Macintosh program, it might be tolerable. There’s a name-checking feature to prevent typos in names. There’s a ton of flexibility: you can input dates in 20 different formats (including phrases like “about 1905”), plus there are extensive options for Jewish and Mormon genealogical conventions. StarCom says a new version is in the works. Let’s hope the new program doesn’t get its looks from its parent.

Family Roots 3.7
Do not adjust your set. You are still in the zone of solid-white screens with no normal Macintosh windows. In this program, too, the File menu lacks Save, Open, and Close. Choose a command and the entire menu bar changes, placing you in a new “mode” until you discover the Return to Main Menu command in the File menu. Incredibly, this program won’t even run if it isn’t on the outermost level of your hard drive.

Except that it feels like someone’s programming homework in BASIC, Family Roots is OK. It’s got dozens of preference settings, from Use Maiden Name to Put Children in Order. You can view the charts on the screen or print them, although they’re crude, made of dashes and slashes instead of solid lines. And Family Roots talks GEDCOM. Once again, we have a respectable genealogy program trapped inside a mess of an interface ($129; Quinsept, 617/641-2930).

Reunion 4.0
A real Macintosh genealogy program with GEDCOM input/output, resizable windows, and straightforward navigation—one that lets you attach photos. Is that really so much to ask?

Evidently the creators of Reunion don’t think so ($149, Leister Productions, 717/697-1378). Reunion isn’t just an outstanding genealogy program; it’s an outstanding program, period. It handles every crazy kind of family: foster children, adopted twins, cousin-to-cousin marriages, you name it. You can enter dates in dozens of formats, including friendly forms like “2 years ago” or “25 years old.” The program capitalizes for you and reduces your typing by keeping ready a list of names and places you’ve already entered.

The charts (up to 455 inches square) are amazing, colorful, drop-shadowed, beautifully laid-out affairs. Best of all, they’re standard MacDraw-style graphics; you can drag limbs of your family tree all around, add captions, paste in (and resize) graphics, export to a draw program for further embellishment, and so on.

But to me, that’s all hors d’oeuvres. Reunion also turns all your raw data into useful information. You can have the program show each person’s relationship to you (for example, “first cousin”). It can display a list of birthdays, death days, or anniversaries. It’ll even estimate life expectancies (but not, for some reason, marriage-length expectancies).

This program is somewhat slower than its interface-less rivals. It still doesn’t do QuickTime movies (the next version will, says the company). And it won’t let you record more than 20 offspring per couple. (That’s a disappointment, says the company, primarily to dog breeders who use the program.) But no other program is as conducive to having fun figuring out where you’ve come from.

Alternate Roots
I also experimented with a few programs that are less full-featured. Heritage 2.0.5 (shareware) is a beautiful first half of a program—GEDCOM-friendly, lets you attach photos—but it offers no Quit command; you have to turn off the Mac to exit the program. Genealogy Pro, shareware, is exclusively for creating genealogical charts, not for storing family data. The world of HyperCard shareware offers a slew of family-tree trackers, too, such as Branches, Genealogy 2.1, and Family Tree. They’re user friendly and cleverly designed, but they’re simply not set up for serious genealogical work.

I also looked at Sesame 1.06 ($75; Commsoft, 707/838-4300), a unique spreadsheet program designed exclusively for family researchers. Unfortunately, it doesn’t run in 32-bit mode (too bad for some Mac models), and it’s slow.

Astute readers will also wonder about my omission of Personal Ancestral File, from the Church of Latter-Day Saints. In years gone by, it was supposedly the most-used Mac genealogy program on earth. Today, however, it’s longer in the tooth than Dracula, and the company asked not to be included in this roundup, saying a new version is in the works.

The Upshot
Thousands of people, I realize, have been happily using some of the older, cruder programs for years. It’s time to schlepp your data, via GEDCOM, into a modern, easy, ultraflexible program like Reunion. It’s ideal for any kind of genealogy junkie—even (sigh) me.

SOURCES OF SOURCES

Software only helps you store and manage the ancestral data you dig up. Finding that data is up to you. Start with your local public library—then consider these likely sources.

Family History Centers These offices, maintained by the Church of Latter-Day Saints, are in most major cities. On microfilm and computer, they provide free access to millions of family records, Mormon and not. Check your phone book.

Online Services On America Online, use keyword genealogy; on CompuServe, it's go roots. Either way, you get messages, assistance, downloadable software, and GEDCOM files aplenty.

Magazines Try Genealogical Computing ($25 per year, 800/531-1790) or Genealogy Helper (801/752-6022).

National Genealogical Society Ground zero for professional genealogists. 703/525-0950; $35 per year for membership and NGS Newsletter.

National Archives and Records Administration Your tax dollars at work; there’s an office in most large cities. Check the phone book.

YOUR BEST CONNECTION TO NEW TECHNOLOGY
MAY 3RD AND 4TH

MINNEAPOLIS CONVENTION CENTER

IT SHOWCASE
OPEN SYSTEMS
NETWORK COMPUTING
WINDOWS
ACCOUNTING

NOTEBOOK COMPUTING
INTERNET CONNECTIVITY
MAC-BASED COMPUTING
HOME OFFICE

DIGITAL PREPRESS/PRINTING SHOWCASE
DESKTOP PUBLISHING
GRAPHIC DESIGN
ELECTRONIC PREPRESS
ON DEMAND

MULTIMEDIA
PRINTING
BINDERY

NEW
CAREERS IN TECHNOLOGY. Presented in part by Star Tribune.
100 top companies are offering their best technical jobs to professionals in the Midwest. Admission is FREE.

See the complete guide to Careers In Technology in a Star Tribune special section Sunday, April 30 and in TCX on Friday, April 28.

SPECIAL KEYNOTE SPEAKER
Jim Buckley, President, Apple Computer

FEATURED CONFERENCES
• 48th Annual Information Systems Conference for the Association for Systems Management (ASM)
• 17th Annual Minnesota Joint Computer Conference (M/JCC) with the Minnesota Software Association (MSA), Twin Cities ASM, Independent Computer Consultants Assoc. (ICCA), the Institute of Electrical & Electronic Engineers Computer Society (IEEE) and Assoc. of Computing Machinery (ACM)
• Minnesota Society of CPA Information Technology Conference

ADMISSION AT THE DOOR $15/PERSON
ADMISSION IS FREE TO CAREERS IN TECHNOLOGY

FOR INFORMATION CALL 612.894.8007
INTERNET: SBCGE@THE-LINK.COM
SHOW HOURS 10 AM - 6 PM DAILY
THE LINK. OFFICIAL INTERNET ACCESS PROVIDER.

THE THIRTEENTH ANNUAL
STRICTLY BUSINESS®
COMPUTER & GRAPHICS EXPO

All event collateral designed and produced by CTS Creative Graphics
Name: Chuck White  
Title: Computer Specialist  
Company: Honeywell  
Age: 38  
Pets: 2 cats  
Hobbies: Tennis, computers, music  
Favorite Band: Sade, Enya, Larry Carlton  
Favorite Artist: Ansel Adams  
Favorite Color: Blue  
Favorite Shape: Rectangle  
Favorite Food: Steak, pizza  
Favorite Publication: "Macworld. Because of its thorough and timely software and hardware reviews."
Great Mac Tools

Become a computer maven with these fabulous resources

The computer industry generates thousands of products, books, magazines, and related services each year. It's easy to feel overwhelmed by the constant onslaught of information. But it's not always easy to know which of these information sources is worth paying attention to. Read on for details on some newsletters, directories, databases, and more resources you may find useful.

- Apple Product Facts Price Books and Forms of Azusa, California, publishes this handy pocket guide to Apple products. The 112-page booklet lists technical specifications, features, and memory configurations for current Mac models. A revisions section shows when Apple products were introduced and discontinued. Apple display and printer specs are also included, along with a useful phone directory of Apple corporate, sales, education, and support lines. An annual subscription goes for $36.90; a single copy costs $9.50. You can call Price Books 818/334-0348 or 800/423-8961, or send E-mail to pbfi@netcom.com.

- The PC Street Price Index You too can locate rock-bottom computer prices. Merely turning the pages of this guide will reveal the lowest advertised prices nationwide for Macintoshes, Intel-based machines, laser printers, monitors, and software. There is a catch—you have to pony up $245 for an annual subscription. That may be money well spent if buying computers or staying abreast of street prices is an important part of your job.

For a free sample issue or subscription info, call editor John A. Murphy in Gibbsboro, New Jersey, at 609/784-8866.

In Search of Software

- Software Directory for Macintosh If you need to locate a particular program or type of program, you might like this database, available from In-Motion Software of San Clemente, California (714/366-1115). The publisher says its CD-ROM has detailed info on more than 8800 current Mac programs. Because copyright protection does not extend to directories, the company protects its assets by making it impossible to export or print records from its database. Users can cut and paste information as needed, though, and also rearrange, export, and print the vendor phone list if they choose.

The Software Directory for Macintosh is handy; I could easily search for vertical applications such as real estate programs and find all references to native Power Mac software, for example. The database lists any awards and reviews a product has received, which is a great idea. Unfortunately, however, a number of programs are listed but no date—so users may not be able to find a specific review.

Overall, though, the Software Directory for Macintosh has a lot to offer. There are more resources you may find useful.

- The Macintosh Software Update Report Launched last fall by Level 6 Computing, this newsletter-and-database combination keeps track of software upgrades. For $150, subscribers receive bimonthly mailings of a newsletter highlighting the newest software changes and a floppy containing two databases—one listing the most recent software upgrades and bug-fixes announced by various Mac developers, and the other listing 400-plus companies and how to contact them.

The quality of the information in the Update database is uneven; some upgrade entries are vague, some are undated. (For example, Microsoft was conspicuously absent from the premier Update database, although the company certainly produces patches aplenty.) Company president Kevin Garrett says that's because Level 6 depends on developers for its information. Still, you may find this service useful. For a sample issue, call Garrett at 818/888-0675. You can also access the service via the World Wide Web at http://www. webcom.com/~level6/. Nonsubscribers can browse the November issue only.

- Computer Industry Almanac This annual publication, compiled by Egil Juliussen and Karen Petska-Juliussen, includes company profiles, industry salaries, product awards, company rankings (including those from Forbes and Fortune), a calendar of conferences, a directory of associations and user groups, and industry forecasts and sales estimates. The almanac can be depressing reading (must we know that Charles Wang of Computer Associates made $3.7 million in 1993?), but generally the 1994–95 volume is chock-full of fascinating facts. The softcover version costs $50 and can be ordered at 702/831-2288 or 800/377-6810. It's also available online via eWorld (800/775-4556). A Mac CD-ROM is in the works.

Online Newspapers

I like to follow the technology coverage of both the New York Times and the San Jose Mercury News, as their full-text databases are available online via eWorld.
The Greatest Thing Since Sliced Bread

No matter how you slice it, our free Consumer Information Catalog is great food for thought.

The Catalog dishes up more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets on subjects you can really sink your teeth into—such as staying healthy, eating right, finding a job, getting federal home, helping your kids, taking benefits, using credit, buying a 

To get your free copy, send your name and address to:
Consumer Information Center
Department GT
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

Mercury News, a Pulitzer Prize-winning enterprise in the heart of Silicon Valley.

Both papers have forums on America Online, a fairly low-cost vehicle for tracking the papers if you already subscribe to AOL. The Times cannot match the Mercury in a head-to-head challenge online, because Times articles are available only for a short time. And not every article that appears in the Times appears in its AOL forum, @times. Still, it’s quick and easy to get the national take on major technology stories of the day.

The Mercury’s AOL forum, Mercury Center, is a much more full-service forum, allowing you to search old issues for relevant articles as well as browse the current issue. There’s also access, for a fee, to a newspaper database of other dailies across the country and to a so-called NewsHound news-clipping service.

The Business section of Mercury Center has a Silicon Valley Companies department that includes company press releases and other interesting documents. In February, for example, it ran the text of Apple’s letter to U.S. District Judge Stanley Sporkin regarding Microsoft and the proposed antitrust settlement. It even published Bill Gates’s response to Michael Spindler. (“Dear Mike: I’m writing to make it clear how disappointed I am in the lack of candor and honesty Apple has shown in dealing with Microsoft during the last several months.”)

The Mercury went online with AOL in May 1993; last January it launched a Web version of the paper at http://www.smercury.com. Both the Mercury and the Times are accessible on AOL via the Newsstand department. You can get an AOL starter kit by calling 800/827-6364.

- TidBits - Last month David Pogue scooped me in singeing the praises of TidBits, a terrific electronic newsletter that follows all things Macintosh. (See The Desktop Critic, May 1995, for a list of other interesting E-zines as well.) Indeed, editors Adam and Tanya Engst do a great job. Check out back issues on America Online (TidBits library in the Hardware forum), CompuServe (MACCLUB #8), or the Internet (sumex-aim.stanford.edu in the /info-mac/digest/tb directory).

Government Watchdog

We’re a long way from full electronic access to the host of government documents now available in paper form. If you believe such access is vital, or simply want to keep current on related issues, drop Jim Warren a line at jwarren@well.com. Warren, a columnist for MicroTimes, Government Technology, and Boardwatch, maintains the GovAccess mailing list, an irregular but frequent missive on issues relating to computer use and government legislation. His calls to action—many federal in scope—are always important.

- The RSI Network Electronic Newsletter - Caroline Rose and Craig O’Donnell target this newsletter to computer users worried about repetitive strain injuries. It’s a forum for RSI sufferers to swap tips, publicize helpful doctors, and offer advice on dealing with difficult employers. To subscribe to this free, irregularly published newsletter, send an E-mail message to majordomo@world.std.com. No subject is needed; simply type subscribe rsi in the body of the message.

Macworld’s Best

If you enjoy articles by Macworld writers, you’ll probably enjoy their books as well. That’s a handy thing to remember the next time you’re at the bookstore facing 40 gazillion books on, say, the Internet. (Note: IDG Books Worldwide is a subsidiary of Macworld’s corporate parent.)

Recent computing books by our stellar columnists include Macworld Complete Mac Handbook Plus Interactive CD, third edition, by Jim Heid (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994); and Macworld System 7.5 Bible, third edition, by Lon Poole (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994). Cary La’s latest, which he wrote with John Miligan, is eWorld, The Official Guide for Macintosh Users (Hayden, 1994). David Pogue’s Macworld Mac FAQs (IDG Books Worldwide) will appear in May; Guy Kawasaki’s How to Drive Your Competition Crazy (Hyperion) will be out in August.

Other Macworld contributing editors have penned more than a few tomes, including The Macintosh Font Book, second edition (Peachpit Press, 1991), by Erfert Fenton; Insanely Great: The Life and Times of Macintosh, the Computer That Changed Everything, by Steven Levy (Viking, 1994); Photoshop 3 for Macs for Dummies (IDG Books Worldwide, 1995), by Deke McClelland; Real World Scanning and Halftones (Peachpit Press, 1994), by Steve Roth and David Blattner; and The Internet for Macs for Dummies (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994), by Charles Seiter.

There are certainly other good writers and good books out there, but these folks are among the best in the business. Judge for yourself, and happy reading.

You can write to contributing editor DEBORAH BRANSCUM, Macworld’s Conspicuous Consumer, at Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via the Internet (branscum@ix.com).

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Also, drop Conspicuous Consumer a line if a company is ignoring you.
Why Drive The Internet In The Dark?

America Online Lights Up The Highway

• Best access to the Internet
• Point & click navigation
• No surcharges

Send for your FREE TEN-HOUR trial today!

To order by phone, call 1-800-225-1907

Yes! I'd like to try America Online—FREE.

Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk—if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

NAME

ADDRESS

ADDRESS

CITY  STATE  ZIP

HOME PHONE

SELECT DISK TYPE AND SIZE:

Windows*:  ♠ 3.5  ♦ 5.25  ♠ High Density  ♠ Low Density

DOS:  ♠ 3.5  ♦ 5.25

Mac*:  ♠ 3.5

DO YOU OWN A CD-ROM DRIVE?  ♠ YES  ♦ NO

*To use America Online for Windows, you must have a 386 PC or higher, 4MB of RAM, a VGA monitor, 2MB color support recommended, a mouse, a modem, and a working copy of Windows 3.1. Use of America Online requires a major credit card or checking account. Limit one free trial per household. America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Other names are service marks or trademarks of their respective owners.

Clip and mail this card, or fax it to 1-800-827-4595.
America Online is the first online service that makes navigating the Internet easy and fun—without hidden charges. There's no extra charge for Internet access, higher baud rates, or so-called "premium" services. Just point and click to send e-mail across the world, and tap into Gopher and WAIS databases, USENET Newsgroups, and more. You'll enjoy America Online's wide variety of resources for personal finance, travel-planning, computing support, popular publications, and loads of shareware and freeware you can download easily.

Featuring Macworld Online.
Enjoy 24-hour access to the current issue of Macworld, plus features and benefits that can be found only in Macworld Online:

- Stay in touch with the editors of Macworld through easy-to-use message boards.
- Tap into Macworld's authoritative hardware and software reviews.
- Browse archives of past issues with the click of a button.

Send for your FREE TEN-HOUR trial today!

To order by phone, call 1-800-225-1907
The Best Products Featured in Macworld

Edited by Elizabeth Maffly

Macworld Editors' Choice is a complete listing of the hardware and software products selected as the best of their type in Macworld's comparative articles. A next to a product indicates that we chose more than one product in that category. A next to a product listing indicates that a native Power Mac version is available.

Hardware

Monitors

Small Color Monitors, Jan 94
14-inch display: Sony CPD 1430; Sony Corp., of America, 800/222-7069; $799.95.
Nanao FlexScan F340i; Nanao USA, 800/800-9202; $799.
15-inch display: NEC MultiSync 4FGe; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9600; company's estimated price $755.

Two-page Color Monitors, Nov 94

Network Hardware

Remote-access Servers, Oct 94
Mixed Networks: NetConnect Remote Access Server; Asante Technologies, 408/435-8401; $3999 for eight ports.
AppleTalk networks: ARA Multiport Server; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; four ports $1799, eight ports $3299.

Presentation Hardware

Portable Presenters, Jan 95

Printers

Color Printers, Aug 94
Low-end Ink-jet: DeskWriter 560C; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $719.
Solid Ink-jet: Phaser 300; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $9995.
Thermal-wax transfer and color laser: Phaser 220i; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $9995.

Dye-Sublimation Printers, Jul 94
Prepress proofing—tabloid size/fastest: Phaser 480; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $14995.

Prepress proofing—tabloid size/most complete:
Rainbow: 3M, 612/733-1110; company's estimated price $220,000.
Prepress proofing—letter size: PosiPrint Full Page; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; $7999.

Personal Printers, Sep 94
InkJet: DeskWriter 520; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $209.
Laser—$1000 to $1600:

Workgroup Printers, Jun 95
LaserWriter 16/600 F5; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; company's estimated price $2299.

Scanners/image capture

Electronic Cameras, Sep 94
Apple QuickTake 100; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $799.

High-bit Flatbed Color Scanners, Mar 95
Arcus II; Apt, 508/586-5600; $3495.
PowerLook; Umax, 510/651-8883; $3495.

Low-cost Color Scanners, Nov 93
$1200 to $1500:

OCR, Nov 93
OmniPage Professional; Caere Corp., 408/395-7000; $999.

Ocr, Nov 93
OnPage Professional: Case Corp., 408/395-7000; $999.

Systems/storage

1.3GB Optical Storage, Dec 94
Best low-cost solution: 1.3Gig MO; Club Mac, 714/768-8130; $2099.
Best overall performance: Genesis 1300; Microtech, 208/448-6223; $2099.

Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drives, Jun 95

Software

Accounting/Finance

Growing a Small Business, Nov 93
Small-business System: M.Y.O.B.; Best Ware, 201/236-1600.

PC Coprocessing, Oct 94
RAID 3 or 5: MR/5 RAID: MegaDrive Systems, 310/247-0000; $18,840.
RAID 0: Sledgehammer 2000/PMF, PV8, 415/474-8055; $2359.

System Upgrades, Feb 95
Upgrade for Macintosh Quadra 650, 800, or 950: Power Macintosh Upgrade Card; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $699.
Upgrade for other 68000 Macs: Replace with Power Macintosh 6100/60 with CPU booster and cache card. Power Macintosh 6100/60; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $1819 (base system with 8MB of RAM); PowerClip (CPU booster); Newer Technology, 316/685-9995; $245. 256K cache card; various companies, roughly $200.

Video/display

24-bit Video Cards, Apr 94
Inexpensive acceleration: PrecisionColor Pro 24XP; Radius, 408/434-1010; $599.
Full-featured acceleration: Thunder II CX+1360; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; $4499.

High-end Video Editing, Jun 94
Presentation video: MoviePack 2 Pro Suite; RasterOps, 801/785-5750; $4199.
VideoVision Studio; Radius, 408/434-1010; $4499.
Corporate video (offline): Media Composer 400; Avid Technology, 508/640-6789; $14,995.
Corporate video (online): VideoCube; ImMax, 916/272-9800; $40,500.

Photoshop Accelerators, Apr 94
PhotoBooster; Radius, 408/434-1010; $999.
Editors' Choice

$86.220: $199.
Home office/personal finances: MacMoney; Survivor Software, 310/410-9527; $119.95.

BUSINESS TOOLS

PORTABLE-DOCUMENT SOFTWARE, Apr 94
Document Distribution: Common Ground 1.1; No Hands Software, 415/802-5800; $189.95.

STATISTICS, Oct 93
Exploratory data analysis: DataDesk 4.1; Data Description, 607/257-1000; $595.
Comprehensive package: SYSTAT 5.2.1; SYSTAT. 708/864-5670; $895.

CD-ROM

TOP 10 CD-ROMS, Mar 94
Overall: Seven Days in August: nme Warner Interactive

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE, Aug 94
Basic connectivity: ZTerm; David P. Alverson (no phone number available); $30.
Terminal emulation: CrossTalk for Macintosh; Digital Communications Associates, 404/442-4000; $195.
Internet exploration: VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; $29.95.

DOS WINDOWS EMULATION, Oct 94
Tinbuku Pro 1.0.3 for Macintosh, Tinbuku 1.1 for Windows; Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000; $5199 each.

NETWARE CONNECTIVITY, Sep 93
NetWare for Macintosh: Novell, 801/429-7000; $495 for 5-user license to $2295 for full license.

PROTOCOL ANALYZERS, Jul 94
EtherPeek, AG Group, 510/937-7900; $795.

TERMINAL EMULATOR, Oct 93
VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; $125.

GRAPHICS

3-D MODELING, Dec 94
Stand-alone models: formZ; autodeskys, 614/488-9777; $1495.
Integrated-modeling package: Strata StudioPre; Strata, 801/628-5218; $1495.
Entry-level models: Illustudio; Cubic Interational, 413/253-3100; $695.

ARTISTIC SOFTWARE

CLIP ART'S GREATEST HITS, Jan 94
Overall collection: ClickArt Studio Series; T/Maker Company, 415/962-0195; $99.95 per volume.
Electronic Clipper subscription service; Dynamic Graphics, 800/255-8800; $67.50 per month.
Images with Impact series; KG Graphics, 800/456-0234; $99.95 to $229.95 per volume; CD-ROM $499.

M •
Termin al emulation:
Comprehensive package:
TOP 10 CO-ROMS, Mar 94
9777; $149.95.
Typographer's Ornaments; Underground Grammarian, 609/589-6477; $25 per volume; ten TIFF albums $200; EPS volumes $50 each.

DRAW PROGRAMS (LOW-COST), Sep 93
Budget draw: Expert Draw; Expert Software, 305/567-9950; $49.95.
Budget draw/ paint: UltraPaint; Deneba Software, 305/568-5644; $79.
Beginners program: Aldus SuperPaint; Aldus Consumer Division, 619/558-6600; $149.95.
Overall: Canvas; Deneba Software, 305/568-5644; $299.

FONT BUYERS' GUIDE, Mar 94
Typeface collection: Type On Call CD-ROM; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400; $1495. This price includes the ability to unlock two families from preselected packages; an additional $25 enables you to unlock individual faces, or $60 to $179 for unlocking families.
Display/ decorative-face collection: Fontek, LetterSet, 201/846-6100; $39.95 per face.
Bargain collection: Monotype ValuePack; Monotype, 312/855-1440; $89 for 57 fonts.

IMAGE DATABASES, Oct 93
> Aldus Fetch 1.0; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400; $99.50 to $129.95 per volume, CD-ROM $149.95.
> Aldus SuperPaint, Aldus Consumer Division, 619/558-6600; $149.95.
> Overall: Canvas; Deneba Software, 305/568-5644; $299.

IMAGE EDITORS, Feb 95
Adobe Photoshop 3.0; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400; $895.

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE, Feb 94
ClarisWorks; Claris Corporation, 408/727-8227; $299.

ONLINE SERVICES

ONLINE SERVICES, Aug 94
E-mail: America Online; America Online, 703/893-6288; basic monthly fee $9.95.
Reference: CompuServe; CompuServe Information Service, 614/457-0802; basic monthly fee $6.95.

ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

CALENDARS, Jul 93
Alarm system: First Things First; Visionary Software, 503/246-6200; $79.95.
Smart Alarms Plus; JAM Software, 206/620-0555; $75.
All-around scheduler: Now Up-to-Date; Now Software, 503/724-2800; $99.
Meeting scheduler: Meeting Maker; On Technology, 617/374-1400; five-pack $495.

GRAPHING SOFTWARE, Aug 94
DeltaGraph Pro 3; DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000; $195.

SALES-AUTOMATION SOFTWARE, Oct 93
Contact Ease; WestWare, 617/274-5053; one user $395, five users $1495.
CBS, Colleague Business Software, 512/345-9964; $496.

MULTIPLAYER SERVICES

PRESENTATION TOOLS

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE, Jul 94
Persuasion 3.0; Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500; $495.

UTILITIES

VIRUS KILLERS, Jul 94

VIRTUAL MEMORY SOFTWARE

VIRTUAL MEMORY, Jan 94
Virtual memory software: Virtual 3.0; Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100; $99.
Memory-boosting software: RAM Doubler 1.0.1; Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100; $99.

WORD PROCESSORS

HIGH-END WORD PROCESSOR (for fast 68040 Macs and Power Macs), Mar 95
Microsoft Word 6.0; Microsoft Corporation, 206/882-8080; $325.

LOW-COST WORD PROCESSOR, Mar 95
MacWrite Pro; Claris Corporation, 408/727-8227; $99.

Vendors: Please write to Macworld Editors' Choice, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send a fax to 415/442-0766 to inform us of changes in your product or your product's list price.
**Star Ratings**

**HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE REVIEWS AT A GLANCE**

Edited by Wendy Sharp

Macworld Star Ratings lets you compare Macintosh products by providing summaries of Macworld's authoritative product reviews from the past year. The number of stars indicates quality; our reviewers assign five stars to outstanding products and one star to poor ones. The symbol indicates that a product is available in a native Power Mac version.

If a product has been upgraded since our last review, the most recent version number supplied by the vendor appears in parentheses after the reviewed version number. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue listed at the end of each synopsis.

**Software**

**BUSINESS TOOLS**

- AccuZip 1.8.7, Software Publishers, 800/233-0555, $689. Bulk-mail software has informative progress indicators, batch and individual processing, low rates, and flexible parsing during import. The interface is incomprehensible. Sep 94
- Adobe Acrobat 2.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $195. The font fidelity of this portable-document software is uneven, and the software demands too much in resources compared with other options. Mar 95
- Adobe Acrobat for Workgroups 2.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $1595. As a collaboration tool, this software is relatively inexpensive and offers well-done annotation tools. However, it's resource-intensive, and creating hypertext documents with it isn't easy. Mar 95
- Bulk Mailing CAS 1.00d (1.3), Satori Software, 206/443-0765, $150. Unattended operation is possible with this bulk-mail software, but batch processing is slow and the program has coding problems. Sep 94
- CA-Cricket Graph III 1.52 (1.53), Computer Associates International, 516/342-5224, $129. Graphing software's features are just right for charts in the physical and social sciences, but lacks pizzazz. The program is easy to learn and use, and includes neat features for data transformations and curve fitting. Dec 94
- ClarisImpact 1.0 (1.0 v3), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $399. Business graphing, project management, object-oriented drawing, word processing, and presentation functions merge in this business graphics software. The outstanding integration offers versatility that dedicated programs are pressed to match. Jun 94
- ClarisWorks 3.0, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $129. Inexpensive, easy to use, and powerful integrated software is the best package available. It's far better in terms of features, speed, integration, and use of system resources than its competition. Feb 95
- Crystal Ball 3.0 (3.0.1), Decisioneering, 303/449-5177, $295. Compact business-simulation software is fast enough for complex projects and can pay for itself in disaster-avoidance in a variety of business tasks. Oct 94
- Decision Analysis 2.5, TreeAge, 617/336-2128, $379. Decision-assistance software handles complex business cases by constructing tree diagrams of probabilities and payoffs, it offers a type of modeling that is realistic and easy to modify. Nov 94
- ExtendSPR 3.0 (3.1), Imagine That, 408/365-0305, $590. Business-modeling software includes superior templates for business-process reengineering, but some programming experience is helpful. Oct 94
- FastTrack Schedule 2.1 (2.0), AEC Software, 703/450-1980, $299. Simple project-management software is ideal for managers who need to put together a schedule quickly and easily, but if you require more power to manage conflicts between multiple projects and resource allocation, you'll need a more comprehensive program. Sep 94
- Helix Express 2.0.1 (3.0), Helix Technologies, 708/465-0242, $599. Icon-based relational-database software's improved performance makes it a serious competitor for all-Mac networks. Especially notable is its much faster speed; multisizer operation is downright snappy. Jul 94
- InfoDesk 2.0 (2.3), Chena Software, 610/770-1210, $295. All-in-one program for project planning includes tools for brainstorming and organizing ideas; scheduling project steps; and entering, calculating, and presenting data. It does a good job but has some flaws. Jan 95
- Marco Polo 3.0, Mainstay, 805/484-9400, $895. Full-featured document-management system is significantly improved. The addition of OCR—both the handling of unrecognized words and the ability to batch-process TIFF files with OCR—makes it very usable. Jan 95
- Microsoft Excel 5.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $599. Although this isn't the best integrated package around, it's a sensible, low-cost choice. It offers a respectable word processor, database, spreadsheet, calendar, and address book, as well as a slide-show module, and drawing and communications tools. Jan 95
- OmniPage Professional 5.0, Caere Corp., 408/395-7000, $695. In a historic first for OCR, this Power Mac software has an accuracy of 100 percent on good text samples. It does still make occasional baffling minor errors on real-world documents. Nov 94
- Pablo 2.0.1 (2.0.4), Andry Computing, 613/498-4555, $595. This effective end-user data-reporting tool puts a considerable workload on the corporate information department, but it sidesteps the hazards of SQL data access and produces great reports with minimal effort. Jul 94
- Street Atlas USA 2.0, DeLorme Mapping, 207/865-1234, $79. For the most part, this geographical information software delivers what it promises at a great price. Although inaccuracies in the data are troubling, Delorme promises to fix all reported errors in subsequent annual updates. Oct 94
- TeamFlow 3.1, CFM, 617/275-5258, $295. Total Quality Management flowchart software is a valuable business tool. Its report printing and customizability are limited, however. Nov 94
- TopDown 4.0 (4.1), Kaeltron Software Corp., 713/298-1500, $345. Flowcharting program's support for custom symbols and automatic drawing aids, along with its ability to let you easily create and navigate lower-level charts, make it a productive tool. Jul 94
- ZIpZapp 1.0 (2.0), True Basic, 603/298-8517, $34. You can use this data-reference utility to find an area code, the correct spelling of a city's name, and more. The interface is intuitive, and the cost, low. Oct 94
- Z-Flow 12.1 (14.4), Semaphore Corp., 408/688-9200, $125. Inexpensive bulk-mail software supports batch and individual processing, but the progress indicators are uninformative, and unattended operation requires extra work. Sep 94

**COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS**

- BLAST Professional, BLAST Inc., 919/542-3007, $139. Our reviewer could not get this telecom software to work reliably and consistently during his tests, and found the minimalist and quirky interface frustrating. Jan 95
- HoloGate 1.0, Information Access Technologies, 510/704-0160, $500. Two unique features—LUCIF and Unixet news distribution—are the primary reasons to consider this product. Otherwise, it comes up pitiful and feature-poor. Apr 95
- The Internet Companion, The Voyager continues

MACWORLD June 1995 157
Company, 914/591-5500, $23.95. Well-written, HyperCard-based electronic book offers less information than others. Internet access is available through accompanying software, but it's a terminal-emulation screen. Dec 94

Internet Membership Kit 1.0 (2.0), Ventana Media, 919/942-0220, $69.95. If you need access to the Internet, this book and software combination is a good package. The best part about it is its preconfigured software. Dec 94

Internet Explorer Kit and Internet Starter Kit, Hayden Books, 317/581-3500, $29.95 each. Well-written books and useful software combine to produce one of the best introductions to the Internet available for Mac users. Dec 94

MicroPhone Pro 2.0 (2.1), Software Ventures Corp., 510/644-3232, $195. The new feature set of this communications package includes multiple sessions, faxing, TCP/IP networking, and more, but it's a mixed bag. Not all the features are well integrated, although some are innovations for which users will be grateful. Oct 94

Netcom Navigator, Netscape Communications Corp., 415/528-2555, $99. World Wide Web browser is well ahead of the competition in terms of features, stability, and ease of use. Although in E-mail features could use some improvement, it's the best way to surf the net. Mar 94

NetWorks 3.0.4, Caravelle Networks Corp., 613/225-1172, $1395 to $2495. For networks that sprawl across buildings or states, this network-monitoring utility is an indispensable tool. It continually polls devices, checking CPUs, routers, printers and hubs for signs of life. Apr 95

PowerShare Collaboration Servers, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $999. Before this collaboration software will be ready for prime time, Apple needs to overhaul the complex Admin application, add serious diagnostic aids, provide comprehensive documentation, and offer knowledgeable technical support at a price less than that of the program itself. Aug 94

QuickMail 3.0, CE Software, 515/221-1801, $199 to $3799. If you're shopping for a first-time E-mail application, this product is a good choice for ease of use and setup. The most promising new feature, rules-based messaging, licks some important features. Jan 95

RunShare, Run, Inc., 408/353-8423, $199 to $2495. System extension enablers to pump up file-transfer speeds across both local- and wide-area networks. It offers twofold to threefold throughput gains for your data. Feb 95

Snap Mail 1.0, Cassidy & Greene, 408/484-9228, $200 to $1440. Software will put you on the electronic-mail trail more easily and more cheaply than any competing product. If you can live with some minor that surprising shortcomings. Jun 94

SoftWindows 1.0, Insigina Solutions, 415/694-7600, $499. You can run Windows software on a PowerMac with this emulation software, but although it's a viable solution, you pay the price in terms of performance, compatibility, and actual cost. Aug 94

TrafficWatch II 2.0 (2.1), Neon Software, 510/283-9771, $495. The price of this AppleTalk traffic monitor is closer to that of full-blown network analyzers that do much more, albeit with greater complexity. Without printing, alarms, triggers, or true multiprotocol support, this product misses the mark. Jun 94

White Knight 12.0, The FreeSoft Company, 412/846-2700, $139. While this telecom software can be bewildering, it works impressively well. If you're willing to read the manual from cover to cover, the program may become your favorite telecom tool. Nov 94

CheckPost 1.3, Working Software, 408/423-5696, $89.95. Interface aside, this image-simulator software is generally disappointing. It can't automatically scale pages, it prints on a single sheet, and its error reporting is limited. Nov 94

ClickBook 1.1 (1.2), BookMaker Corp., 415/354-8161, $69.95. If you need to create inexpens­ive booklets quickly and without hassle, this print utility that helps you format documents in a double-sided booklet form is an excellent tool. Nov 94

Download Mechanic 1.0.2 (1.5), Acquired Knowledge, 619/587-4668, $249. The strengths of this PostScript downloader lie in its tools for dealing with problem files, but when dealing with large files, it performs slowly and occasionally crashes. Feb 95

FontChameleon 1.0.1 (1.5), Ares Software Corp., 415/578-9090, $295. Font utility introduces a new font-creation technology; it builds serif and sans serif fonts from a master outline file. It offers high-quality renditions of popular fonts, plus the ability to customize fonts. Sep 94

FontMixer 1.0, Monotype Typography, 312/655-1440, $79. Although a tad expensive for a one-trick pony, this font utility is a straightforward, relatively painless way to mix characters from different fonts to create composite fonts. Oct 94

Fontographer 4.0.4 (4.1), Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $495. No other font editor does more or works better than this one. For the price of a few font families, it can give you a universe of unique faces. Oct 94

LaserCheck 1.0, Systems of Merrill, 334/660-1240, $190. Image-simulator software can save you hundreds of dollars, and many hours, on image-setting jobs by letting you use a laser printer to proof your work. Nov 94

Let'er RIP 2.0 (2.0.1), Lupin Software, 916/756-7267, $239. The flexibility, clean implementation, and attention to detail of this PostScript download tool make it a pleasure to use. Feb 95


ReadySetGo 6.0.2, Manhattan Graphics Corp., 914/725-2084, $395. There's no strong reason not to use this desktop publishing software if its tools meet your needs, but there's no compelling reason to choose it. Either its low price is nice, but not enough. Oct 94

3D Atlas 1.1, EA World, 415/571-7171, $79.95. Well-designed atlas enriches map data with narration, photos, and QuickTime movies. May 95

A.D.A.M. The Inside Story, A.D.A.M. Software, 404/980-8088, $79.95. Multimedia anatomy CD-ROM teaches basic anatomy and physiology with a tantalizing mix of sounds, graphics, and animation. If you are the least bit interested in learning more about how the human body works, buy this program. Mar 95

Aquazone 1.0, Inago, 416/487-4005, $59. The fish in this aquasimulation program are beautiful, but they're darned hard to keep alive. Only two varieties of fish are included. Jan 95

CheckWriter 1.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8086, $49.95. Graphics/page-layout/word-processing hybrid offers some terrific typeface effects, zany sounds, and bright graphics. While it doesn't teach kids to be better writers, it does encourage them to develop ideas and provides a fun vehicle to express those ideas creatively. Sep 94

Crossword Wizard 1.0, Cogis Corp., 415/454-7217, $49.95. If you're a crossword fan, this crossword-puzzle generator is a must. Although it's not perfect, the play mechanics are fantastic. Dec 94

The Cruncher, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, $59.95. If you want to teach a child spreadsheet basics, this combination educational/spreadsheet and business application will do the job. It's creative and easy to use, but slow. Aug 94

Crystal Crazys, Cadesay & Greene, 408/484-9228, $49.95. Ultrasoggy, superpolished version of the classic Crystal Quest is challenging and fun without being overly difficult. Each level retains some old elements, and adds some new ones to keep you on your toes. Jun 94

CyberBoogie, Times Mirror Multimedia, 314/531-2803, $49.95. The easy interface, bouncy sounds, and cute graphics of this children's animation make it a good choice for very young kids, but its relative lack of features restricts it to the same group. Apr 95

Firefall Arcade 1.0 (1.0.2), Inline Software, 617/935-1515, $49.95. If you loved the classic video game Centipede, or are just looking for a fun shoot-'em-up, this arcade-style game will satisfy. Jun 94

Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, Grolier Electronic Publishing, 203/797-3530, $395. CD-ROM encyclopedia has excellent search capabilities, weighs much less than a shelf of books, and is lots of fun. Its timeless and some hierarchical flaws were slight problems. Jul 94

Kids World, Bit Jugglers, 415/968-3908, $30. Although the painting tools could be more robust, this screen-saver-creation tool for kids is easy to use, cleverly designed, and can keep kids busy for hours. Mar 95

SimCity 2000, Maxis Software, 510/254-9700, $54.95. In essence, your goal with this marvelous city-simulation software is to build a city and run it successfully. The game is fascinatingly complex, but it's simple to use, and the elaborate graphics are so lovely that it's even fun just to watch. Jun 94

Small Blue Planet 2.0 (2.0.1), Now What? Software, 415/885-1689, $59.95. The satellite photos of this atlas are truly dazzling, although the interface is less than world class. May 95

Spin Doctor (1.0), Callisto Corp., 508/655-0707, $59.95. In the tradition of the best Macintosh games, this game tests your wits and reflexes alike. It's part strategy game, part kinetic sculpture. Jun 94

Storybook Weaver Deluxe 1.0, MECC, 612/659-1500, $69.95. Handsome for applications that encourage kids to be creative! This one lets them combine pictures, sounds, and words to make their own storybooks. May 95

WarPlanes 1.0, Maris Software, 800/336-0185, $69. Wonderful multimedia CD-ROM tours the post-WWII era in military aviation. As well as pictures and text, it includes notables models of aircraft, an extensive database, campaign maps, historical narrative, live combat audio, and three flight simulators. May 95

Widget Workshop, Maxis Software, 510/254-9700, $44.95. Friendly, clever kids mad scientist's laboratory allows you to build Rube Goldberg-style widgets
out of metronomes, switches, tight bulbs, and much more. It encourages imagination and exploration, plus kids think its cool. Apr 95

FINANCE/ACCOUNTING

Financial Competence 1.5, Competence Software, 603/495-5098, $99. Business economics tutorial explains how financial statements are compiled and how they relate to each other. Jul 94

MacMoney 4.01 (4.02), Survivor Software, 310/410-9527, $89.95. Personal-finance software has new and improved features that will please longtime users, but it hasn't kept up with the features in the field and won't win many new converts. Jul 94

Managing Your Money 6.0, MECA Software, 203/235-1441, $79.95. Personal-finance program does a good if somewhat roundabout job of keeping track of your total financial picture. Although it isn't as easy to use as the competition, it excels in tax, investment, and financial planning. Jan 94

M.Y.O.B. 5.0, BestWare, 201/586-2200, $139; $239 w/payroll. A well-designed interface makes double-entry accounting easy enough for anyone to do. And—for those small-business owners who are keeping an eye on the bottom line—the price is right. May 95

Quicken 5.0, Intuit, 415/322-0573, $49.95. The addition of a calendar and new ease-of-use features keep this personal finance software comfortably ahead of the pack. This upgrade is an incremental, but still welcome, improvement over an already excellent product. Feb 95

StreetSmart 1.0, Charles Schwab & Company, 800/334-4455, $59. If Schwab is where you want your investments held, and if you want to have tighter control over your portfolio and save on brokerage fees, you should seriously consider this financial investment software. Feb 95

GRAPHICS

Adobe Dimensions 2.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $199. 3-D effects software has added color support, as well as drawing and text tools. Its ability to create resolution-independent 3-D images and map two-dimensional art eat Dimensions a place on a designer's hard drive. Apr 95

Adobe Illustrator 5.5, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $595. Despite slight speed disappointments, this draw program's upgrade is a bargain. It includes more than 200 tile patterns, 220 fonts, and the Acrobat Distiller and Exchange utilities. Sep 94

Adobe Photoshop 3.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $895. Image-editing program both broadens its capabilities and simplifies its work environment in this dynamic upgrade. While not perfect, the pros far outweigh the cons. Jan 95

Art Explorer 1.0, Aldus Consumer Division, 206/628-2749, $49.95. While its cartoon style is refreshing and its features promising, this paint/draw program for kids 8 to 12 years old is still rough around the edges. Its biggest limitation is that it's unusually slow on 68030 Macs. Feb 95

Blueprint 5.0, Graphsoft, 410/290-5114, $295. For plain old 2-D drafting, this CAD software has a rich, easy-to-use feature set and is admirably fast. The Power Mac version in particular is a first choice for large architectural or engineering diagrams. Jan 95

ClarisDraw 1.0 (1.0v2), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $399. For presentations without grand artistic pretensions, this draw program can be an effective tool. Considering the wonderfulness of some of its features, however, $400 may be too much to pay. Jan 95

Dobbler 1.0, Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-5300, $99. Art-education and paint software provides an excellent paid set with an appealing if slightly quirky interface. At a great price. Nov 94

DeBabelizer Lite 1.0 (1.1), Equilibrium Technologies, 415/332-4343, $129. Terrific graphics utility converts graphics files from one format to another. It offers a choice selection of capabilities at a nice, slim price. Aug 94

ElectricImage Animation System 2.0 (2.1), Electric Image, 818/577-1627, $7495. Although the price may seem incredibly high, this software, with its extraordinary animation and image-rendering capabilities, is worth every penny for cinematic-production professionals. Dec 94

Flying Colors, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, $59.95. While not the most dynamic kids' program, this paint/draw program provides easy-to-use tools and nicely drawn stamps for ages eight to adult. Feb 95

IntelliDraw 2.0 (2.0.1), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $99.99. Wonderful general-purpose graphics package works well, does a great job of automating drawing tasks, and is straightforward. Despite its breadth of features, it always feels approachable. Sep 94

Koyn Fractal Studio 2.02 (2.1), Koyn Software, 314/878-9125, $119.95. Software lets you generate beautiful fractals of your own design. It's a reasonable choice if you are interested in Sierpinski triangles or naturalistic forms, but it's not an all-fractals-for-all-people program. Aug 94

KPT Bryce 1.0 (1.1), HSC Software, 805/566-6200, $199. For less than $200, you get a remarkable 3-D landscape-rendering program, a CD-ROM full of images, a slide-show utility, and even some scene-saver modules. Although the innovative, graphics-heavy interface can be confusing, this software is lots of fun. Dec 94

Live Picture 1.5.5, HSC Software, 805/566-6200, $595. At its core, this image editor is a promising program rather nuditely assembled atop some marvelous technology. Though fast and blessed with all the benefits of a boxed system, its day-to-day functions leave plenty of room for improvement. Dec 94

LogoMotion 1.0 (1.5), Specular International, 413/253-3100, $149. Easy-to-use 3-D package is affordable everywhere. It's a terrific program, both for creating flying logos and as an entry-level 3-D package for nonprofessionals. Nov 94

MacDraft 4.0, Innovative Data Design, 510/680-6188, $449. Report-links to Excel and a clean interface make this 2-D CAD software an excellent choice for use in mechanical engineering and construction. Plus, it's easy to learn. Mar 95

Macromedia FreeHand 5.0, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $595. The new version of this venerable program has not only kept pace with the competition but has added two unique features of its own. Although the interface is more cluttered than ever, the wealth of new capabilities make this the drawing program to buy. Feb 95

Metaflo, The Valls Group, 415/435-3404, $595. Graphics utility yields interesting visual effects with a minimum of fuss. It imparts elasticity to 2-D images, allowing you to pull and pull collection of pixels while retaining the visual integrity of the image. Aug 94

MiniCad 5, Graphsoft, 410/290-5114, $795. Excellent CAD software for the Power Mac offers major performance for its price. It's admirably easy to learn. Nov 94

Painter 3, Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-8800, $499. Image-creation program has achieved a rare state of perfection, balancing enhanced conventional controls with spectacular effects packaged inside a tidy interface. It offers a new level of usability and genuine practicality. Apr 95

PhotoEnhancer 1.0, PictureWorks, 510/855-2001, $129. Nifty utility provides dozens of ways to improve the quality of QuickTime photos, from sharpening or softening focus to correcting over- or underexposed shots. Apr 95

PhotoMatic 1.01 (2.0), DayStar Digital, 404/976-2077, $199. AppleScript-based utility lets you automate tasks in Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1 or later. Although it's limited, it can relieve you of some mundane chores. Nov 94

Pixar Typerst 2.1, Pixar, 510/236-4000, $299. With QuickDraw GX support, an approachable interface, a strong array of animation features, and outstanding image quality, this 3-D type-effects software is worthy a try. It adds a new dimension to the way you look at type. Feb 95

PixARaster Pro 3.01, Pixel Resources, 404/449-9497, $379. Color paint program strikes a good balance between the artistic demands of painting and the technical precision of image processing. Mar 95

Pointlist 2.0 (2.0.1), Pictor GraFX, 310/865-0495, $79.95. Stereogam software creates images that look, at first glance, like random dots, but as you focus beyond the page, a 3-D image emerges from the pattern and appears to have inches in front of the background. It's gee-CEE-ing wacky. Jan 95

Ray Dream Designer 3.1.1, Ray Dream, 415/960-0768, $349. 3-D graphics program provides competent if sometimes awkward) modeling tools, offers excellent surface-texturing capabilities, and produces high-quality ray-traced renderings. Mar 95

ScanPrepPro 1.2 (2.0), ImageXpress, 404/654-9924, $695. Adobe Photoshop add-on automates the scanning and image-massaging process and produces good results, although the program is somewhat unstable. Nov 94

Scenery Analyzer 1.0.4 (1.1), Natural Graphics, 916/624-1436, $149. Landscape rendering and animation software uses U.S. Geographical Survey data to create remarkably realistic 3-D representations of terrain. Its flaws are few, and our reviewer recommends it. Aug 94

Specular Collage 2.0.1, Specular International, 413/253-3100, $395. Practical image-compositing solution supplies a smooth interface and strong support for Adobe Photoshop 3.0. As long as you're willing to return to Photoshop to confirm your edits and make final changes, it's a serviceable tool. Feb 95

Terrazoo 1.0, Xaos Tools, 415/487-7000, $199. Turning a random group of pixels into a geometric pattern may not be everyone's consuming passion, but this plug-in graphic-effects module has definite appeal for a select niche of fabric, graphic, and video designers. Nov 94

TextureScape 1.5, Specular International, 413/253-3100, $195. Algorithmic art program lets you manipulate and arrange PostScript shapes to create seamlessly repeating patterns. Like the best tools, it's simple enough to be fun and flexible enough to give you meaning-

MACWORLD June 1995 159
**** TyypeWriter 1.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $299. Inexpensive, easy-to-use, and fun type styler lets you create wildy styled text effects, although it won't satisfy hard-core type manipulators. Jan 95

**** Virtus WalkThrough Pro 2.0, Virtus Corp., 919/467-9700, $495. Aside from occasional stumbles, this design tool ls an exceptional program that lets you quickly and Intuitively Interact with your designs and aliens before they are built. Apr 95

**** 3-D landscape rendering software effectively covers a wide range of needs, and learning to use it won't become your life's work. Oct 94

**** Vistapro 3.0, Virtual Reality Laboratories, 805/545-8515, $149.50. This statistics software can be used for particle-physics events Is the best Introduction to particle physics software reads scanned chemical structure drawings and interprets them, giving both a diagram for checking interpretation accuracy and a formal string representation of the structure. Nov 94

**** LabView for Mac 3.0 (3.1), National Instruments, 512/338-9119, $1995. For large-scale, demanding projects in data acquisition and analysis, this scientific software is an unchallenged standard. Jul 94

**** Maple V 3.0, Waterloo Maple Software, 519/747-2373, $795. If you prefer to do your own programming and function creation, you'll benefit from this symbolic mathematics software's efficient use of your Mac's resources. This version hits most of the points on your symbolic-math wish list. Oct 94

**** MATLAB 4.1 (4.2c), The Math Works, 508/653-1415, $1695. Relatively expensive numerical math software has added nearly 100 new graphics commands, improved its treatment of sparse matrices, and added commands for sound processing. Its toolboxes make it a first choice for many applied-science specialists. Nov 94

**** Mathcad, Civilized Software, 308/652-4714, $1495. Mathematically-modeling software lets you do fast computation on numerically complex real-world problems, using an ancient Mac or II or higher. You must be willing to write short programs, but professional researchers will find it rewarding. Choose Apr 95

**** Resampling Stats Inc., 703/522-2713, $225. Innovative statistics software has proved itself to be a superior teaching tool in numerous classroom tests. If you have any interest in statistics, you should give this admirably straightforward approach careful consideration. Jun 94

**** SerePlot 2.12, Scientific Views, 301/593-0317, $135. If you have piles of data and don't need animated, exploding bar-charts in 24-bit color, this scientific plotting software should be part of your analysis tool kit. Jun 94

**** Spyglass Plot 1.0 (1.01), Spyglass, 217/355-6000, $295. This scientifically-ant stirring software is the first choice for serious large-set plot crunching. Oct 94

**** Sfatica/Max 4.1, StatSoft, 918/583-4149, $695. At present, this software package is the undisputed features-per-dollar champion in the Mac market. Mar 95

**** SuperScope II 1.2 (1.4), GIW Instruments, 617/625-4096, $1490. Despite a relatively small instrument library, this laboratory-data-acquisition-software effectively covers a wide range of needs, and learning to use it won't become your life's work. Oct 94

**** Survival Tools 1.0 (1.1), Abacus Concepts, 510/540-1949, $295. The combination of survival analysis with the StatView template systems gives you a virtual actuary-in-a-box. It's a great set of tools, conveniently packaged. Feb 95

**** Chamber Works 1.0.2 (1.1), OnScreen Science, 617/776-6416, $99. Simulator for particle-physics events is the best introduction to particle physics yet produced, at a great price. Dec 94

**** JMP 3.0 (3.1), SAS Institute, 919/677-8000, $695. This statistics software can be used for wide range of biological, chemical, and physical-science investigations. New features include floating tool palettes, an annotation tool for data tables, and an experimental-design module. Sep 94

**** Kekulé 1.1, PSI International, 410/821-5980, $495. Science software reads scanned chemical-structure drawings and interprets them, giving both a diagram for checking interpretation accuracy and a formal string representation of the structure. Nov 94

**** Claris Organizer 1.0 (1.0v2), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $599. New personal information manager users. used by the low price, good performance, and ease of use of this product, will find that it meets their needs. Most longtime PIM users won't be tempted to switch. Jan 95

**** ClientTrac 2.0, Whiskey Hill Software, 415/851-8702, $99. It's easy to enter contact information, but this PIM is slick on speed, features, and flexibility. May 95

**** DateBook & TouchBase Pro Bundle 4.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $89.99. Personal information manager package is now easier to use and offers many new features. The excellent linking between contacts and calendar is the most significant feature. Sep 94

**** DataView 1.01 (1.0.2), Prairie Group, 515/225-3720, $69.95. If you're interested in keeping track of some features to get simplicity and speed, this calendar/to-do manager makes sense. It integrates with the contact manager, InTouch. Aug 94

**** Day-to-Day Organizer 1.0, Portfolio Software, 802/434-6400, $149.95. The addressbook and outlining components of this organizer are great, but overall, it's a mixed bag. The calendar interface and the way it handles recurring events need to be improved. May 95

**** DynoWed for Macintosh 3.5 (3.5.2), Portfolio Software, 802/434-6400, $69.95. Although this program doesn't currently link to a calendar, it is an excellent contact manager. This upgrade has a few new features, improved performance, and an easier-to-use interface. Sep 94

**** Espresso 1.0, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, $69.99. The just-the-basics approach of this calendar and address book might be just fine for people who don't need the feature set of other calendar programs and enjoy its graphics. Apr 95

**** Fast Pace Instant Contact 1.0 (1.1), Altain Corp., 617/776-1110, $39.99. Although this contact manager could use a few additional features—especially a menu-bar search function—it does a capable job, and it is intuitive and easy to use. Jan 95

**** First Things First Proactive 1.1, Visionary Software, 503/246-6220, $149. Callable scheduling program has some convenient features. It's worth a look if you don't have to share information with a contact manager. Nov 94

**** In Control 3.0.4 (3.0.7), Altain Corp., 617/776-1110, $395. Excellent to-do-list manager and outliner, coupled with a good calendar is a strong choice if you live and die by to-do lists. Oct 94

**** Now Contact and Now Up-to-Date 3.0, Now Software, 503/274-2800, $99. Taken together, this contact manager and calendar provide a set of solid, reliable tools for keeping your life in order. Users who need to share information over a network may find it close to ideal. Apr 95

**** TimeSquadr 1.0 (1.0.6), Team Building Technologies, 514/278-3010, $129.95. Fast, flexible, network calendar program has lots of handy features, but it's missing a few as well, such as multi-day events and label grouping. Aug 94

**** Adobe Premiere 4.0 (4.0.1), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $795. Video-editing software for the Power Mac remains as solid and reliable at previous versions, and also advances far and above its competitors with new and improved professional-level features. With the right hardware, it can give desktop-video editors broadcast-quality products with a minimum of compromises. Dec 94

**** Amazing Animation 1.0, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $49. Color pictures, funny sounds, and a kid-friendly interface come together in this package that lets children produce short animations or interactive presentations. The canned animations and scenes grow tiresome, however. Jan 95

**** Animation Master 2.0.5 (2.0.9), Hash Inc., 206/750-0042, $699. Although this animation software packs extraordinary power at a reasonable price, it's difficult to learn and prone to instability. Oct 95

**** Deed 2.1, OSC, 415/252-0460, $399. AV Macs turn into digital-audio workstations with this software that enables you to record, mix, modify, and play back CD-quality sound. It doesn't include equalization features. Jun 94

**** Electronic Marker 1.0.2, Consumer Technology Northwest, 503/643-1662, $34.95. This annotation tool can be a practical enhancement to live demonstrations and on-screen presentations, but it needs better controls for modifying and preserving markup layers. May 94

**** FlipBook 1.0, S. H. Pierce, 617/338-2222, $89. Animation printing utility lets users make flipbooks (consisting of a series of printed images that through
Send me more information on DV Expo and CD-ROM Expo.

I am interested in:  [ ] Attending  [ ] Exhibiting

Name ___________________________ Title ___________________________

Company ___________________________

Address ___________________________

City/State/Zip ___________________________

Phone ___________________________ Fax ___________________________

Mail to: Mitch Hell Associates, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026
       Or Fax to: 617-361-3899  Phone: 617-361-8000
**B U Y E R S’ T O O L S**

---

**Star Ratings**

The application of an extremely technical thumb-and-finger method, appear to move out of QuickTime movies, PICS animations, and Scrapbook files. Jun 94

HyperCard 2.1, Apple Computer, 408/ 996-1010, $249. Authoring tool strikes a good balance between power and ease of use, and its price is reasonable. It may not satisfy all your wishes, but it should help you keep your hoppily building stacks. Sep 94

Living Album 2.5, Quick/Media Labs, 408/ 749-9200, $129.95. A crowded interface detracts from the usefulness—and aesthetics—of this multimedia album. May 95

Macromedia Director 4.0 (4.04), Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $1195. Although this multimedia program remains far from easy to use, this admirable upgrade increases the program's power and improves its interface. Multimedia professionals will continue to find it the best package available. Sep 94

Microsoft PowerPoint 4.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $339. If you're in the market for a presentation—graphics program, this is a good choice to use along with Word or Excel, as long as you don't mind the lack of animation functions. For general purposes, though, other alternatives have the edge. Feb 95

MovieWorks 2.0.2, Interactive Solutions, 415/577-0135, $236. With diligence you can get decent results with this all-in-one QuickTime-based multimedia package. But other entry-level programs make lugging into multimedia easier and more rewarding. Sep 94

mPower 2.0, Multimedia Design Corp., 704/523-9493, $295. Despite a handful of sophisticated multimedia features, this authoring tool is too limited to be compelling. While its push-button interface is easy to understand, it's far too cumbersome. Apr 95

The Multimedia Workshop, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, $79.5. Children or adults can use this media-integration tool without big investments of either time or money. It's full of compromises, though, such as the inability to layer narration over music. Nov 94

Persuasion 3.0, Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500, $495. Users have plenty of new features to cheer about, including improved tool palettes, extensive charting options, and hypertext functions with this presentation graphics program's upgrade. High memory and disk-space requirements are drawbacks. Sep 94

Presenter Professional 3.0, VID1, 818/388-3826, $1695. The improved interface, enhanced animation module, and reduced price of this 3-D modeling and animation package make it an excellent choice for multimedia producers. The new audio features are especially appealing. May 95

SoundEdit 16, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $379. Digital audio software supports 16-bit sound and has enough goodies to earn it a place in a multimedia producer's toolset. But its lack of record-level control limits its usefulness as a professional audio tool. Dec 94

Special Delivery 2.0, Interactive Media Corp., 415/948-0745, $399. Multimedia authoring tool can be confusing and isn't the best choice for complex projects. Still, it may save hours of training for users who merely need to create simple presentations. Apr 95

SuperCard 1.7.1 (2.0), Allegiant Technologies, 619/387-0500, $495. Multimedia authoring system adds a few welcome enhancements, including QuickTime support, and squashes some old bugs. For current users, the upgrade is well worth the price; for others, it's an excellent alternative to more expensive authoring systems. Feb 95

PROGRAMMING

**IDL 3.5 (3.6), Research Systems, 303/786-9500, $1500.** In this shockingly powerful, compact, graphics-oriented, interpreted language, a single command is worth a page of C-language code. If you're an image processing professional, you should consider adding IDL to your tool set. Oct 94

**ScriptWizard 1.0, Full Moon Software, 408/253-7199, $595.** Software attempts to make writing and debugging AppleScript scripts easier but doesn't offer enough improvement over Apple's Script Editor. Jan 95

**VIP BASIC 1.0 (1.03), Mainstay, 805/844-9400, $295.** Programming language lets programmers who know only BASIC get started producing real, interpreted, Mac programs. It's a serious developer's tool, though it's not on the same footing as VIP-C. Jun 94

**VIP-C 1.5 (1.51), Mainstay, 805/ 484-9400, $495.** For convenience in producing 68000/Power Macintosh applications, this programming utility is a fine investment. Intermediate to advanced users will get the most benefit, even beginners will find that it helps them understand projects into serious apps. Feb 95

UTILITIES

**Apple Personal Diagnostics 1.0 (1.1), Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $125.** In trying to make a hardware tool for the rest of us, Apple has come up short. This hardware—diagnostics utility has an uneven manual, some less than thorough tests, and a surprisingly unsatisfying interface. Nov 94

**Automap Road Atlas for Macintosh 2.01 (2.04), Automap, 206/455-3552, $99.95.** Mapping software tells you how to get where you're going better than any other map or software our reviewer has seen. Although screen redraw is slow, it's worth it for the written directions and maps. Jul 94

**Cal 1.0, Thought I Could, 212/673- 9724, $79.95.** Well-chosen set of desktop necessities includes an excellent calculator, an associated—formula editor, a datebook, and a calendar. Due to its easy access and ample power, this software has become an everyday tool for our reviewer. Jan 95

**CanOpener 3.0, Abbott Systems, 914/ 747-1711, $125.** You can use this handy utility to open many types of files—which can be a blessing if you don't have the application a file was created in—but it's a little short in the file—search department. May 95

**Conflict Catcher II 2.1.1, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9238, $79.95.** Customizable, fast, and safe extension—management utility goes well beyond the basics. For Power Macintosh users, it even tells which extensions aren't written in native code and are likely to slow down Power Macs. Oct 94

**DiskGuard 1.0.1 and DiskGuard Remote, ASD Software, 909/624-3594, $129 to $299.** Rock—solid, flexible disk—protection tools are worth serious consideration if your Mac or Macs are accessible to other users. The remote version (which comes in five— and ten—user packs) adds network features, including clock syn—chronization. Mar 95

**DiskTop 4.5 (4.5.2), Prairie Group, 515/225-3720, $69.95.** Organizing a crammed hard drive becomes a more manageable task with this simple but powerful file—management utility that enables you to copy, move, rename, delete, and file—bells—without using the Finder. Jul 94

**DropStrip 1.0, Natural Intelligence, 617/876-4876, $39.95.** Icon—based file and folder organizer brings a semblance of order to your cluttered desktop. But your troubles aren't over unless a future version lets you label folders. May 95

**Drive7 3.0 (2.09), Casa Blanca Works, 415/461-2227, $89.95.** Highly recommended hard—driving formatting utility easily formats and partitions most drives and provides all the options you need. And within its limitations, its Mount Cache utility provides a real performance boost. Nov 94

**eDisk 2.0, Alysis Software Corp., 415/ 928-2895, $149.95.** Driver—level software compresses data read to your drive on the fly and automatically expands data read from your drive. It offers transparent compression. Dec 94

**Graffiti 1.0, Palm Computing, 415/ 949-9560, $79.** If you can't seem to catch Newton your handwriting, you can teach yourself a new writing system that Newton can handle. Kind of makes you wonder who's running the show, but it works. May 95

**Icon Mania 1.0 (1.02), Dubl—Click Software, 303/317-0955, $69.95.** Delightful icon—editing utility comes with terrific tools for building new icons, including an outstanding thumbnail feature that builds custom icons from graphics files. Aug 94

**Kaboom 3.0, Nova Development Corp., 818/591-5600, $49.95.** Sound—effects utility with sound—ruling application is a fun program for anyone who wants to play with sound. Feb 95

**Launch Pad 1.0, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, $49.99.** If you want to share your Mac with your kids, this desktop utility is a worthwhile investment. It can even speak menu items and file names out loud for kids too young to read. Jan 95

**MacTools Pro 4.0, Symantec Corp., 503/690-0806, $149.95.** This utility does a good job of diagnosing and fixing disk problems, but suffers from large RAM requirements and expensive technical support. May 95

**Maxima 3.0, Connectix, 415/571- 1009, $99.** If you have more than 1MB of RAM, you can use some of it as a RAM disk, speeding up disk—based operations, with this inexpensive utility. Nov 94

**MultiClip Pro 3.1, Oldupal Corp., 350/670-1112, $59.** Easy—to—use utility is exactly what Apple's Clipboard and Scrapbook should have been; a convenient repository of data that moves between documents without fuss or mess. Apr 95

**Norton DiskDoublerPro 1.1, Syman—

**Now Utilities 5.0, Now Software, 503/274-2800, $89.** Three of the modules of this fine—

**Norton Utilities for Macintosh 3.1, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, $109.** Utility collection includes DiskDoubler, AutoDoubler, and CopyDoubler. Because of its ease of use, the product is a good choice for beginners. Feb 95

**Norton Utilities for Macintosh 3.1, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, $149.95.** Data—

**PaperPower 1.0, Piptel, 513/294-
SOFTWARE, 503/848-7112, $79. Rapid disk cataloging; get their jollies by releasing viruses.

9B8·9700, 599.95. Comprehensive, reliable, and speedy a screen saver, desktop patterns, and animations that run on fast, efficient label-printing: and an excellent disk-copy utility.

*** VirtualDisk 1.1a (2.02), Continuum Software, 503/848-7112, $79. Rapid disk cataloging; fast, efficient label-printing; and an excellent disk-copy utility. Make this software a wonderful value. Jul 94

VERTICAL MARKETS

*** Autoscore 1.0, Wildcat Canyon Software, 510/537-5155, $150. Converting the human voice into MIDI note information is a challenging task. If you have the right music software, the right microphone, and the right voice, this music-recognition software can actually pull it off. Feb 95

*** Bird Brain 2.01, Ideaform, 515/472-7256, $99.95. Database lets bird watchers record every sighting of every bird they have ever seen to create electronic field lists. Although it can be slow, it includes species names and other information. Jan 95

*** DiGirTrax 1.1, Alaska Software, 408/738-3320, $349. If you're an amateur musician or a multimedia producer with modest sound-recording needs and you have a Quadra AV, consider this audio-recording software. What it lacks in features, it makes up for in simplicity and a relatively low price tag. Mar 95

*** MayaCalc 2.3.1 (2.3.3), Ecological Informatics, 510/649-8176, $299. Despite its power, this font collection is beautifully rendered, the character spacing is somewhat uneven. Feb 95

*** WillMaker 5.0, Nolo Press, 510/549-1976, $69.95. Legal software quickly and easily automates the creation of wills, health-care directives and proxies, and final arrangements documents. Jun 94

WRITING TOOLS

*** Bookends Pro 3.1, Westing Software, 415/435-9343, $129. Comprehensive database program catalogs and stores all of your reference material—actual quotes as well as citations. It's a useful tool that researchers will appreciate. Mar 95

*** EndNote Plus 2.0, Niles & Associates, 510/649-8176, $295. Despite its power, this indispensable bibliography and citation manager is surprisingly easy to learn and use. If you have to work with references, it's a good choice. Apr 95

*** ErgoKnowledge 1.0, Visionary Software, 503/146-2600, $395. A colorful, redesigned Interface makes this route planner (unless he was planning to drive to Alaska, which isn't included). It's fast, but omits some cities and can't handle more than three destinations at a time. May 95

*** SAM-CD, Scientific American Medical, 212/754-0550, $395. Despite a few shortcomings, such as the poor interface for case simulations, this medical reference work—a popular series of publications covering topics in clinical medicine—should prove a worthwhile addition to any medical library. Sep 94

*** Read-It O.C.R. Pro 5.0, Olduvai Corp., 206/889-0927, $140. Music-teaching program, with emphasis on sight-reading and ear-training techniques, shines as a smart, infinitely patient personal music coach in the classroom. Jan 95

*** Route 66 1.5, Route 66 Geographic Information Systems B.V., 415/957-0666, $79.95. Jack Kerouac could have saved a lot of time if he'd used this route planner (unless he was planning to drive to Alaska, which isn't included). It's fast, but omits some cities and can't handle more than three destinations at a time.
Some people donate money to keep the air clean. Jeff Angus wrote 2000 lines of code.
MultiSpin 4XE, NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500, $515. With its competitive price, free tech support, and two-year warranty, this quad-speed CD-ROM player is ready to race. Feb 95

NEC AudioTower, NEC Technologies, 800/632-4636, $399. Looks great; sounds mediocre. Although this speaker system provides a convenient jack for an external CD drive, the sound quality is nothing to shout about. May 95

PaperPort, Visioneer, 415/812-6400, $399. Although the price of this terminator, TurboDialer, Micromachines, 818/483-6100, $999. Easy-to-use fax software and telecommunications software. Jul 95

Photo Engine, Radius, 408/996-1010, $2399. If speed is what you’re after, this is a very good performer, and the price of admission isn’t a big factor. Aug 95

FastSwitch 10, Grand Junction Networks, 510/252-0726, $6250. Switched Ethernet hub is a great solution for networks that handle large amounts of data traded peer-to-peer, but if your network consists of E-mail and a file server, you probably won’t see much benefit in stepping up to switched Ethernet. Dec 94

OneWorld Fax, Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000, $999. Easy-to-use network fax product lets an office fax sending resources without dedicating a hard drive and CPU, however, it can’t receive faxes and can’t queue more than one fax document at a time from a single CPU. Aug 94

Pocket EtherTalk Adapter, Xircom, 805/376-9300, $349 to 399. All-in-one SCSI-to-Ethernet connector is lightweight and works with desktop Macs and PowerBooks. Nov 94

PowerPort Mercury 500 Series, Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000, $399. Top-notch fax modem is capable of exemplary fax and data communications performance. Nov 94

Spectra-Com P192mx, Bay Connect, 408/270-8070, $169. If you must have absolute portability and AC power isn’t available, this pocket data/fax modem can do the job. It’s not that much smaller than a regular desktop modem, however. Oct 94

SupraFax/Modem 288, Supra Corp., 503/967-2410, $274.95. This $280-bps fax modem is a very good performer, and the price of admission isn’t steep. Combined with fast, stable fax software and a good terminal program, it’s hard to beat. Aug 94

Watermark Message Central 2.0 (3.0), High Tide Software, 510/704-9327, $499. If you’re willing to put in a lot of effort, you’ll find this highly sophisticated voice-mail system extremely flexible. It includes a specially modified modem with voice chip, as well as fax software and telecommunications software. Jul 94

PRINTERS

Apple Color StyleWriter 2400, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $525. Economical, Quick-Draw-based color ink-jet printer offers gorgeous color output plus fast black-and-white printing. If you don’t need DOS/Windows compatibility, it’s a good buy. Apr 95

LaserWriter 16/600 PS, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2399. If speed is what continues

At Last! The Definitive Reference to Image Editing with Adobe Photoshop 2.5

MacWorld Photoshop 2.5 Bible guides you expertly through electronic painting, retouching, special effects, and more!

Now even novices can explore the creative possibilities of this highly sophisticated graphic design program in a book written expressly for Photoshop 2.5. Author Deke McClelland draws on years of hands-on experience to guide you from Photoshop fundamentals through the most advanced techniques, including retouching and complex electronic imaging.

Concise, well-organized chapters cover key topics such as getting the most out of Photoshop; working with image file formats; resampling and cloning; paint and edit tool basics; color manipulations, and more. Get the Macworld Photoshop 2.5 Bible, the only Photoshop book officially authorized by Macworld magazine, and see what great things you can do with this leading design program!

Order Risk-Free: 1-800-762-2974

For fastest service, fax your order to (415) 358-1280. Phone 8am to 5pm, PT, or complete and mail the order form. Also available wherever computer books are sold.

Author: Deke McClelland draws on years of hands-on experience to guide you from Photoshop fundamentals through the most advanced techniques, including retouching and complex electronic imaging.

Concise, well-organized chapters cover key topics such as getting the most out of Photoshop; working with image file formats; resampling and cloning; paint and edit tool basics; color manipulations, and more. Get the Macworld Photoshop 2.5 Bible, the only Photoshop book officially authorized by Macworld magazine, and see what great things you can do with this leading design program!

A contributing editor to Macworld magazine, Deke McClelland also writes for PC World and Publish. He has authored nearly 30 books on desktop publishing and computers.

ISBN: 1-56506-022-5 $29.95 USA/30.85 Canada
680 pages

$19.95 USA/839.95 Canada
ISBN: 156506-022-5 $29.95 USA/30.85 Canada
680 pages

At Last! The Definitive Reference to Image Editing with Adobe Photoshop 2.5

MacWorld Photoshop 2.5 Bible guides you expertly through electronic painting, retouching, special effects, and more!

Now even novices can explore the creative possibilities of this highly sophisticated graphic design program in a book written expressly for Photoshop 2.5. Author Deke McClelland draws on years of hands-on experience to guide you from Photoshop fundamentals through the most advanced techniques, including retouching and complex electronic imaging.

Concise, well-organized chapters cover key topics such as getting the most out of Photoshop; working with image file formats; resampling and cropping; paint and edit tool basics; color manipulations, and more. Get the Macworld Photoshop 2.5 Bible, the only Photoshop book officially authorized by Macworld magazine, and see what great things you can do with this leading design program!
Star Ratings

you need, this fine printer provides it. The price is reasonable. Mar 95

 Notebook Printer II, Citizen America, 310/453-0614, $399. If weight and size are your biggest concerns in choosing a portable printer, this thermal-fusion printer may be a good choice. If speed is all an issue, however, other options may be preferable. Jun 94

 Phaser 140, Tektronix, 503/627-7111, $1695. If you're looking for a capable color printer for a small workgroup, this ink-jet is a great choice. It provides only 17 resident fonts, however. Apr 95

 PowerPrint 2.5 (2.5.2), GDT Softworks, 604/251-9121, $149. Ingenious hardware-software combo lets you print from your Mac to almost any PC printer. It supports over 1000 printers, ranging from aging dot-matrix models to the newer color Ink-jet and laser printers. Sep 94

 PrimeraPro, Fargo Electronics, 612/941-9470, $1895. The photo-realistic output of this thermal-wax and dye-sublimation printer beats that of any other performer. Jun 94

 QMS ColorScript Laser 1000, QMS, 205/633-4300, $6999. Color laser printer succeeds in combining the versatility of monochrome laser printing with attention-getting color, but if you don't need to chase rainbows right away, you might want to wait and see if competition drives capabilities up. Jul 94

 Silentwriter 640, NEC Technologies, 508/264-8000, $625. With 3MB of RAM, PostScript Level 2 support, and a 6-gpm engine, this printer is a capable performer. Jan 94

 Stylus Color, Epson America, 310/782-0770, $699. This color ink-jet printer is no speed demon at 720-dpi resolution, you need special paper for hires output, and it offers no color correction. But who cares? The print quality is superb and the price is reasonable. May 95

 SYSTEMS/STORAGE

 Acclivity PM 6100, KS Labs, 614/374-5665, $165. Installing a clock booster is the quickest, easiest, and cheapest way to extract more power from Apple's entry-level Power Mac. Oct 94

 Brainstorm Accelerator for the Macintosh SE, Brainstorm Products, 415/988-2900, $199. Your SE will never be a Power Mac or even a lsi, but this accelerator, which pushes an SE's speed to close to a Classic's in overall performance. Mar 95

 Conley SR2 RAID System, Conley Corp., 212/682-0162, $21,995. While RAID technology is typically prized for its fault-tolerance rather than its speed, this high-performance storage system proves that you can have both. Sep 94

 Joule System, La Cie, 503/520-9000, Price varies by component. Plug-and-play tower lets you stack drives—including hard drives, removable media, and other modules—stop a base unit, making it easy to buy extra storage or swap modules with other Joule towers. Joule drive prices are generally slightly higher than for comparable drives, however. Feb 95

 LC 575, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1695. For students and small-business professionals who want high power and the convenience of having everything integrated into one case, this 33MHz 68040 system is a ideal choice. Jun 94

 Newton MessagePad 110, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $599. This is the personal digital assistant that Apple should have shipped in August 1993, with improved handwriting recognition, deferred and letter-by-letter recognition. It also has more memory, longer battery life, and a more efficient design. Aug 94

 OrangePC Model 200 Series, Orange Micro, 714/779-2727, $1139 to $3237. If your goal is to get a Mac that runs Windows as fast as a PC, you can't get any better from here. If you want to get to business-level performance for day-in, day-out use, these PC-compatible cards are probably your best choice. Aug 94

 PLI Infinity 270 Turbo, PGI, 510/657-2211, $599. This 270MHz SyQuest drive is fast, reliable, and a very good product. The cost of the medium is competitive with that of optical drives. Sep 94

 PowerBook 150, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1449. Fast, lightweight portable is minimalistic in the extreme, with no video-out, ADB, Ethernet, or microphone. Unfortunately, the price is less minimalist, and most budget-conscious shoppers would be better off buying a used or discontinued model. Dec 94

 PowerBook Duo 280c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $3759. If you travel a lot, this notebook computer is hands down the best Mac to get. It offers close to the power of a Quadra 650 in a subnotebook. Oct 94

 PowerMacintosh 6100/60, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, base model $1819. Given its price and performance, this PowerMacintosh is hard to resist. This should be a system that will give you power to spare. Jun 94

 PowerMacintosh 7100/66, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2899. Add an Power Mac makes an outstanding workstation whose power should last for several years. The price is nothing to take lightly, but this system delivers every dollar's worth. Aug 94

 PowerMacintosh 8100/80, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $4249. While this system doesn't quite offer the excellent price/performance ratio of the other available Power Macs, you should consider it if you're a high-end user moving your work over to RISC-based computing. Aug 94

 PowerMac 8100/110, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $6379. High-end users who have invested heavily in NeXTils can cards protect their investment with this top-of-the-line Power Mac. Mar 95

 Power Macintosh Upgrade Card, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $699. Current 33MHz 040 machines will get the best bang for the buck with this card, which is a less expensive upgrade path than a standard motherboard replacement. However, other Macs won't realize as much of a performance gain. Oct 94

 Quadra 360, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1279. Fast, inexpensive, expandable 33MHz 68040 machine may be the last 68000-based desktop Macintosh, but it's one of the best entry-level Macs ever. Nov 94

 VIDEO/DISPLAY

 Apple Macintosh Display Card 24AC, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1579. 24-bit accelerated graphics card offers a satisfactory price/performance ratio, although it can't switch resolutions from the keyboard. Oct 94

 Apple Multiple Scan 15 Display, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $509. The 15-inch tube of this 15-inch monitor provides a sharp and accurate image, but reflects some glare. The built-in stereo speakers reproduce sound nicely. Feb 95

 Apple QuickTake 100 for Macintosh, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $749. If you're in the market for a medium-quality, digital color camera that costs less than $1000, this is the best deal around. But if you're not in a hurry you may want to wait until some of the camera's more obvious problems, such as its fixed-focus lens and lack of zoom option, are ironed out. Jul 94

 FlexCam, Videolabs, 612/988-0055, $595. Small, unobtrusive desktop video camera has a flexible gooseneck for positioning. Dec 94

 L-TV Portable Focus Enhancements, 617/398-8088, $229.95. Sturdy, inexpensive, external TV-converter plugs into your Mac and converts video output to NTSC. Aug 94

 L-TV Pro NuBus, Focus Enhancements, 617/398-8088, $259.95. NuBus card converts your Mac's RGB video signal to NTSC so you can use your Mac with a TV or VCR. It supports a wide range of Macs, but the image has some flicker and distortion. Aug 94

 Multiscan 15sf, Sony Computer Peripheral Products, 408/432-0190, $495.95. Trinitron monitor has a flat screen that displays sharp, bright, and accurate images with good black-level contrast and adjustable image tint, it's worth looking at. Feb 95

 MultiSync 3V Monitor, NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500, $495. With a bright display and great image quality, this monitor delivers a fine picture at a moderate price. Feb 95

 Panelight ZX, Panelight Display Systems, 415/772-5800, $3995 to $4695. LCD panel offers vivid images at a comparatively low price. It's a great choice for presenters. Mar 95

 The Presenter Plus Mac/PC, Consumer Technology Northwest, 503/643-1662, $429. Small, external TV-converter supports output to television from most Macs with built-in video. Aug 94

 QA-350 LCD, Sharp Electronic Corp., 800/237-4277, $1995. At less than half the cost of a typical active matrix LCD panel, this passive matrix projection panel offers an economical alternative for presenters who don't need multimedia capability. Jul 94

 QA-1500, Sharp Electronics Corp., 201/529-8731, $5795. While this LCD panel's display is crisp and flicker-free, placing a presentation on your PC Card is cumbersome. Less expensive products are available. May 94

 QuickCam, Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, $149.95. For as little as $99 (street price), this tiny, fun, easy-to-use, digital video camera lets users experiment with video input for making QuickTime movies or capturing still images. Mar 95

 Tomato Graphics Card, Mirror Technologies, 612/832-5622, $699. Inexpensive 24-bit accelerated graphics card has zoom and pan options but is relatively slow. Oct 94

 166 June 1995 MAC WORLD
SPECIAL HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE BUYING OPPORTUNITIES

Selected and edited by Charles Barrett
The following listings include both time-sensitive promotions and open-ended offers being sponsored by Macintosh vendors and their resellers. Each listing indicates which products have been awarded a star rating in Macworld's Reviews (products rated ** or lower are not eligible for inclusion). Have been selected as an Editors' Choice, or have won a World-Class award. In some cases, the editorial evaluation quoted is for an earlier product version. The symbol indicates that the product is Power Mac related. Except where otherwise indicated, prices given are suggested retail prices.

When placing an order, please mention that you saw the offer in Macworld. Should any problems arise, contact the Streetwise Shopper editor by fax (415/442-0766), phone (415/978-3241), or mail (Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107).

Vendors and resellers desiring to have products and services included in this section are encouraged to contact the Streetwise Shopper editor with particulars.

BUNDLES

- Avid VideoStudio 3.0 + LogiMotion 1.5
  Avid Technology now includes a free copy of Specular International's $149 LogiMotion 3-D title and animation tool (Nov 94 ** for 68000 version 1.0) with its $395 QuickTime video-editing program (Feb 94 *** for 68000 version 2.0). Call 800/948-2843 (option 5) for more information.

- CV Link C1000 + Digital Chisel 1.2
  Display Tech Multimedia now includes Pliarion Spring Software's $1195 entry-level multimedia tool (Jun 95 ****) with its $599 CV Link C1000 for connecting any Macintosh computer supporting RGB and VQA 640-by-480 output to a TV, VCR, or video projector. Available for $429. Call 510/876-9362 for more information.

- Macromedia FreeHand 5.0 + MacroModel + Fontographer 4.1 + Painter 3 + Render/Man
  Macromedia is offering a $995 Graphic Design Studio Bundle that consists of its $995 FreeHand draw program (May 95 ****), $895 MacroModel 3-D modeler (May 94 **** for version 4.0), and $495 Fontographer font editor (Oct 94 **** for version 4.0). Also, Potosital Design's $499 Painter image-creation program (Apr 95 **** or 3.0) and an OEM version of FreeBSD Man. Call 800/278-4797 for more information.

- Media 100 Suite Deal and Whole Deal Bundles
  Data Translation is offering two bundles that complement its $18,910 Media 100 2.0 digital video-encoding system (that is, two Nulls boards, breakout/10 box, software). The $3995 Suite Deal consists of a $1495 CG character generator, $995 edit-decision list, $995 FX Option for digital video effects (includes Adobe Premiere 4.0 plug-in architecture), and a $1495 Pseudum technical-support option. The $9959 Whole Deal includes the Suite Deal plus a $3995 Power Option, which provides batch digitizing and supports draft-mode video compression, and a $3995 HDR Option, for high-definition video. Call 508/650-1600 for more information.

- Newton Enhancement Pack
  StarCore, the Newton software arm of Apple Computer, is offering a $149 trio of applications for extending the functionality of PDAs, including the company's MessagePad, Motorola's Marco, and Sharp's ExpertPad. The suite includes Palm Computing's $79 Graffiti 1.01 text-entry software (May 95 ****), StarCore's Newton Utilities, a $49.99 collection of four customizable applications, and iambic's $49.95 Action Navs for seamlessly integrating calendar and to-do functions with the names file. Call 800/708-7827 for more information.

- Prism GMT + Painter 3
  DTP Direct is offering Fractal Design's $499 Painter image-creation program (Apr 95 ****) free of charge to customers who purchase RasterOps' $1199 Prism GMT 24-bit accelerated graphics-display card. Available for $999 (95/100175-111) by calling 800/890-9371. Offer good through at least 5/15/95.

- ScanMaker III + Adobe Photoshop 3.0 + Transparency Adapter
  The Mac Zone is offering Microtek Lab's $699 Transparency Adapter for 148.98 to customers who purchase Microtek's $3499 ScanMaker III color flatbed scanner (see Mar 95 "Scanning beyond 24 Bits" feature), which includes an $895-value full version of the Adobe Photoshop image-editing program (Jun 95 ****; 1994 World-Class). for $2398. Call 800/248-0808 to order (K1122 for ScanMaker II; K1121 for Transparency Adapter). Transparency Adapter offer good while supplies last.

- StuffIt Deluxe 3.5 + Open Sesame 1.1 + Square One 2.0 + CDU 1.0.4 + Kaboom 3.0
  The Mac Zone is offering a bundle consisting of Aladdin Systems' $129.95 StuffIt Deluxe compression utility (Mar 95 ****; 1994 World-Class), Charles River Analytics' $59 Finder automation utility (May 94 **** for Open Sesame 1.0), Binary Software's $74 Square One file-launching utility (Dec 94 **** for Connectix Desktop Utilities 1.0), and Nova Development's $49.95 Kaboom sound-effects utility (Feb 95 ****). Available for $78.98 (92897) by calling 800/248-0808. Offer good while supplies last.

- Microsoft PowerPoint 4.0
  MacWarehouse offers this $399 presentation-graphics program (Feb 95 ****; 1994 World-Class) for 525.98 (#92897) by calling 800/248-0808. Offer good while supplies last.

- SPECIAL DISCOUNTS / REBATES / OFFERS

- Aladdin Desktop Tools 1.0
  Aladdin Systems is offering this $89.95 set of seven System 7 utilities, which accelerates and streamlines basic file management and Finder activities, at an introductory price of $49.95 ($39.88 to registered owners of any Aladdin commercial or shareware product, or Victor Tan's SpeedyFinder7 shareware utility). Call 800/736-9988 for more information. Offer expires 5/31/95.

- Business User's Guide to the Internet
  Global Village Communications is offering a free guide that shows how to benefit from Internet resources such as World Wide Web home pages, which offer information maintained by institutions worldwide, government archives of national and international market information, and a variety of news sources providing timely industry updates. Call 800/736-4821 for a free copy. Offer expires 5/15/95.

- CD-ROM Online
  Software retailer NSI Multimedia is delivering this biweekly magazine, free of charge, by Internet E-mail. CD-ROM Online reviews popular software and provides a list of the top ten best-selling software titles. Also features product recommendations. E-mail your name and E-mail address to CDROM@NSIMULTIMEDIA.COM to subscribe.

- Poser
  Fractal Design is offering this $199 application for modeling human forms for an introductory price of $99. Poser models are exportable in several different formats for use with paint, illustration, and rendering applications. Call 800/297-2405 for more information. Offer expires 8/31/95.

- Sharp JX-7000PS DTP Direct has a large inventory of these $7997 dye-sublimation thermal-transfer printers (see May 95 "Dye-Sublimation" feature) available for $2999 each. They were acquired through special arrangement with Sharp Electronics, which no longer markets them under its own name. A copy of Electronics for Imaging's $199 EFI ColorWorks (May 95 "The Color You Expect" feature), which is required to run the EFIColor Profile color-management software that comes with the printer, is available for $99. Call DTP Direct at 800/890-5371 for more information and to order ($46/100/95-111 for printer; #330032-111 for EFIColor Works). Offer good while supplies last.

Graph. Call 800/255-6227 to order (ASID 0094) and for proof-of-ownership requirements.

- MultiClip Pro 3.1
  Oldswards is offering this $59 clipboard utility (Apr 95 ****) to registered users of any scrapbook or flipbook program (including Now Scrapbook and shareware) for 29. Call 800/548-5151 (fax 305/670-1992) to order. Offer expires 8/30/95.

- Nisus Writer 4.0
  Nisus Software is offering this $149 word processor (Mar 95 ****), which supports languages written with the Latin alphabet and Japanese traditional languages (requires $100 hardware key), for $129 to registered users of any other word processor. Call 800/890-9380 for more information. Offer good through at least 6/15/95.
Macworld cordially invites you to attend an exclusive and complimentary ACTIVE BUYER DAY in 1995!

Interact with 20 top Macintosh developers and resellers, see private demos, take advantage of special event discounts and participate in the Active Buyer Sweepstakes where thousands of dollars of Macintosh hardware and software will be given away at each event!

Each event is entirely complimentary and includes lunch and a cocktail reception.

Attendance is limited and exclusively for qualified Active Buyers, so register today. A Macworld representative will contact you with additional information.

Yes! I'm a Macworld Active Buyer. Contact me about attending this exclusive event:
- Graphics
  - New York, April 19
- Multimedia
  - San Francisco, June 14
- Mobile Computing
  - Austin, October 11

Mail to Macworld Active Buyer Day, 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, or fax to 415.442.0766
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Advanced Business Center</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>800/723-8262</td>
<td>188-189</td>
<td>Express Direct</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>800/765-0020</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>800/525-4242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>800/630-1982</td>
<td>164-165</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>800/831-4094</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>Innovation Software</td>
<td></td>
<td>800/566-6206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Agfa</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>806/665-4271</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>Graphsoft</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>410/240-5114</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Image Club</td>
<td></td>
<td>800/387-9193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Agfa</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>806/665-4271</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td>Insignia Solutions</td>
<td></td>
<td>800/848-7677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Agfa</td>
<td>800/227-2780</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>Hitachi NSA</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>800/441-4832</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>korenaga</td>
<td></td>
<td>800/877-4292</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Agfa</td>
<td>800/688-4246</td>
<td>84-85</td>
<td>imgo</td>
<td></td>
<td>52</td>
<td>800/959-1422</td>
<td>15-18</td>
<td>LeGio</td>
<td></td>
<td>800/525-4242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802-805</td>
<td>Alliance Peripheral Systems</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>800/574-1428</td>
<td>194-195</td>
<td>MacBargains</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>800/619-9691</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>LaCie</td>
<td></td>
<td>800/572-1914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120-121</td>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>800/788-2208</td>
<td>94-95</td>
<td>MacAcademy</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>800/527-1914</td>
<td></td>
<td>MacConnection</td>
<td></td>
<td>800/800-3333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Anthro</td>
<td>800/352-3541</td>
<td>173-178</td>
<td>MacMail</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>800/222-2808</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>MacProducts</td>
<td></td>
<td>800/247-3756</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-31</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td></td>
<td>196</td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>800/255-6227</td>
<td></td>
<td>Macworld Active Buyer Days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td></td>
<td>188-189</td>
<td>Macworld Expo</td>
<td></td>
<td>800/921-9493</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>Macworld Expo</td>
<td></td>
<td>800/877-4292</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td></td>
<td>136-141</td>
<td>Macworld Expo—Boston</td>
<td></td>
<td>800/766-1104</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>Megahaus</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>800/709-3767</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td></td>
<td>203-205</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td></td>
<td>800/527-1914</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td></td>
<td>800/800-3333</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td></td>
<td>203-205</td>
<td>Mindra Corporation</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>800/553-3779</td>
<td>293</td>
<td>MicroMedia Design Corporation</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>800/921-9493</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104-105</td>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>184-185</td>
<td>NEC Technologies</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>800/NEC-INFO</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>NEC Technologies</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>800/NEC-INFO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Digital Axis</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td></td>
<td>714/779-2772</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Digicora</td>
<td>269</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Peachtree Software</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>800/573-3750</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Digital Axis</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>Performance Systems</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>800/831-4094</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>Direct Connects</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Performance Systems</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>800/831-4094</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>Direct Connects</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Performance Systems</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>800/831-4094</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>Direct Tech</td>
<td>298</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Performance Systems</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>800/831-4094</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
<td>Educorp</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Performance Systems</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>800/831-4094</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Engineered Software</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Performance Systems</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>800/831-4094</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Engineered Software</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Performance Systems</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>800/831-4094</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Engineered Software</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Performance Systems</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>800/831-4094</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Product Index
A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the following page.

### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Inspiration Software</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFC-1</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Peachtree Software</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Statsoft</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54-55</td>
<td>WordPerfect Corporation</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Engineered Software</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Gearsoft</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Coral Corporation</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
<td>Educorp</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Pre CD</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMMUNICATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>DialMe</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ENTERTAINMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Coral Corporation</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FINANCIAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Peachtree Software</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GRAPHICS/DTP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Doneba Software</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>HSC Schweze</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Image Club</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Strata</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MISCELLANEOUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Inspiration Software</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NETWORKING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>CE Software, Inc.</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OCR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Caere Corp.</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ONLINE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Performance Systems International</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECURITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>UbuZ Software</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### STATISTICAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Statsoft</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UTILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Insignia Solutions</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPUTER SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>203-205</td>
<td>Cira Systems Inc.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188-189</td>
<td>Express Direct</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>SuperMicro</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Agfa</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Agfa</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Digital Axis</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Pitney-Brown</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISPLAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>203-205</td>
<td>Cira Systems Inc.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Digital Axis</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Hitachi USA</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>NEC Technologies</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>DayStar Digital</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Viking Components</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FURNITURE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Agio</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HARD DISKS/STORAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>182-183</td>
<td>Alliance Peripheral Systems</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184-185</td>
<td>BottomLine Distribution</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MULTIMEDIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Multimedia Design Corporation</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Agfa</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>OVIS</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECURITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120-121</td>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SERVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>153-154</td>
<td>America Online</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Delphi</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TRAINING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>MacAcademy</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TRadeshows/Conferences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>CD ROM Expo</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>Macworld Expo</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136-141</td>
<td>Macworld Expo—Boston</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>StatSouth Business Expo</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mail Order

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Advanced Business Center</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182-183</td>
<td>Alliance Peripheral Systems</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184-185</td>
<td>BottomLine Distribution</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188-189</td>
<td>ClubMac</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-201</td>
<td>Computer Discount Warehouse</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184-185</td>
<td>DGR Technologies</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>DigiCore</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>Direct Connections</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>Direct Tech</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188-189</td>
<td>Express Direct</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194-195</td>
<td>Mac Bargains</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94-95</td>
<td>MacConnection</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173-178</td>
<td>MacMail</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
<td>MacProducts</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>MegaHaus</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
<td>ProlDirect</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191-193</td>
<td>Son Peripherals</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>279</td>
<td>The Mac Zone</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.

There's no cost or obligation. We even pay the postage! Simply fill in the questionnaire, then circle the numbers on the card below for the products that interest you. Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and Ad Index. Fold card and mail. No staples please.

Please answer these questions so that we may better serve you.

A. Including yourself, approximately how many people are employed in your office, building, or cluster of buildings? (Check one.)
   - 100+ (1)
   - 999 - 100 (0)
   - 99 - 25 (0)
   - Under 25 (0)

B. Which of the following computers are installed at this entire work-site? (Check all that apply.)
   - Apple Workgroup Servers/Quadra-series
   - Mac Centrals-series/LC II
   - Performa E/450/SE 30
   - Macintosh Duo-series/Duo-series
   - Powerlook-series/Duo-series

C. What is the total number of Macs installed at this entire work-site? (Check one.)
   - 0 (0)
   - 500+ (0)
   - 499 - 500 (0)
   - 99 - 100 (0)
   - 99 - 25 (0)
   - Under 25 (0)

D. For how many Macintosh computers within this entire work-site do you have purchase involvement for products and/or services? (Check one.)
   - 0 (0)
   - 999,999 - 1,000,000 (0)
   - $999,999 - $1,000,000 (0)
   - $999,999 - $50,000 (0)
   - Under $50,000 (0)

E. In which ways are you ever involved in purchase decisions for Macintosh products at this entire work-site? (Check all that apply.)
   - Initiate/Determine need for product/capabilities/features (0)
   - Evaluate, recommend, or approve hardware/software (0)
   - Evaluate, recommend, or approve purchase source (0)
   - Authorize purchases (0)

F. Over the next 12 months, how much will your entire work-site spend on Macintosh products and/or services? (Check one.)
   - $1 million or more (0)
   - $999,999 - $10,000,000 (0)
   - $999,999 - $100,000 (0)
   - $999,999 - $50,000 (0)
   - Under $10,000 (0)

G. Considering the entire work-site, which of the following Macintosh hardware and software products are currently installed? (Check all that apply.)
   - Business software (Word processing, spreadsheet, database, etc.) (0)
   - Graphics/publishing software (0)
   - Multimedia/AI hardware and/or software (0)
   - Mobile computing products (PowerBooks, peripherals, software, etc.) (0)

H. What is your primary job function? (Check one.)
   - Computer Reseller/VAR/AM (0)
   - MIS/DP/IS/Network Management (0)
   - Engineering (0)
   - R&D/Scientific (0)
   - Corporate/General Management (0)
   - Accounting/Finance (0)
   - Marketing/Sales/PR/Communications (0)
   - Art/Design/Creative Services (0)

Thank You!

Please print or type all information.

Title ____________________________
Co. ____________________________
Phone ____________________________
Fax ____________________________

☐ Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed $2.40 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires August 4, 1995
S1 June 1996
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION.

Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out both sides of this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX. Now fast... get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

Macworld
New Lower Prices on Macintosh® and Performa® computers!

CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!!

800-222-2808

WE HAVE THE LARGEST SELECTION OF APPLE® PRODUCTS!!

CONNECTIX

Ram Doubler 1.5
It gives your Mac™ twice as much memory to open applications
With Microsoft Excel, Quicken or Word

$49.99*

Adobe Photoshop 3.0 Upgrade
Upgrade to the latest version of the industry standard for professional photo design and production. 32 bits

$144.99

Grollier's Encyclopedia

All 3 for only $48.99*

Teleport Platinum 28.8
V.34 External Data/Fax Modem

$234.99

Quad-Speed External CD-ROM Drive

$279.99

NEC Triple-Speed External CD-ROM Drive $179.99

IOMEGA 100MB Removable Hard Drive
Includes 3.5" 100MB cartridge

$199.99

More Speed! More Storage!

MacMall will deliver your order by 10:30am THE NEXT DAY or pay for your shipping!**

1 • 800 • 222 • 2808
Fax 310-222-5800 • Customer Service 800-560-6800

Lower Than Warehouse Prices!!

The Largest Authorized Full Line Apple Macintosh Mail-Order Superstore!

Verified low prices with over 2500 products on sale!
To Order, Call Toll Free
1 • 800 • 222 • 2808
Fax: 310-222-5800
Customer Service: 800-560-6800
International Orders: 310-787-4500
Mail: MacMall Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503-5144

Call today for your Free Catalog!!

MacMall has it all!!
If you see a lower price not advertised in this magazine, please call us and we'll do our very best to BEAT that advertised price.

Networking Solutions
Focus has over 1,300,000 Mac™ Networking customers around the world!

Transceivers
EtherLAN FN Thin AAUI ........................................... $41.99 #66059
EtherLAN TR-FN-T 10Base AAUI ................................... $41.99 #66064

Ethernet Cards
EtherLAN II-T (10BaseT, MacII, NuBus) .......................... $77.99 #66062
EtherLAN LC (LC, LCII & III, thin) ................................. $77.99 #66065
EtherLAN LCT (10BaseT for LC, LCII, LCIII, Color Classic) .... $72.99 #66066

Hubs by Focus
Rack Mountable Hub 16 ........................................ $409.99 #69397
Compact Hub 9 Rack .............................................. $169.99 #69395

Graphics Solutions

L•TV Portable
Focus L•TV Portable is designed to view what's on your Mac™/PC on your TV, or to record onto your VCR. Ideal for Educators, Trainers, Corporate Presenters or home users, System 7 recommended, with 4 MB RAM, requires VGA Video Output.
#64434  $214.99

L•TV Portable Pro
Focus L•TV Portable Pro includes support of all Apple® 13" & 14" RGB Monitors, as well as all the features of the L•TV Portable.
#66055  $269.99

L•TV Pro LC 575
Focus L•TV Interface Card for the Mac™ are in internal Video Presentation solution for any NuBus and LC Mac™ (Now Supports LC 520 & 575/11) with the same high-quality as the L•TV Portable.
#64435  $299.99

"Recommended by David Pogue of MacWorld Magazine, Jan. 1995"

LapisColor
24/21 for LC
Wow! 24 Bit Color for all Displays up to 21 inches!! Great for Entry Level Mac™!
The LC2421 card is compatible with all the Mac™ Systems with LC-PDS Slot, including: Mocintosh Quadra® 605 & 630, LC, LCII, LCIII, LC 475, 520, 275, Color Classic, Performa® 475, 550, 575, 577, 578, 630 and More! Lapis offers color cards for every type of Mac™ user. If you want more colors and/or video expansion, the LapisColor 16- and 24-bit cards are available for any Mac™ that has an LC/Performa® or SE/30/14 expansion slot. All cards are maximized for speed, easily installed and support almost any color display. All cards come complete with easy-to-install software and necessary video connectors. 3-year warranty.
#66961  $469.99

Other great graphics cards to choose from.
Lapis Color 16 for LC ........................................ $349.99 #66960

Focus cards work with most Monitors in the industry. Apple®, Radius®, SuperMac, Sony®.
EPSON
Stylus Color Printer
W/Mac™ interface
720x720 DPI Color Ink Jet
Print vivid color with clarity never before possible in a personal printer, with EPSON Stylus Technology. This exclusive technology produces a very precise dot, eliminating feathering. 360 dpi blacks and colors are crisper and sharper. Plus, with special paper, get even sharper 720 dpi color images.
Extra sharp printing
• True 720 dpi resolution
• Micro-feeding, micro-halltoning
• Windows® & Mac® compatible
• Built-in paper sheet feeder
• Specially designed software speeds up printing time so you can get back to work almost immediately
• Two year limited warranty and toll free technical support
High Definition for vivid color and clarity
$549.99 #68178

VISTA-S6LE
4800 dpi, High Speed, Low Cost, Single Pass, Color Scanning Solution
The new Vista-S6, with its micro-stepping motor, is designed to reduce scanning time and speed up your daily work load. Magic Match (Umax's own color management technology) which provides accurate and vivid color
• Supports up to 8.5x11" material
• SCSI 2 interface with cable included
• Scans black and white, color & line art
• Single pass with single cold lamp technology
• Includes Adobe™ Photoshop LE, Omnigraphics Direct
• De-scanning, auto-density adjustment, filtering function
• Optical resolution of 300x600 dpi
• TWINA™ compliant
$659.99 #65829

UMAX POWERLOOK
it Beats Other Flatbed Scanners...Like a Drum.
Single Pass Scanner w/ transparency
Designed for professional pre-press applications. The first flatbed with true 3.0 dynamic range.
• 50 bit scanning mode recognizes more than one billion colors and 1,024 shades of gray (10-bits per pixel), true 30-bit output • Single pass CCD scanner captures 32-bit color without the need for prisms, filters or color lamps. This gives you superior images with outstanding reliability • Includes full version Adobe® Photoshop 3.0 and Kodak's PowerTools SE +Wo200 dpi maximum scanning resolution (interpolated) with 1200 x 600 optical • Supports color, grayscale, halftone and line art modes • Built-in SCSI-II interface • Scanning from 1% to 600% in 1% increments
$2999.99 #66132

Vista T630
The "Next Generation" of the UC630
24-bit, True color, 32-bit LUT, with the UMAX PowerLook. Vista-T630 extends resolution from an Optical 300x600dpi to a maximum 4800dpi, perfect for high-end graphic arts applications. VistaScrn™ automates scanning controls to a single step process, auto-density, auto-calibration, automatic white balance and Color-ti software.
$519.99 #70755

HP DeskWriter 310
w/ sheet feeder & color kit
• Crisp 300 dpi black and optional color printing • 6 ppm • Compact and lightweight for easy portability • Light weight international power adapter with automatic voltage switching
$299 #68879

VividVision 17T
Mac/DOS Trinitron Display
• 17 inch Trinitron™ CRT • 25 mm Stripe Pitch • Advanced DMC 1000 Based Microcontroller • Up to 15 Memory Codes • Anisotropic Anti-reflection coating • Automatic Degauss • Scanning frequencies 24-64 kHz
$649.99 #64907

Rokan C/DAS
Laptop Security System
Each C/DAS kit includes everything you need to protect your laptop computer from theft. Just attach the patented sensor device to your computer, connect one cable between the sensor and the Control Unit, plug in the AC adapter and you're done. From that point on, any attempt to remove the sensor or unplugging the cable, disconnect the AC power supply, or even tamper with the Control Unit itself will immediately sound the 110db alarm. Quick, easy and inexpensive.
$649.99 #65816

To Order, Call Toll Free
1 • 800 • 222 • 2808
MacMail Now Open 24 Hours!!
Put a PC inside your Mac™!!

Imagine combining the advantages of your Macintosh® computer with the freedom to run DOS and Windows® software. Now, the DOS on Mac Card from Reply provides an inexpensive and convenient solution for Mac home users with DOS systems. Work, business users in mixed DOS and Mac environments or Mac users with a requirement for specific software only available in a DOS format. Because the DOS on Mac Card is designed for a dedicated DOS system, it's easy to switch back and forth between Macintosh® and DOS environments. Just hold down the Command key and press Return.

- Run applications for DOS and Windows® on your Macintosh® computer
- Switch from the Mac® environment to DOS instantly—without quitting the Macintosh® applications you're using
- Open DOS and Windows® files from the Mac® environment with Macintosh® PC Exchange® software
- Run a Macintosh®, DOS or Windows® CD on your Mac® computer with the DOS on Mac Card®
- Copy and paste information between Macintosh® applications and DOS or Windows® applications
- Share memory installed on your Mac® with the DOS on Mac® Card, or add up to 32MB of industry standard memory to enhance the performance of DOS and Windows® applications
- Connect a PC game controller or joystick to use with games for DOS and Windows®

Wacom Quality + Fractal Creativity = The Perfect Pair!

Wacom graphic tablets are widely recognized as the de-facto standard for their quality and performance. And now Wacom comes with the Wacom Eletter™, the only perfectly balanced, batteryless, cordless, pressure sensitive pen available. Now, Wacom Technology offers these great tablets alone or bundled with Fractal Design graphic software. Match up your choices at one of 3 Wacom tablets with the fast new Fractal Pointer 3 for an exceptional professional-priced value deal. Or, get the Wacom AirTablet® and Dabber™ for an excellent entry level package. Either way, a perfect match of Wacom Quality and Fractal Creativity!

VideoShop® 3.0
The video software anyone can use.™

VideoShop™ 3.0 makes it easier than ever for you to create rich digital images. ImageShop includes an array of effects that create stunning results. Create a movie, simply drop media clips into the sequencer for powerful cut, copy, paste editing. Polish your movies with over 200 amazing digital effects, including morph. Unique compositing and layout features allow you to layer unlimited video and graphics tracks. With VideoShop™, you can position, re-size and fly clips across a path. VideoShop™ also includes sound mixing and audio effects. Create anti-aliased results with automatic scrolling. Avid is the industry leader that professionals turn to. With over 300,000 copies already sold, why wait?

Fiber Optic AUAI Ethernet Transceivers
Ethernet connectivity for the Mac® or PC printers with built-in Ethernet card and 24-pin AUAI connector. One-half meter cable with AUAI and latch for either desktop placement or back drop. Wide input dynamic range. Sophisticated link monitor function and LED. Lifetime warranty.

Fiber Optic AUAI Ethernet Transceiver ST #70756 $178.99
Fiber Optic AUAI Ethernet Transceiver SMA #70757 $38.99

NUMERIC ke 310-222-5800
Customer Service: 800-560-6800
International Orders: 310-787-4500
Mail: MacMall Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503-5144

Call today for your FREE Catalog!!

To Order, Call Toll Free
1 • 800 • 222 • 2808

Fax: 310-222-5800

988 99
#66739

$539 99
#69355

$828 99
#69353

$474 99
#69357

$988 99
#66739

$988 99
#69355

$539 99
#69355

NUMERIC

$38.99

$178.99

$988 99

$474 99

$539 99

$828 99
The only CD-ROM phone directory voted one of MacUser’s 50 Best CD-ROM’s
The fastest way to find anyone, anywhere! America’s Phone Book on CD-ROM!

PhoneDisc ‘95

The Most Accurate CD-ROM Directory Available
Jump start your sales, boost your productivity, expand your customer base or just find an old friend. PhoneDisc ‘95 - America’s Phone Book on CD - delivers 90 million of the most accurate and complete directory listings nationwide. That’s 90 million listings you can look up, print or export into your favorite contract manager. With absolutely no restrictions on printing or exporting, ZIP + 4 information, six-digit SIC codes, customized mailing labels, and reverse search indexing, PhoneDisc ‘95 will spark new ideas for marketing and sales opportunities or take you for a walk down memory lane. Try PhoneDisc ‘95 and open up a whole new world of possibilities. Proven to be 95% accurate!

PhoneDisc ‘95 PowerFinder
The Master Investigative Tool
• 90 million business and residential listings on five regional CDs.
• Reverse indexing finds a residence or business listing from an address, phone number or business type.
• Narrow name or business type searches by city, state street, ZIP and/or area code
• Includes 2,000 categories of six-digit SIC code for business searches.

PhoneDisc ‘95 Residential
The Nation’s White Pages on CD-ROM
• Contains over 80 million directory listings nationwide.
• Search by name, narrow a search by city, state, ZIP and/or area code.
• Excludes reverse indexing to allow convenient two disc name searching of all 80 million listings.

PhoneDisc ‘95 Business
The Top Rated Business Directory
• 9.5 Million U.S. Listings fully indexed on just one CD.
• Includes 2,000 different categories of six-digit SIC codes.
• Reverse indexing helps you find a business from just an address or phone number.

PhoneDisc Combo Pack
Residential and Business bundled together!

EXTREMELY SHOCK-RESISTANT

The Nomai™ Family of SyQuest® compatible REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES provides the optimum in data storage performance. Nomai™ cartridges are the most shock-resistant cartridges available on the market today. In a recent MacUser review, Senior Editor Mark Frost said, “We mailed ‘em, cooked ‘em, magnetized ‘em and dropped ‘em - and these removable cartridges came back for more... None of the cartridges suffered any data loss!” This TREMENDOUS SHOCK-RESISTANCE is obtained by DLC (Diamond Like Catalog). DLC protects against airborne particles which results in a long-life cartridge you can trust.

PREFORMATTED and backed by a 5 YEAR WARRANTY, Nomai™ offers unparalleled dependability and performance at an UNBEATABLE PRICE.

44MB
$39.99 #66229

88MB
$44.99 #66230

To Order, Call Toll Free
PRIORITY CODE: 562MG14

1-800-222-2808
MacMall Now Open 24 Hours!!
SyQuest®

The best in removable media

VividQuest 88MB drives provide you with unlimited storage of your data with the flexibility of a floppy disk. Once you fill up one disk, just pop in a new one and you're ready to go. Transferring documents has never been easier, just place your cartridge in any SyQuest® compatible drive and you are ready to get back to business! Archive irreplaceable files with the confidence that your data will not be compromised. VividQuest 88MB internal and external drives also read and write to 44MB cartridges.

270MB/RW105 External SyQuest® Drive
w/ cartridge and cable
$484.99 #68860

88MB/RW44 External SyQuest® Drive
(with cartridge) $349.99 #70069

200MB/RW88/44 External SyQuest® Drive
w/ cartridge and cable $494.99 #68861

GENUINE SyQuest® CARTRIDGES

365MB cartrigde $299.99 #70020
540MB cartrigde $349.99 #70021
730MB cartrigde $399.99 #70022
1080MB cartrigde $719.99 #70023
1400MB cartrigde $929.99 #70024
2100MB cartrigde $1,189.99 #70025

Apple® External Hard Drives

Apple® quality performance support

Now you can add reliable external storage to your Mac® with all the quality you expect from Apple®, at prices that will surprise you. A long list of design and support features make the Apple® External Hard Drive the clear choice for additional storage capacity for your computer — or for additional font storage capacity for your printer. Featuring a flexible design with interchangeable foot pads, Apple® drives can be set up either vertically or horizontally. And its unique styling always looks great on your desk.

• Front panel power-on switch • Simple SCSI ID check or change under a front mounted pop-up panel • Complete set of cables, operating software and terminator • Cushioned foot pads protect both the drive and your desk in either a vertical or horizontal setup • Advanced 3 1/2 drive technology provides fast data access

365MB External $299.99 #70020
540MB External $349.99 #70021
730MB External $399.99 #70022
1080MB External $719.99 #70023
1400MB External $929.99 #70024
2100MB External $1,189.99 #70025

Fastest Delivery Service Guarantee

"MacMall will deliver your order by 10:30am THE NEXT DAY or pay for your shipping"*

*Limited to in-stock orders placed before 8pm (EST) not requiring configuration and delivered by FedEx delivery service to destinations within the contiguous U.S. Next day delivery not available to certain rural areas. Limit 10 lbs.

MacMall has all the latest PowerMac™ Native Software!!

OUR POLICIES $3.00 FEDEX® offer applies to continental U.S. only, orders over 10lbs incur extra charges. Call customer service at 800-560-6800 or tech support at 800-760-0300 if you have a question or problem with any order. No packages will be accepted with out a Return Authorization Number form Customer Service. All returned products must be in original condition with all packaging and registration card, within 30 days of original invoice date. For international orders, please include a photocopy of the front and back of your credit card. Minimum International order is $50 Canada, $100 Foreign; $20 in U.S.A. Apple and Hewlett Packard products cannot be shipped outside of the U.S.A. International orders shipped via DHL, FOB Los Angeles. Apple, the Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. While we do our best to correct for mistakes, occasionally they do occur. Prices and specs subject to change without notice. ©1995 MacMall
Quantum Products

3.5" LOW PROFILE DRIVES

MAVERICK SERIES
- 140MB
- 235MB
- 320MB
- 440MB

LIGHTNING SERIES
- 66MB
- 157MB
- 236MB
- 365MB
- 450MB
- 540MB
- 640MB
- 720MB
- 840MB
- 930MB

EMPIRE SERIES
- 1.2GB
- 1.84GB

All Quantum Drives carry a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. Quantum Maverick, Lightning, Empire, and Atlas series include a TWO Year Warranty. Quantum Daytona series include a ONE Year Warranty.

---

ClubMac 5.25" 200MB Removable
- $478

Includes FREE Cartridge

5.25" ClubMac 200MB
- $478

5.25" ClubMac 88MB
- $349

---

5.25" ClubMac 200MB Removable
- $479

Includes FREE Cartridge

ClubMac 3.5" 270MB Removable

SyQuest REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY
- Fast 12.5 sec average seek time
- 3,600 RPM rotational speed
- Data-transfer rate up to 4MB/sec (Erase)

---

NEC MultiSpin 2V
- $235

نع MultiSpin 4xE
- $469

---

Seagate Tape Backup Drives

ClubMac 5.25" Sharp 1.3GB
- $1499

ClubMac 3.5" Olympus 230MB
- $649

---

March 1995 Macworld
New ClubMac Catalog is now Available! 
Call 1-800-258-2622 and ask your salesperson for your FREE ClubMac Catalog subscription.

Monitors, Graphic Cards, Multimedia

NeC

15" MultiSync XV15
- Perfect entry level business, small office/home office, home
- 15" screen size
- FullScan compatibility for edge-to-edge images
- Mac and PC compatible
- Free 2.8mm dot pitch
- 640 x 480 up to 1024 x 768 resolution

Printers

NEC Silvertone Model 640
- 300 dpi resolution
- 31-line print speed
- Automatic Letter Page
- Automatic Letter Page 2 Supergrip
- Status Mode
t

Scanners

Epson ES-1200 Pro Mac Scanning System
- 4800 dpi optical resolution
- 24-bit color scanning
- 16 MB RAM
- Automatic Document Feeder

Modems

SuperaFAX Modem
- 28.8 Mc v.34
- True V.92 with V.42

Teleport Platinum
- Expressway 2.0 Modem: Features:
  - Fax/Voice/Internet
  - High-speed data transfer
  - 32 kbps 3-wire modem
  - 33.6 kbps data communication
  - Black/White 2.5 Software
  - Two Phone Lines

Teleport EXTERNAL
- Gold Edition
- Platinum Edition

Global Village
- Talk America

ClubMac
- 1-800-258-2622

Circle 96 on reader service card

MACWORLD | June 1995 18
Great performance & value!

APS ST 1.0
Do you need a combination of high capacity and performance? The APS ST 1.0 offers you just that at a great price! With 3.45MB per second sustained read and 3.71MB per second sustained writes—this drive moves!

- Formatted capacity over 1GB supports all your data storage needs
- Perfect combination of high capacity and performance
- 800,000 hour MTBF and five-year warranty are your promise of reliability and longevity

APS Q 365
$179.95

APS Q 365 / Q 730
Is your hard drive to the brink of capacity? Then it's time to upgrade to the newest, most cost-effective hard drives from APS.

- Cost-effective drives for today's data-intensive storage needs
- Formatted capacity up to 700MB
- 2-year warranty for high product reliability

APS ST 2.0
- Unmatched combination of reliability and performance
- Based on legendary Seagate Barracuda technology
- 2GB in a compact 3.5" half-height case allows for convenience in work environment

APS Q 370
$259.95

APS DISK ARRAY (0-1)

Model | Capacity | RAID Strip | Price
--- | --- | --- | ---
ARSF 3/500 | 2GB | Stipped | $1399.95
ARSF 5/700 | 2GB | Stipped | $1599.95
ARSF 5/0400 | 4GB | Stipped | $2499.95
ARSF 5/7200 | 8GB | Stipped | $3999.95
ARSF 1/7200 | 1GB | Mirrored | $1599.95
ARSF 2/7200 | 2GB | Mirrored | $2499.95

ARRAID is RAID Made Easy!
Backup 4GB for only $499.95!

APS HyperTape™
The best value in tape backup—hands down! HyperTape is the very latest in minicartridge tape technology offering 2GB native capacity and up to 4GB compressed capacity on a single cartridge. Transfer rates of up to 30MB per minute make it as fast as DAT for hundreds of dollars less! This drive answers your need for fast, high-capacity storage solutions in both local and networked environments.

- Highest capacity, fastest tape drive under $500
- Up to 4GB of storage
- Transfer rates to 30MB per minute
- Includes Retrospect V2.1 software by Dantz FREE!

Sony 3080XLF as low as 31.36

$499.95

**NEW**

APS TAPE DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS HyperTape</td>
<td>4GB</td>
<td><strong>$499.95</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS DAT</td>
<td>4GB</td>
<td><strong>$749.95</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS HyperDAT</td>
<td>8GB</td>
<td><strong>$999.95</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS DLT®</td>
<td>20GB</td>
<td><strong>$3999.95</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tape Media

- 3080XLF (HyperTape) $129.95
- 120-Meter (RUS-2) $99.95
- 120-Meter (RUS-2) $59.95
- 60-Meter $49.95
- 44-Meter $39.95
- 30-Meter $29.95

APS REMOVABLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>SR 2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS SQ 110c2</td>
<td>44/88MB</td>
<td><strong>$369.95</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS SQ 500c</td>
<td>200MB</td>
<td><strong>$499.95</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS SQ 327c2</td>
<td>270MB</td>
<td><strong>$479.95</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SyQuest Media

- SQ-400 (44MB) cartridge $49.95
- SQ-800 (88MB) cartridge $49.95
- SQ-1600 (170MB) cartridge $99.95
- SQ-5100 (515MB) cartridge $99.95
- SQ-6272 (720MB) cartridge $69.95

**NEW!**

APS MO DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>SR 2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS 230MB400</td>
<td>400MB</td>
<td><strong>$599.95</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 1.3GB400</td>
<td>1.3GB</td>
<td><strong>$1899.95</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MO Media

- 128MB cartridge $99.95
- 250MB cartridge $99.95

**NEW!**

POWERBOOK DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>Companion II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS T120c40</td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td><strong>$299.95</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 31c4</td>
<td>326MB</td>
<td><strong>$449.95</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 51c4</td>
<td>491MB</td>
<td><strong>$399.95</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS T 50c4</td>
<td>504MB</td>
<td><strong>$449.95</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS T 80c4</td>
<td>773MB</td>
<td><strong>$599.95</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

POWERBOOK STUFF

- APS SCSI DOC $39.95
- PowerMerge Lite

Palm-Sized 25-30 PowerBook SCSI Adapter that includes a docking adapter for PowerBook and termination power indicator. Receive PowerMerge Lite Free with every APS SCSI DOC!

Circle 62 on reader service card
Bottom Line Top Ten Picks
Our favorite products at your favorite prices

1. Olympus 128mb Optical (w/cart.) ... $399
2. Iomega ZIP Drive (100mb rem) ... $189
3. PowerMac 6100/66 8/350 ... $1599
4. QuarkXPress 3.31 (PPC) ... $629
5. Nomai 88mb Cartridge ... $38
6. Apple MultiScan 17” Display ... $929
7. 16mb 70ns 72-pin SIMM ... $459
8. Magic 10baseT Transceiver ... $39
9. Magic 230mb Optical ... $599

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Olympus 128mb Optical (w/cart.)</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega ZIP Drive (100mb rem)</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 6100/66 8/350</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuarkXPress 3.31 (PPC)</td>
<td>$629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nomai 88mb Cartridge</td>
<td>$38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple MultiScan 17” Display</td>
<td>$929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16mb 70ns 72-pin SIMM</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic 10baseT Transceiver</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic 230mb Optical</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attention Power Macintosh Owners!
PowerClock accelerates CPU performance by 30%.

Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller. We offer discounted rates with DHL, UPS International and Airborne Express. Delivery times to most countries is 2 to 3 days. We stock 220v versions of most hardware. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters are available. Se hace pedidos internacionales. Nous acceptons des commandes internationales.

DHL
1-512-892-4070
4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100
Austin, TX 78745
Wacom 12x12 RM Wacom ArtPad/ArtZ $148/$289

Radius IntelliColor 20e $1875
Thunder IV GX 1152 $1949

Fractal Painter 3.0 $299

Media Blowout!

Supra Express 14.4 Plus .......... 98
Supra FaxModem 14.4 .......... 179
Supra FaxModem 14.4C .......... 136
Supra v.32bis PB 14.4 Internal ... 169
Supra FaxModem 28.8 .......... 229
Supra PB 28.8 Internal .......... 317

Supra FaxModem 28.8 $229

Intellicolor 20e $1875

SCANMAKER llhr $829

ACCELERATORS & CACHE
PowerPro Accelerators --
66MHZ PowerCard 601 .......... 1248
66MHZ PowerCard 601 .......... 1498
60MHZ PowerCard 601 .......... 1998
Fast Cache 1MB Cache .......... 498
68030 Accelerators --
40MHZ Turbo (68040) .......... 949

DRIVES & TAPES
FWB
Jackhammer ................. 589
All others ................. call

Magic Quantum
Daytona 265 17ms .......... 262
Daytona 514 17ms .......... 459
Maverick 540 14ms .......... 248
Lightning 540 11ms .......... 259
Lightning 730 11ms .......... 290
Empire 1080 9.5ms .......... 599
Empire 2100 9.5ms .......... 999
Grand Prix/Atlas 4280 ....... 1745

Barracuda 2400 8ms .......... 1099
Elite 9100 11ms .......... 3399

SOFTWARE
Adobe Illustrator 5.5 .......... 408
Adobe PageMaker 5.0 .......... 499
Adobe Persuasion 3.0 .......... 539
Adobe Photoshop 5.0 .......... 999
Freeware 5.0 PPC .......... 390
MS Office 4.2 w/RAM Disk ..... 475

US and Canada

Circle 63 on reader service card
Design CAD
Full 2D drafting and 3D modeling!
Ask for Item # CAD 0043
$155!
Publisher: American Small Business

Upgrade to FREEHAND 5.0
FOR ONLY
$149*
Ask for Item # UPG 0143
*Upgrade from 4.0 or earlier. Proof of ownership required. Serial number required for installation. Call for details.

DeskGallery
30,000 PIECES OF CLIP-ART ON 3 CD-ROMS!
$65
Ask for Item # GRA 0050
Publisher: Zdon
Includes FREE Aldus Fetch Browser!

All the accounting tools you need to run your business!
QuickBooks
QuickBooks
The #1 small business accounting software for Windows now for the Mac!
$119
Ask for Item # FIN 0284
Publisher: Intuit

Macintosh System 7.5
Now has 50 powerful enhancements to power up your Mac including Enhanced Finder, increased cross-platform capabilities, automation of complex tasks and much more!
$99
Ask for Item # SYS 0022 (3.5") or SYS 0023 (CD-ROM)
Publisher: Apple Computer, Inc.

TaskForce
CLIP ART FOR MACINTOSH
1000 images
Only
$54
Ask for Item # GRA 0978
Publisher: New Vision Technology

QuarkXPress 3.31
FOR AS LOW AS
$589
Powerful new version!
QuarkXPress 3.31
Ask for Item # DTP0110
Only .................. $589
QuarkXPress for Power Mac
Ask for Item # DTP0122
$659*
Publisher: Aldus

The Ultimate Desktop Publishing Bundle!
Over 23,500 images and typefaces all for only
$49.95*
Ask for Item # BND 0483
*Shipped in promotional packaging.

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week! 1-800-255-6227
Ultra-compact, 100MB removable Iomega Zip Drive!

On 100MB cartridge included! only $199.95

Ultra-compact size transports easily! Unlimited storage capacity!

Ask for item # DRI 1050
Extra 100MB Removable Disks: MED 0165
1-9 $19.95 ea.
10+ $17.95 ea.

Adobe Photoshop 3.0 upgrade only $149
Includes 2 FREE CD-ROMs!

Get the NEW 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia on CD-ROM!

POWER USER Triple-Speed CD-ROM DRIVE

Ask for item# BND 0507

FOR ONLY

$79.95

With The Animals! FREE

2 BONUS CD-ROMS!

POWER USER Triple-Speed
Multi-session CD-ROM Drive Kit
BNF 697

The 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia with The Animals and Atlas Pack FREE
BND 0162

The 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia plus The Animalst FREE
BFE 0017

1. THE ANIMALS!
2. WORLD & US ATLAS PACK

100MB drive (total $278.95) Products shipped in promotional packaging

ORDERING INFORMATION

To order, call toll-free
1-800-255-6227
1-800-ALL-MACS

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
Inquiries: 908-567-0440 Fax Your Order to: 908-905-0729

Comparative Code: GOMW

NEW EXPRESS CUSTOMER SERVICE NUMBER:
1-800-925-6227

MacWAREHOUSE
1720 Oak Street P.O. Box 3031 Lakewood, NJ 08701
©1995 Micro Warehouse Inc.

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add $6.00 including shipping $41.00 minimum).
- All products are covered by a 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Some products may have system requirements. Call for details.
- Sales tax: CT residents add 6%. All residents add 7%. Ohio residents add applicable tax.

SHIPPING
- All orders add 15.00 per order. We ship Overnight Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some exclusions apply as noted.)
- Orders placed by 12:00 NOON (EST) (est) for "next day" item ship the same day (Monday through Friday only).
- For overnight orders, please call us for delivery options.
- CT only orders ship via UPS (blue label) if less than 2 days from CT UPS Ground. Other areas order via UPS Ground. (To other states, orders ship via UPS Ground.
- Alaska, Hawaii, and Continental U.S., UPS does not deliver to P.O. boxes. Call 908-567-0440 for additional shipping charges. Please note that UPS delivery times are estimates. Some products are not available outside the U.S.
- No charge for this item is not responsible for typographical errors.
- For faster service for existing customers, use computers recognize issuing calls by the telephone number and instantly locate your record.

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION

Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year subscription and mail this coupon to:
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

D Yes, send me my FREE Power User's Tool Kit.

D I enclose $2.00 snipping and handling.

Name
Address
City State Zip
(A) (Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks)

D MacWAREHOUSE

D Data Comm WAREHOUSE

D CD-ROM WAREHOUSE

Rate is based on your first issue within 4-6 weeks.

Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year subscription and mail this coupon to:
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

D Data Comm WAREHOUSE

D CD-ROM WAREHOUSE

D MacWAREHOUSE

D MicroWAREHOUSE

D Rate is based on your first issue within 4-6 weeks.

Address
City State Zip

D Rate is based on your first issue within 4-6 weeks.

D Rate is based on your first issue within 4-6 weeks.

D Rate is based on your first issue within 4-6 weeks.

D Rate is based on your first issue within 4-6 weeks.

D Rate is based on your first issue within 4-6 weeks.

D Rate is based on your first issue within 4-6 weeks.

D Rate is based on your first issue within 4-6 weeks.

D Rate is based on your first issue within 4-6 weeks.

D Rate is based on your first issue within 4-6 weeks.

D Rate is based on your first issue within 4-6 weeks.
We’ll Give You Expert Advice,

Calling Anyone

Power Macintosh™ Systems

Number One Mac Systems Mail Order Retailer 5 Years Running

$4299
Power Macintosh 8100/100 with CD-ROM Drive
16MB RAM, 1GB HD, includes Ethernet & FPU.
• Add Radius Thunder IV
• 1000:24-bit graphics accelerator w/ DSPs, Radius
• 21-TXL Display, Extended Keyboard & System 7.5
Complete System Price $4999
Lease for $343/month

Whether you need a system for desktop publishing, professional pre-press applications, digital video production or simply business productivity — Express Direct can custom configure a Mac System that’s right for your specific job and right for your budget. And remember, all Macs aren’t created equal! At Express Direct we do more than take orders and ship boxes. We install the memory, video card and system software. Then we test every System — so all you need to do is plug it in! And only Express Direct gives you Toll-Free Technical Support with every Mac!

New Prices!

Power Macintosh 8100/100
with CD-ROM Drive
16MB RAM, 1GB HD, includes Ethernet & FPU.
• Add Radius Thunder IV
• 1000:24-bit graphics accelerator w/ DSPs, Radius
• 21-TXL Display, Extended Keyboard & System 7.5
Complete System Price $4999
Lease for $343/month

We stock a complete line of quality products from all of the above manufacturers & more.

1-800-765-0020
Express Hours (CST) M-Th 8am-7pm, Fri 8am-6pm • 24hr Fax • Tech Support Hotline: 1-800-236-3059
Outstanding Service, and Support.

Else is a Gamble

We'll give it to you straight.

When it comes to product knowledge and understanding the needs of graphic professionals - nobody even comes close to Express Direct. Not the other mail-order companies, not the superstores, not even your local dealer.

When you call us - you'll talk with an expert. Someone who's done their homework, knows the product, knows what they're talking about. Not an order-taker, like you get with the other mail-order companies.

We carry only top-notch products from the industry's best manufacturers. No garbage. You demand quality and so do we. What's more, our strict criteria for selecting products means we always get the lowest price - directly from the manufacturer. So nobody can give you a better value than Express Direct.

But that's just the beginning. With customer service and technical support that's the best in the industry, we make it our business to take care of you. All this is just a free phone call away. So, call Express Direct today. You're going to love working with us!

express
direct

2720 N. Paulina Ave.
Chicago, IL 60614

Call to receive a FREE catalog!

Circle 81 on reader service card
### HARD DRIVES

**MICROPOLIS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Seek RPM</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.4 GB (3.5&quot;)</td>
<td>DT-4221 LOW PROFILE</td>
<td>8 MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6 GB (3.5&quot;)</td>
<td>DT-1936</td>
<td>11 MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0 GB (3.5&quot;)</td>
<td>DT-2434</td>
<td>8.5 MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0 GB (3.5&quot;)</td>
<td>DT-1991</td>
<td>11 MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$2899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MICROPOLIS AUDIO/VIDEO SERIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Seek RPM</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.4 GB (3.5&quot;)</td>
<td>DT-4221AV</td>
<td>8 MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6 GB (5.25&quot;)</td>
<td>DT-1936AV</td>
<td>11 MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0 GB (3.5&quot;)</td>
<td>DT-3243AV</td>
<td>8.5 MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0 GB (5.25&quot;)</td>
<td>DT-1991AV</td>
<td>11 MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$3019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Seagate**

**NEW LOW PRICING!!!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Seek RPM</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2 GB (3.5&quot;)</td>
<td>DT-31200</td>
<td>10 MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 GB (3.5&quot;)</td>
<td>DT-12400</td>
<td>9 MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 GB (3.5&quot;)</td>
<td>BARRACUDA 2 LP</td>
<td>8 MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 GB (3.5&quot;)</td>
<td>BARRACUDA 2 WIDE</td>
<td>8 MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2 GB (3.5&quot;)</td>
<td>BARRACUDA 4</td>
<td>8 MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5 GB (3.5&quot;)</td>
<td>ELITE 3</td>
<td>8 MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0 GB (3.5&quot;)</td>
<td>ELITE 9</td>
<td>11 MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$3095</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quantum**

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Seek RPM</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2 GB (3.5&quot;)</td>
<td>DT-C3323</td>
<td>10 MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 GB (3.5&quot;)</td>
<td>DT-C2490</td>
<td>8.5 MS</td>
<td>6400</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IBM QUALITY!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Seek RPM</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>365 MB (3.5&quot;)</td>
<td>LT365</td>
<td>10 MS</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540 MB (3.5&quot;)</td>
<td>US540</td>
<td>10 MS</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730 MB (3.5&quot;)</td>
<td>US730</td>
<td>11 MS</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0 GB (3.5&quot;)</td>
<td>EM1080</td>
<td>9.5 MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4 GB (3.5&quot;)</td>
<td>EM1400</td>
<td>9.5 MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1 GB (3.5&quot;)</td>
<td>EM2100</td>
<td>9.5 MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$1045</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IBM**

**5 YEAR WARRANTY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Seek RPM</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2 GB (3.5&quot;)</td>
<td>IBM0662</td>
<td>8 MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.35GB (3.5&quot;)</td>
<td>IBM0664</td>
<td>9 MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$1075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0 GB (3.5&quot;)</td>
<td>IBM34320</td>
<td>8 MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$2200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All Drives are preformatted, tested and packaged with SCSI Manager 4.3 compatible drivers. External configuration includes choice of 25-50 or 50-50 pin double shielded, twisted pair cable. Ask your Sales representative about ACTIVE TERMINATION.

### SOFTWARE

**Call for Expert Service and Competitive Pricing**

**INTRODUCING...**

MICRONIC® AV

LT & LS from

MICRONIC®

**CALL NOW!!!**

1-800-279-5520

**$1099**

**$1475**

**SEAGATE BARRACUDA 2 LP**

- 8 MS SEEK
- 7200 RPM
- FAST-SCSI-2
- 5 YEAR WARRANTY
- INTERNAL CONFIGURATION

**MICROPOLIS 4.0 GB CAPACITY**

- 8.5 MS SEEK
- 7200 RPM
- FAST-SCSI-2
- 5 YEAR WARRANTY
- INTERNAL CONFIGURATION

**CALL FOR EXPERT SERVICE AND COMPETITIVE PRICING**

**Tape Backups**

- SONY D500
- HP 153A
- SONY 932

**Optical**

- FJUJITSU 2300P
- HP CD171
- EXabyte 6306

**Media**

- IBM QUALITY!
- 1 GB
- 3 GB

**Disk Arrays**

- IBM QUALITY!
- 128 MB
- 256 MB

**Software**

Connect your Mac to the Internet/Unix with Intercon Software. Call for lowest price.
Introducing the tough, inexpensive SyQuest™ compatible cartridge from Spin.

Now there is a new, less expensive choice in removable media. Constructed of the strongest, most advanced materials available, Spin cartridges deliver unsurpassed reliability. Manufactured under license from SyQuest Technologies, each cartridge is completely compatible with your 44MB, 88MB, and 200MB 5.25" removable drives. To further insure your satisfaction, we offer the protection of a 30-day money back guarantee, an unconditional 6-year warranty, and toll-free technical support. Both the 44MB and 88MB cartridges are in stock and ready to ship overnight.

“...All the cartridges are equally tough... When deciding among cartridges based on different technologies, examine your budget.”
- MacUser July, 1994

**SPIN CARTRIDGES OFFER YOU:**
- Unsurpassed Reliability
- Full 6-Year Warranty
- Immediate Availability
- Overnight Delivery

**$5** OVERNIGHT SHIPPING **FOR ANY ORDER UP TO 5 POUNDS!**
Spin will ship any order to you overnight for just $1.00 per pound, with a $5.00 minimum. If your order is over 21 pounds your price per pound goes down.

**ORDER DIRECT: 1-800-215-9200**
SyQuest Drives
Spin SyQuest 3.5" and 5.25" removable drives accommodate your expanding storage needs without slowing you down. The new 200MB and 270MB continue the SyQuest reputation for convenience and reliability at higher speed and capacity. Small, lightweight cartridges are easy to transport and store.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Cartridge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 44MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 44/88MB</td>
<td>$409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 200MB</td>
<td>$409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 105MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 270MB</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DAT Drives
Before disaster strikes, secure your valuable data with a Spin DAT drive. The low cost 3100 stores 25GB while the 3100 packs up to 60GB for remote backups and large audio, video and graphics files. ALL DAT drives include one tape cartridge and Retrospect® for easy, complete backups.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spin 3100 (D0S)</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spin 3200 (D0S-DC)</td>
<td>$979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spin 3400 (D0S-2)</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

QuickTape
Our new tape drive is the affordable backup storage solution. Easy to use and highly reliable, the Spin QuickTape will ensure your valuable data faster than a 2GB DAT drive. Based on the new Tandberg mechanism, the drive can use 1GB QIC-Wide cartridges. Delivered with Chyronne five-user backup software package and one cartridge.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QuickTape</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuickTape</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartridge</td>
<td>$19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optical Drives
Spin’s 3.5” Olympus 230MB is the affordable solution to securing your data while the 5.25” Maxoptix 1.3GB optical drives set the standard for speed and capacity. Great for backups, archiving, and as a secondary drive. Our cartridge included.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Olympus 230MB</td>
<td>$659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartridge</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxoptix T4 1.3GB</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartridge</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Internal RAID
Our internal kit offers all of the advantages of RAID and can be conveniently mounted in the extra drive bay of your 380, 480AV, PowerMac 8100, or Workgroup Servers 80 and 8150. Dual fans keep the drives and your Mac cool. Internal arrays can be expanded with Whirlwind Fast & Wide drives through the Silicon Express IV external port.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAID 0.1</td>
<td>$2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAID 0.1,4,5</td>
<td>$3199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ATTO Board
Video, progress and other storage intensive applications benefit substantially from this SCSI-2 BusMaster accelerator that parallel processes with the Mac’s CPU. The Silicon Express IV uses RISC technology and is recommended for use with Spin’s new line of Whirlwind Fast & Wide drives.

SE IV with Drive Purchase | $895

BERNOULLI Drives
Continuing the Bernoulli tradition of rugged dependability, the Spin 230MB cartridge drive provides unlimited capacity with additional cartridges. Featuring BCI Active Termination and a full five-year warranty, the 230MB drive is backwards compatible with older cartridges. One cartridge included.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bernoulli 230MB</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartridge $89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Pack $199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$5.00 OVERNIGHT SHIPPING FOR ANY ORDER UP TO 5 LBS!
Spin will ship any order to you overnight for just $1.00 per pound, with a $5.00 minimum. If your order is over 5 lbs., your order will be billed at the rate of $5.00 per pound over 5 lbs. ORDER DIRECT: 1-800-215-9200
Whirlwind RAID

Whirlwind RAID is fast enough to handle all types of applications, even high-quality 30 fps video. In benchmark tests, our Fast & Wide arrays approach transfer rates of 9 megabytes per second, and will deliver better than 3.5 MB/sec performance when used with Radius VideoVision Studio*. Package includes AUTO SE IV, Remus software RAID controller, active terminator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>RAID 0,1</th>
<th>RAID 0,1,4,5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2GB</td>
<td>$2999</td>
<td>$3199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GB</td>
<td>$3999</td>
<td>$4199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8GB</td>
<td>$5499</td>
<td>$5699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Whirlwind

These Fast & Wide drives are great for all those applications that require high-speed storage but not an array. When used with an AUTO Silicon Express IV board these drives can double your SCSI throughput, making your office more productive. The Whirlwind drives can be added to our Fast & Wide arrays.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>INTERNAL</th>
<th>TORNADO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2GB</td>
<td>$1299</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GB</td>
<td>$2099</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PowerBook Drives

Spin 2.5" drives are fast, easy to install, and offer the capacity you need when you are on the road.

| Quantum 170MB | $279 |
| Quantum 256MB | $299 |
| Quantum 341MB | $349 |
| Quantum 514MB | $449 |

Hard Drives

Our exclusive Tornado drives feature DCR Active Termination and a front mounted power switch, while our new Mini ZFP is compact enough to fit anywhere. All Internal drives install in minutes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>INTERNAL</th>
<th>TORNADO</th>
<th>MINI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q170MB</td>
<td>$139</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td>$209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q365MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q540MB</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q730MB</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q1.6GB</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$649</td>
<td>$669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q2.1GB</td>
<td>$949</td>
<td>$1049</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2.1GB</td>
<td>$1899</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spin 1.0GB</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$579</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spin 2.1GB</td>
<td>$1099</td>
<td>$1199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2.1GB</td>
<td>$1099</td>
<td>$1199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4.3GB</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SmartTerm

The latest in Macintosh termination technology, SmartTerm's DCR Active Termination ensures data integrity and maximizes SCSI performance. Online status indicators monitor activity and isolate system freezes, while gold connectors provide excellent conductivity. SmartTerm is a smart investment for any Macintosh user.

| SmartTerm Active Terminator | $39 |

The best products. Reasonable overnight shipping. Overall value. So go ahead, take a Spin and enjoy.

1 pounds your price per pound goes down.

ORDER DIRECT: 1-800-215-9200
MAC BARGAINS

Buy with Confidence from MAC BARGAINS.

- A leading direct marketer of Mac products
- Over 2500 products in stock
- Most orders shipped the next day
- Our goal is 100% customer satisfaction

Discount Prices on QUALITY HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES

Great Deals!

194 J one 1995 MACWORLD

Alps Electric #92698

Fax Line Manager 202

- Eliminates the need for multiple phone lines
- Voicemail switch that detects and records voice, facsimile and modem connections over a single line
- Supports three devices, such as phone/fax/answering machine, fax and modem
- Includes nine programmable functions and does not affect voice calls

Technology Concepts #05740

Alps Electric #92698

Alps GlidePoint Mouse

- Cursor control at the touch of a finger
- Replaces your mouse or trackball
- Very reliable - almost no moving parts
- Works and feels natural for both right and left handers

Only $1149

COLORTRON 32-Band Digital Color Sensor

- Displays full 32-band special data color to help you accurately reproduce color with your Mac
- Color information lets you convert, compare, mix, match and create color
- Separates any color into its process variables relative to a specific printer

LightSource #93390

Only $94

Norton Utilities 3.1 #04980

- Only $9

Alps Research

- 92408 Shearit... $3195
- 92412 Eclipse 2.0... $3195
- 92413 Eclipse 3.0... $3195
- 92419 Eclipse 4.0... $3195
- 92421 Eclipse 5.0... $3195

PowerLease... $3195

Albion

- 92601 Ensoniq... $1995
- 92602 Yamaha... $1995
- 92603 Yamaha... $1995
- 92604 Yamaha... $1995
- 92605 Yamaha... $1995

Fax Line Manager 202

- Only $79

Connectix

- 92505 PowerBook... $2995
- 92506 PowerMac... $2995
- 92507 PowerMac... $2995
- 92508 PowerMac... $2995
- 92509 PowerMac... $2995

MetaFlow #93390

- Only $353

Install

- 92525 Quicksave 3... $199.95
- 92530 Quicksave 4... $199.95
- 92535 Quicksave 5... $199.95
- 92540 Quicksave 6... $199.95
- 92545 Quicksave 7... $199.95

Overnight Delivery

Why get slower ground shipping?

Only $600 and up

1-800-619-9099

Macs, power supplies, and all accessories. All shipments take between 1-3 days. Only 15 items to order? 48 states Oregon residents are required to pay Oregon sales tax. Shipping and handling is not included. All prices are subject to change without notice.Copyright and permission may be needed to use this text.
MacProducts USA. A decade of quality and experience.

Magic Optical

Magic 230MO
3.5" format. 28 ms access time. 4200 rpm. 1.7 MB/sec. 1 year warranty.
230 Optical Cartridge $35
230 Optical Cartridge $29

Olympus 128MO
3.5" format. 33 ms access time. 3600 rpm. 768 KB/sec. 2 year warranty.
128 Optical Cartridge $25

Magic Modem

28.8 v.34/v.FC
Top quality, high speed modem. Conforms to V.34/V.FC standards. Includes SitComm, Delrina FaxPro and cable. 14.4 fax capability.

Magic SyQuest

SyQuest 270
3.5" storage solution. 12 ms access time. Accepts 105 carts.
SQ270 Cartridge $62

SyQuest 200
5.25" storage solution. Accepts 88 and 44 carts.
SQ200 Cartridge $77

MacProducts USA

1-800-347-0073

Major credit cards and institutional PO's accepted. Prices subject to change without notice. Call customer service at 512-892-4070 for returns. Returns may be subject to restocking fee.
512-892-4070 Fax. 512-892-4455 Internet: sales@dgr.com
4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100, Austin, Texas 78745

PowerClock accelerates your Power Mac by up to 40%. Total compatibility. Now includes software FPU, 30 Day MBG, 3 Year Warranty. Toll-free technical support.

Take your Power Mac to the limit. $119.

PowerClock 120/30 1-800-435-7533
Internet: http://www.dgr.com/

Major credit cards and institutional PO's accepted. Prices subject to change without notice. Returns may be subject to restocking fee.
512-892-4070 Fax. 512-892-4455 Internet: sales@dgr.com
4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100, Austin, Texas 78745

MacProducts USA. A decade of quality and experience.

MacProducts USA. A decade of quality and experience.
**Quantum Quantum Quantum**

Quantum hard drives are based on customer-focused innovation, making Quantum a leading manufacturer of 2.5 inch and 3.5 inch high quality, high performance hard disk drives.

**Lightning & PS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Seek</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Cache</th>
<th>Int.</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>365 MB</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335 MB</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730 MB</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>285</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TrailerBlazer Series**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Seek</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Cache</th>
<th>Int.</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420 MB</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>850 MB</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fireball Series**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Seek</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Cache</th>
<th>Int.</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>540 MB</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080 MB</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Empire & Grand Prix**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Seek</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Cache</th>
<th>Int.</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2100 MB</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>1900</td>
<td>2500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4200 MB</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>2800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Daytona PowerDrive Series**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Int.</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256 MB</td>
<td>17s</td>
<td>1 Year</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341 MB</td>
<td>17s</td>
<td>1 Year</td>
<td>315</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514 MB</td>
<td>14s</td>
<td>1 Year</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>530</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MICROPOLIS MICROPOLIS**

The new A/V drives by Quantum are specially tuned to maximize your performance by ProDirect.

**The Atlas Series**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Cache</th>
<th>Int.</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.1 GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>M4221AV</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>990</td>
<td>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6 GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>M9136AV</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>1265</td>
<td>1385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3 GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>M3243AV</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>1575</td>
<td>1635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0 GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>M9191AV</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>2799</td>
<td>2895</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MICROPOLIS MICROPOLIS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Cache</th>
<th>Int.</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2 GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>Hawk 2LP</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>5535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2 GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>Hawk 4</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>1415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0 GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>Barracuda 2 LP</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>Barracuda 4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>1075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>ST 41000H</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>3085</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ProDirect A/V Hard Drives are specially tuned for Maximum A/V Performance!!**

**Direct to Disk Recording Audio/Visual Hard Drives**

**NEW NEW NEW**

**New**

**NEC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MultiSpin 2V</th>
<th>SD: 300 KB/sec</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MultiSpin 3Xp</td>
<td>SD: 500 KB/sec</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiSpin 4Xe</td>
<td>SD: 600 KB/sec</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Plextron**

| 4PlexQuadril | 235s | 600 KB/sec | $499 |

**Chinon**

| CDX355 | 28s | 600 KB/sec | $299 |

**Scanners**

| Nikon | $1,199 |
| UMAX | $999  |

**Hard Drive Cabinets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Cache</th>
<th>Int.</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2x80</td>
<td>2x80</td>
<td>500 KB/sec</td>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x80</td>
<td>4x80</td>
<td>500 KB/sec</td>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16x80</td>
<td>Low Profile</td>
<td>10 MB</td>
<td>500 KB/sec</td>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Memory Products**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Cache</th>
<th>Int.</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2x80</td>
<td>2x80</td>
<td>500 KB/sec</td>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x80</td>
<td>4x80</td>
<td>500 KB/sec</td>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16x80</td>
<td>Low Profile</td>
<td>10 MB</td>
<td>500 KB/sec</td>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Paperwork Memory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Cache</th>
<th>Int.</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB/8MB</td>
<td>4MB/8MB</td>
<td>500 KB/sec</td>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB/16MB</td>
<td>8MB/16MB</td>
<td>500 KB/sec</td>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>500 KB/sec</td>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>500 KB/sec</td>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB/128MB</td>
<td>64MB/128MB</td>
<td>500 KB/sec</td>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Optical Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Cache</th>
<th>Int.</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.3 GB</td>
<td>H9171</td>
<td>23.5ms</td>
<td>58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3 GB</td>
<td>328MB</td>
<td>23.5ms</td>
<td>58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Look for the ProCare symbol**

- Your choice of a double shielded 25/50 pin system cable OR a 50/50 pin Daisy chain cable with the purchase of any external drive.
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all hard drives.
- Same Day Shipping on Most Products Advertised!
- Knowledgeable Sales Staff and Technical Support Staff.

**ProDirect Products**

800-524-9952

Fax 24 hours a day 612-941-1109
International orders call 612-941-1805
In Minnesota call 612-941-1805

Circle 135 on reader service card
THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE

DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

O DOWN
Self Employed and New & Established Business Ordering

COMPARZE OUR DRIVE PRICES w/Our COMPETITORS
250MB Hard Drive.........hrs189/evr 265
5GB Hard Drive.........hrs284/evr 339
2GB Zip Drive w/Cartridge $495/USB Model $389

NEW HIGH END PERIPHERALS!
SCANNMATE Drum Scanner w/Color/Charge ONly $1195/$343 p/m
LASSOCOER 24 1269 High Speed Accelerated Graphic Fonts $5125
SHROVI 24-bit Color DIB SUB Printer w/Drivers $6895/$177 p/m
MAC/IBM 24 Postscript Font Scale USB Model $5499/$118 p/m

FREEI CLARIS ORGANIZER with All System Purchases!

1 (800) 723-8262
(310) 325-1422 • Internationals: (310) 325-2687

DIGITAL AXIS INTERNATIONAL

20" Trinitron $1299
Multilingual

1 Year warranty:
- Model 24-1152 $1199
- Model 24-1360 $1499

Photoshop 3.0.1 (full version) With purchase of Scanner or Wacom Tablet

NEW!! RIZCARD READER
- 1630 - 400dpi Three-Pass Scanner $539
- Visitec 56 - 600dpi One-Pass Scanner $549
- Visitec 58 - 600dpi One-Pass Scanner $579
- UMAX 1260 - 1200dpi $582
- PowerLook - 1200dpi One-Pass Scanner $599
- UMAX Transparency Adapter $409

Wacom
- 12"x18" Standard/Electronic $659/$795
- 4"x5" ARTPAD $129
- 6"x8" ARTZ $229
- 12"x12" $249

Photoshop 3.0.1 (full version) With purchase of Scanner or Wacom Tablet

$199

NEW!
Power Mac 8100/100 SuperSystem
- Power Macintosh 8100/166MHz w/ 400MB RAM, 1 GB Hard Drive, 40 MB CD-ROM Drive, 64 Bit Sound, 16 x 16 Color Internal Monitor
- Epson 8300 32-bit Color Scanner $10,000 Laser Printer
- Photoshop 3.0, Claris Organizer, ABC Barcels & Cables

Performa 630 CD Home System $1545
- Performa 8300/33MHz 750MB HD CD ROM - $14,000 Laser Writer
- Extended Memory, Keyboard, Mouse, Large Software & CD ROM Collection

NEW! PowerBook 540c Power Package
- PowerBook 540c (33MHz) with 800MB RAM, 12 GB Hard Drive, 1440x432 Color Active Matrix Screen, Two Intelligent Batteries
- 200Mhz PowerPC, Target Deluxe Consumer Cost
- 17" Backlit Color Display
- 10MB Disk Drive
- Port B/W 4 Color Printer
- ABC OCS/Live PowerRadio
- Omicron ScanMate, Suitcase G3, Norton Utilities, Fast Mode Display, Shareware, and More Software

FREEI CLARIS ORGANIZER with All System Purchases!

NEW! PowerBook 510 Power Package
- PowerBook 510 (8/160) + FAX Modem = $2449/$643 p/m
- PowerBook 510 (8/160) + FAX Modem = $2449/$643 p/m

GUARDIAN MAC SUPPLIES)

NEW! Quatro Mac Clone System $1820
- Dual 433 MHz (or 1 GB RAM) with 15" Monitor, 3 in 1 Print Option
- 33 MHz Rambus-based Mac Clone with 5 Trim Tabs, 3 in 1 Print Option
- 17" 24-bit Color Monitor, External Keyboard, and Mouse
- Quatro Mac Clone System $1820

FREEI CLARIS ORGANIZER with All System Purchases!

NEW! QUADRA Mac Clone System
- Quatro 433 MHz (or 1 GB RAM) with 15" Monitor, 3 in 1 Print Option
- 33 MHz Rambus-based Mac Clone with 5 Trim Tabs, 3 in 1 Print Option
- 17" 24-bit Color Monitor, External Keyboard, and Mouse
- Quatro Mac Clone System $1820

FREEI CLARIS ORGANIZER with All System Purchases!

NEW! QUADRA Mac Clone System
- Quatro 433 MHz (or 1 GB RAM) with 15" Monitor, 3 in 1 Print Option
- 33 MHz Rambus-based Mac Clone with 5 Trim Tabs, 3 in 1 Print Option
- 17" 24-bit Color Monitor, External Keyboard, and Mouse
- Quatro Mac Clone System $1820

FREEI CLARIS ORGANIZER with All System Purchases!

NEW! QUADRA Mac Clone System
- Quatro 433 MHz (or 1 GB RAM) with 15" Monitor, 3 in 1 Print Option
- 33 MHz Rambus-based Mac Clone with 5 Trim Tabs, 3 in 1 Print Option
- 17" 24-bit Color Monitor, External Keyboard, and Mouse
- Quatro Mac Clone System $1820

FREEI CLARIS ORGANIZER with All System Purchases!

NEW! QUADRA Mac Clone System
- Quatro 433 MHz (or 1 GB RAM) with 15" Monitor, 3 in 1 Print Option
- 33 MHz Rambus-based Mac Clone with 5 Trim Tabs, 3 in 1 Print Option
- 17" 24-bit Color Monitor, External Keyboard, and Mouse
- Quatro Mac Clone System $1820

FREEI CLARIS ORGANIZER with All System Purchases!

NEW! QUADRA Mac Clone System
- Quatro 433 MHz (or 1 GB RAM) with 15" Monitor, 3 in 1 Print Option
- 33 MHz Rambus-based Mac Clone with 5 Trim Tabs, 3 in 1 Print Option
- 17" 24-bit Color Monitor, External Keyboard, and Mouse
- Quatro Mac Clone System $1820

FREEI CLARIS ORGANIZER with All System Purchases!

NEW! QUADRA Mac Clone System
- Quatro 433 MHz (or 1 GB RAM) with 15" Monitor, 3 in 1 Print Option
- 33 MHz Rambus-based Mac Clone with 5 Trim Tabs, 3 in 1 Print Option
- 17" 24-bit Color Monitor, External Keyboard, and Mouse
- Quatro Mac Clone System $1820

FREEI CLARIS ORGANIZER with All System Purchases!
### HARD DRIVES

**FUJITSU**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>530MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>2 YEAR</td>
<td>13MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>2 YEAR</td>
<td>9MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>2 YEAR</td>
<td>9MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>2 YEAR</td>
<td>9MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0GB</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>5 YEAR</td>
<td>11MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Seagate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.25GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>2 YEAR</td>
<td>9MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>ST31230N</td>
<td>$645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>2 YEAR</td>
<td>8MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>ST21250W</td>
<td>$1155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>2 YEAR</td>
<td>9MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>Barracuda 4</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>2 YEAR</td>
<td>8MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>Elite 9</td>
<td>$1935</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONNER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>545MB**</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>5 YEAR</td>
<td>9MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>CFP1000S</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>5 YEAR</td>
<td>9MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>CFP2100S</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>5 YEAR</td>
<td>9MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>CFP2107S</td>
<td>$1225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>5 YEAR</td>
<td>9MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>CFP4207S</td>
<td>$1475</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quantum**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.2GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>5 YEAR</td>
<td>9.5MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>XP32140S</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>5 YEAR</td>
<td>9MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>XP34280S</td>
<td>$1855</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HITACHI**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>530MB**</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>2 YEAR</td>
<td>13MS</td>
<td>6300</td>
<td>$585</td>
<td>$645</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CD ROMS

- Sony cdu-55s $235
- Yamaha 4 speed recorder $3395
- Ricoh CD-Recorder 2x $1575
- Mustek 500dpi Color $889
- Mustek 600dpi Color $499

### RAID SYSTEMS

- 2.06 GIG RAID Level 0. Perfect for high-speed requirements. $2299
- This Array is the one to beat!! 4.0 GIG Barracuda 2 Wide RAID. $3599
- 5.0 GIG Fast and Wide. Fastest RAID for Video Vision Users. $4999

### OPTICAL DRIVES

**Fujitsu**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>230MB</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>2 YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3GB</td>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>2 YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3GB</td>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>2 YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3GB</td>
<td>Ricoh Turbo</td>
<td>2 YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30MS</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>2 YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MS</td>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>2 YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40MS</td>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>2 YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19MS</td>
<td>Ricoh Turbo</td>
<td>2 YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TAPE BACK-UP

**DC DAT 2016 External**

- Only $769

### TAPE BACK-UP

**DC DAT 2016 External**

- Only $769

### CD ROMS

- Sony cdu-55s $235
- Yamaha 4 speed recorder $3395
- Ricoh CD-Recorder 2x $1575
- Mustek 500dpi Color $889
- Mustek 600dpi Color $499

### CD ROMS

- Sony cdu-55s $235
- Yamaha 4 speed recorder $3395
- Ricoh CD-Recorder 2x $1575
- Mustek 500dpi Color $889
- Mustek 600dpi Color $499

### CD ROMS

- Sony cdu-55s $235
- Yamaha 4 speed recorder $3395
- Ricoh CD-Recorder 2x $1575
- Mustek 500dpi Color $889
- Mustek 600dpi Color $499

### CD ROMS

- Sony cdu-55s $235
- Yamaha 4 speed recorder $3395
- Ricoh CD-Recorder 2x $1575
- Mustek 500dpi Color $889
- Mustek 600dpi Color $499

### CD ROMS

- Sony cdu-55s $235
- Yamaha 4 speed recorder $3395
- Ricoh CD-Recorder 2x $1575
- Mustek 500dpi Color $889
- Mustek 600dpi Color $499
Iomega Zip drive
Inexpensive, high-capacity data storage
- Capacity: 100MB on single 3.5" Zip disk (280MB compressed)
- 20ms seek time, up to 1.25MB/second sustained transfer rate
- Includes Zip Tools software for data compression and organization
- Launch and run applications directly from Zip disks, or use for safe backups of important data
- Lightweight, compact and portable: 1 lb, 1.5 x 5.35 x 7.25"
- Macintosh® System 7 compatible, includes SCSI system cable
- Warranty: 1 year on drive, limited lifetime on disks

ONLY $199.95 CDW 51399

Zip disks pro-prepared for Macintosh
100MB, single .............................................. ..............................
100MB, 3-pack .............................................
100MB, 10-pack ...........................................

ONLY $223.98 CDW 46530

NEC MultiSpin 2V
Double-speed CD-ROM drive
- 320ms average access time
- 300KB/second data transfer rate
- Standalone external housing
- Microsoft Encarta multimedia encyclopedia
- SCSI system cable and driver software
- 2 year limited warranty

ONLY $1114.42 CDW 51139

Call for your free Macintosh® catalog today. CDW® is an Authorized Apple® Catalog Reseller

CDW® TELEPHONE HOURS
Sales (602) 263-1111 Toll Free (800) 509-4CDW
8:00 AM to 8:00 PMPDT Monday through Friday
8:00 AM to 6:00 PMPST Saturday
No Surcharge on Credit Cards
ADS 2320

WE PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS FOR LESS AND SERVICES YOU BETTER!
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitors</th>
<th>Communications/Modems</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>Global Village</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XV15 15&quot; flat square 429.66</td>
<td>PowerPort 406 IE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XV17 17&quot; flat square 768.43</td>
<td>PowerPort Platinum V2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XE15 15&quot; flat square 520.50</td>
<td>Teloptip Gold (14.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XE17 17&quot; flat square 356.43</td>
<td>Teloptip V4 (24.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XE21 21&quot; flat square 1928.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP17 17&quot; flat square 855.49</td>
<td>14.4 external serial-line wtw  194.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP21 21&quot; flat square 1228.86</td>
<td>29.4 T-3 internal serial-line wtw  295.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGNAVOX</td>
<td>MacClass PDMCA 14.4  177.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDM-5500 14&quot; 23mm 340.31</td>
<td>MacClass PDMCA 14.4  337.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29CM-40 20&quot; 31mm 586.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SONY</th>
<th>LaserJet 4M Plus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM 14&quot; 14T revolution 315.65</td>
<td>12 ppm high-resolution laser printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDM-5000 50&quot; 440.62</td>
<td>12 ppm print speed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCD-5000 50&quot; 1695.05</td>
<td>True 600 dpi, plus resolution enhancement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>V.34 is here</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Precision Color Display 17&quot; 5&quot;p 896.79</td>
<td>Data: V.34 (28.4K bps)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMatch 17T 829.65</td>
<td>Fax: 14.4 Kbps send and receive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IntelColor Display 29&quot; 897.70</td>
<td>V.42/MNP 2.4 error correction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presario 2ST 399.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMatch 21T XL 2148.03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graphics/Video Boards</th>
<th>Global Village TelePort Platinum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>Teleport Platinum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photoengine 799.42</td>
<td>PowerPort 406 IE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder DX G4 1349.06</td>
<td>PowerPort Platinum V2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo 6001 G4 11295.39</td>
<td>Teloptip Gold (14.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerCard 8F 157.36</td>
<td>Teloptip V4 (24.0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPU Upgrades</th>
<th>Sony CPD-1425 14&quot; Trinitron display</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerPro 461 MMU 1644.74</td>
<td>14&quot; Trinitron display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPro 461 MMU 1632.36</td>
<td>17&quot; monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo 6001 MMU 11295.39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerCard 8F 157.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Newer Technology</th>
<th>Microsoft Office V4.2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerClip disk accelerator 129.15</td>
<td>Version upgrade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power MacCache 22MB 169.09</td>
<td>$214.79*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerCard Power MacCache bundle 354.41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Networking</th>
<th>NEC Multisync XV17</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Daisyport SSCLink Case 349.93</td>
<td>17&quot; monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daisyport SSCLink PS-1 10BT 340.27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daisyport SSCLink PS-3 Center 396.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp APL Bridge SSC5 318.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson APL Bridge XLS42 318.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson 3-APL Bridge MAC/XLS42 318.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARALLON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherWave AUI Transceiver 68.77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherWave AUI Transceiver 18 BT 87.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherWave AUI Adapter AUI 2BT 87.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherWave AUI Adapter AUI 2BT 187.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherWave AUI Adapter AUI 2BT 187.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherWave AUI Adapter AUI 2BT 355.91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherWave SSC-11 (Powerlink) 278.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherWave SSC-15 (Powerlink) 278.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherWave SSC-15 (Powerlink) 344.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherWave SSC-15 (Powerlink) 344.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherWave SSD-16 (Powerlink) 52.91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LocalTalk V.4-U-USER 129.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pictorial Transfer c6 99.07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pictorial Transfer c6 99.07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input Devices</th>
<th>Adobe Pagemaker V5.0A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35&quot; Side Scramze 349.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scramker 9B 456.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scramker 9B 456.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scramker HSP Trans Media 498.82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scramker HPS 148.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scramker IKE 876.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scramker Auto Don Traffic 353.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVEC 2400 MAC Designer 456.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RealMac MACTE 905.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RealMac MACTE 905.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RealMac MACTE 905.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x5&quot;Pict ACD, with stylus 145.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x5&quot; 64K/32K, color, per page 145.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12x12 64k bytes, color, per page 498.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Microtek</th>
<th>WordPerfect V3.1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>355 Side Scramze 349.25</td>
<td>WordPerfect V3.1 adds many new features and offers increased support for Apple System software technology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scramker 9B 456.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scramker 9B 456.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scramker HSP Trans Media 498.82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scramker HPS 148.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scramker IKE 876.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scramker Auto Don Traffic 353.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVEC 2400 MAC Designer 456.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RealMac MACTE 905.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RealMac MACTE 905.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RealMac MACTE 905.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x5&quot;Pict ACD, with stylus 145.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x5&quot; 64K/32K, color, per page 145.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12x12 64k bytes, color, per page 498.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Symantec Norton Utilities V3.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Simple Technology memory upgrades</td>
<td>No Macintosh is complete without this comprehensive disk and file utility package.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 160 MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 160 MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 220 MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 220 MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 220 MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 220 MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hardware, Peripherals and Software at Discount Prices</th>
<th>FREE MEMORY &amp; PERIPHERAL INSTALLATION WITH CPU PURCHASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>800-509-4CDW</td>
<td>$64.88 CDW 48906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDW Computer Centers, Inc. 1020 E. Lake Cook Rd.</td>
<td>$95.56 CDW 48110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNET: <a href="mailto:info@cdw.com">info@cdw.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Why Pay Retail? CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better! |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Circle 2 on reader service card                                | MACWORLD June 1995 201                                       |
QUADRA BLOWOUT at LOWEST PRICE EVER!
Quadra 605/LC 475 4/0

"★★★★" MacWorld Award-Winner!
"It's hard to go wrong buying one...Never before has Apple offered so much performance for so little money"

- 50/25Mhz 680LC040 Processing Power
- PowerMac Upgradable
- Built in video drives Color Monitors up to 21"
- 4MB RAM with Burst-Mode access (expandable to 36MB)
- Apple 1-year Warranty
- Supports Stereo Sound
- Multimedia Ready—Just plug in CD-ROM

SUPER BUNDLE #1 ONLY $249!!

Value Starter Kit
- Apple 250MB Internal Hard Drive
- Apple Design Keyboard
FREE BONUS
- ClarisWorks or GreatWorks free with purchase of computer while supplies last! $149 Value

Upgrade your current LC II or LC III to Quadra 605 / LC 475 only $399

CRA SYSTEMS, Inc. 800/375-9000
All quantities are extremely limited and will be sold on a first come first served basis.

14" Color Monitors from

- Radius Full-page Display
  - Ideal for word processing
  - Gray scale
- Radius Full-page Pivot
  - Ideal for word processing and spreadsheet
  - Gray scale 256 Shades
- SuperMac/E-Mac T16Imr
  - T floated 17" Color Monitor
  - 256 Shades
- SuperMac/E-Mac E20
  - 20" Color Monitor
  - 256 Shades
- Radius PrecisionColor 21
  - 21" Color Monitor

$199
$299
$399
$699
$999
$1499

all monitor prices with CPU purchase

SUPER BUNDLE #2 ONLY $249!!
Multi-Media Kit
- Stereo-Powered Multimedia Speakers!
- Three M.O.T Multimedia CD-ROM Titled
- External Double Speed CD-ROM Drive
- Microphone!

Upgrades for Bundle #2 items
- Star Printer
  - The SJ-144MC provides full color and monochrome laser quality printing for half the price of other color printing options!
  - Retail $599 Quantities limited!
  - "...breakthrough product because of its technology as well as its price..." - MacWeek
- Star Color Printer
  - The SJ-144MC provides full color and monochrome laser quality printing for half the price of other color printing options!
  - Retail $599 Quantities limited!
  - "...breakthrough product because of its technology as well as its price..." - MacWeek

Compare the Value

"BEST BUY" Printers Buyer's Guide

$249

Other Extra Value Items
- Global Village Teleport Fax/Modem
- 144k external fax/modem
- 288k external fax/modem

OEM Apple LaserWriter Printer

$499

DOMESTIC SALES 800.375.9000
INTERNATIONAL SALES 817.754.2235
CONSULTANTS/DEALERS 817.754.2239
CRA SYSTEMS, Inc.
300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701

MACWORLD June 1995 203
CRA Systems, Inc. 800/375-9000

TWO PAGES FOR THE COST OF ONE!

LOWEST PRICES ON NEW AND FACTORY CLEARANCE ITEMS

TWENTY ONE INCH DISPLAYS

Radius PrecisionColor Display 21 $1499*
• Microprocessor controls • 1600x1200 to 1024x768
• Flat screen • Razor sharp, 28 dot pitch
Ideal solution for professionals requiring maximum screen area, color accuracy, and razor sharp images.
* With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase
SuperMac PressView 21 $2899
Radius 21 inch Grayscale Display $799
RasterOps 21 inch Grayscale Display $899

TWENTY INCH DISPLAYS

20 inches for the cost of 17!
While Supplies Last!—Your Choice of...
Radius PrecisionColor Display 20v $999* • Multiple resolutions 1280x1024 to 640x480
• Mac/PC compatible
• Works with most any Macintosh built-in video
• "Best Overall Screen Uniformity" — MacUser
SuperMac or E-Machines 20 $999* • 1152x870 to 1024x768 • Flat screen
• Shadow Mask Tube • Built in video support
* With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase
Radius 20 inch Grayscale Display $699

SEVENTEEN INCH DISPLAYS

SuperMac/E-Machines T1611mR $699* Limited Quantities!
• High Grade Studio Trinitron Series
• .25mm multi-resolution • Editors Choice
• Microprocessor Controls • 1024x768 to 640x480
SuperMatch 17t $799* $CALL
Radius PrecisionColor Display 17 $999* $CALL
* With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

PIVOT DISPLAYS

Radius Color Pivot LE $399*
With purchase of videocard.
We have cards for SE/30, LC, IIist, Nubus, and Quadras
Precision Color Pivot $599*
Grayscale Pivot $399*
Radius Full Page Display $299*
* With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase
Finally, a 24-bit video solution for the price of 8-bit. Upgrade to the industry standard with photorealistic color in applications such as Adobe Photoshop, Illustrator, PageMaker, and others. Even games, CDs, and most business applications such as Microsoft Word and Excel currently support millions of colors (24-bit). All cards available in limited quantities only. First come, first serve.

**24-BIT VIDEO MILLIONS OF COLORS!**

Buy 256 colors for $199 and get 16 million free!

21" Resolutions 24 Bit

SuperMac Spectrum 24 Series V $599
Radius PrecisionColor 24X $599
Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24X $699
All Thunder IV's CALL
All Thunder II's CALL
SuperMac Ultima LX with CGP Photorealistic acceleration $1299
RasterOps Horizon 24 $1499
RasterOps 24XLTV $1499
RasterOps PaintBoard Pro $1799
RasterOps PaintBoard Turbo XL $1699
RasterOps Prism GT CALL

21" Resolutions 8 Bit

Radius PrecisionColor 8XJ $399
SuperMac DoubleColor LX $399
SuperMac Spectrum 8/24 PDO $399

20/19" Resolutions 24 Bit

Radius PrecisionColor 24XK $499
Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24XK $599
SuperMac Futura MX $499
RasterOps PaintBoard Lightning $499
RasterOps Prism 24 CALL

20/19" Resolutions 8 Bit

SuperMac Spectrum 8 Series III $199

17/16" Resolutions 24 Bit

Radius 24XP $199

APPLE VIDEO CARDS

Apple 6+24 $399
Apple 8 Bit $99

---

**CRA SYSTEMS**

Circle 20 on reader service card

---

**68040 Accelerators Radius Rockets**

from $299**

Radius Rocket 33MHz w/FPU $399**
Radius Rocket 40MHz w/FPU $499**
Stage Two Rocket 40MHz w/FPU $899

- Includes SCSI II Booster and RocketShare

SCSI II Booster (up to 4x faster) $249
PhotoBooster for Rocket $299
RocketShare $299

**With purchase of any Rocket peripheral

---

**MULTI MEDIA**

Video Spigot Card from $99* 

retail price $599

VideoVision Basic CALL
VideoVision Studio Upgrade CALL
VideoVision Studio CALL
VideoVision Studio Array CALL

Video Spigot Nubus $99
Spigot and Sound $299
VideoSpigot LC $99
VideoSpigot Isi $99
VideoSpigot Pro $399
MacRecorder $149
Adobe Premiere $99**

---

Apple Catalog Reseller
Authorized Service Provider

Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.
Monday thru Friday 9AM to 8PM CST
Saturday 10AM to 4PM CST Sales Department Only

Domestic Sales 800-375-9000
Fax 817.754.2345
Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131
International Sales 817.754.2120


Prices reflect cash discount. Not liable for typographical errors. All shipping charges for COD orders to be secured by credit card.

---

800/375-9000
CRA Systems, Inc.
300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701

MACWORLD June 1995 205
MEGAHAUS

- Low price guarantee!
- Selling quality drives at incredibly low prices since 1987.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.
- Fast service. Most orders shipped same day!
- Lifetime technical support.
- 24 Hour turnaround, 1 year replacement policy.
- Friendly, helpful staff. We appreciate your business!

Quantum

#1 HARD DRIVE FOR MAC!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Why</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>365MB</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>LT365S</td>
<td>$189/$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>14ms</td>
<td>3600</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>MV540S</td>
<td>$229/$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541MB</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>LT540S</td>
<td>$239/$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>731MB</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>LT730S</td>
<td>$265/$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080MB</td>
<td>9.5ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>EMP1080S</td>
<td>$530/$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2140MB</td>
<td>8ms</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>1024K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>XP32150</td>
<td>$975/$1075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480MB</td>
<td>8ms</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>1024K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>XP34000</td>
<td>$1529/$1629</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SyQuest

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Why</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>88MB</td>
<td>20ms</td>
<td>44, 88MB</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>SQ110C</td>
<td>$285/$345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB</td>
<td>18ms</td>
<td>44, 88MB</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>SQ105C</td>
<td>$299/$309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MB</td>
<td>18ms</td>
<td>44, 88, 200MB</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>SQ200C</td>
<td>$419/$475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270MB</td>
<td>13.5ms</td>
<td>105, 270MB</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>SQ270S</td>
<td>$409/$469</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fujitsu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Why</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>530MB</td>
<td>13.8ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>M26845</td>
<td>$209/$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080MB</td>
<td>9.5ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>M160MS</td>
<td>$490/$550</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Micropolis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Why</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4294MB</td>
<td>8ms</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>MC3243</td>
<td>$1479/$1579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9100MB</td>
<td>12ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>MC1991</td>
<td>$2549/$2649</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seagate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Why</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1050MB</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>4111</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>ST1230N</td>
<td>$549/$609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2147MB</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>4111</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>ST2430N</td>
<td>$999/$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4290MB</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>4111</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>ST3230N</td>
<td>$1149/$1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9009MB</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>ST1400N</td>
<td>$3049/$3149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CD ROM DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Transfer</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>XM3501</td>
<td>155ms</td>
<td>600KB/sec</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plextor</td>
<td>6Plex</td>
<td>145ms</td>
<td>900KB/sec</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$659</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TAPE DRIVES

Complete external DAT drive includes Retrospect 2.1, 1 tape, terminator, and cable.

- 2 Gig QIC3080 Conner $599
- 4-8 Gig DC-DAT Conner $999
- 4-10 Gig DDS2-DAT Sony $1029
- 2 Gig DAT Conner $999
- 4-30 Gig DDS2-DAT Sony $1169
- 2 Gig DAT Conner + includes Novell backup software $2499

OPTIMA DeskTape Software mounts DAT tape drive on your desktop to use as a standard drive! $275

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Transfer</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-F 8-8 Sat 9-3 Central Local (713) 333-1910 Fax (713) 333-3024 TTY (Deaf Line) 1-800-473-0972</td>
<td>CODE MW06</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MegaHaus is your #1 source for Quantum drives.
- Low price guarantee on all Quantum drives!
- Same day shipping on most orders!

MegaHaus is your #1 source for Syquest drives.
- Low price guarantee on all Syquest drives!
- 1 FREE cartridge with each drive!
- 2 year warranty on drive and case!
- 5 year warranty on all cartridges!
- Same day shipping on most orders!

Circle 245 on reader service card
$0 DOWN BUSINESS LEASING FROM SuperMicro!

8100/80 SUPER STATION

- PowerPC 8100/80 w/CD
- 40MB RAM, 500MB HD
- Extended keyboard
- External SyQuest 88c w/1 cart
- Sony 17" Trinitron monitor
- Radius 24x video card
- Tamarack 600c scanner w/P5 LE
- TI 600, 600 dpi, 8 ppm printer w/2 AppleTalk connectors
- Wacom 6x8 Artz Graphics Tablet
- SuperMicro Extended Services

$149 PER MONTH AT 3.99% APR

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

SuperMicro has a full line of Macintosh computers in stock. All system bundles are assembled and tested before shipping.

CPU/VIDEO/MODE MUSICARD CASH LEASE

8100/80/250/260MC 256MB RAM, 500MB HD $99 17" Trinitron $749 $175
8100/80/250/260MC 256MB RAM, 500MB HD $99 17" Trinitron $749 $175
8100/80/250/260MC 256MB RAM, 500MB HD $99 17" Trinitron $749 $175
8100/80/250/260MC 256MB RAM, 500MB HD $99 17" Trinitron $749 $175

$149 PER MONTH AT 3.99% APR

$0 DOWN BUSINESS LEASING FROM SuperMicro!

8100/80 SUPER STATION

- PowerPC 8100/80 w/CD
- 40MB RAM, 500MB HD
- Extended keyboard
- External SyQuest 88c w/1 cart
- Sony 17" Trinitron monitor
- Radius 24x video card
- Tamarack 600c scanner w/P5 LE
- TI 600, 600 dpi, 8 ppm printer w/2 AppleTalk connectors
- Wacom 6x8 Artz Graphics Tablet
- SuperMicro Extended Services

$149 PER MONTH AT 3.99% APR

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

SuperMicro has a full line of Macintosh computers in stock. All system bundles are assembled and tested before shipping.

CPU/VIDEO/MODE MUSICARD CASH LEASE

8100/80/250/260MC 256MB RAM, 500MB HD $99 17" Trinitron $749 $175
8100/80/250/260MC 256MB RAM, 500MB HD $99 17" Trinitron $749 $175
8100/80/250/260MC 256MB RAM, 500MB HD $99 17" Trinitron $749 $175
8100/80/250/260MC 256MB RAM, 500MB HD $99 17" Trinitron $749 $175

$149 PER MONTH AT 3.99% APR

$0 DOWN BUSINESS LEASING FROM SuperMicro!

8100/80 SUPER STATION

- PowerPC 8100/80 w/CD
- 40MB RAM, 500MB HD
- Extended keyboard
- External SyQuest 88c w/1 cart
- Sony 17" Trinitron monitor
- Radius 24x video card
- Tamarack 600c scanner w/P5 LE
- TI 600, 600 dpi, 8 ppm printer w/2 AppleTalk connectors
- Wacom 6x8 Artz Graphics Tablet
- SuperMicro Extended Services

$149 PER MONTH AT 3.99% APR

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

SuperMicro has a full line of Macintosh computers in stock. All system bundles are assembled and tested before shipping.

CPU/VIDEO/MODE MUSICARD CASH LEASE

8100/80/250/260MC 256MB RAM, 500MB HD $99 17" Trinitron $749 $175
8100/80/250/260MC 256MB RAM, 500MB HD $99 17" Trinitron $749 $175
8100/80/250/260MC 256MB RAM, 500MB HD $99 17" Trinitron $749 $175
8100/80/250/260MC 256MB RAM, 500MB HD $99 17" Trinitron $749 $175
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS TOOLS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Code</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCD Panels</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point of Sale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presentation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Productivity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projection Panels</td>
<td>208-211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS TOOLS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPHICS</td>
<td>228-233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD ROM Photos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics Translators</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTIMEDIA &amp; CD-ROM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOBILE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTING &amp; PDA’S</td>
<td>228-230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRESENTATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROFESSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTEMS &amp; PERIPHERALS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switch Box</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORY UPGRADERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT MANAGERS:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carol Johnstone</td>
<td>415.978.3152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shannon Smith</td>
<td>415.974.7414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikil Stranz</td>
<td>415.978.3105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTP COORDINATOR:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clayton Haberman</td>
<td>415.978.3132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATIONAL &amp; RECREATIONAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTEMS &amp; PERIPHERALS</td>
<td>211-222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAMMING &amp; UTILITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Compression</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERVICES &amp; SUPPLIES</td>
<td>233-234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Insurance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Repair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Recovery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialized Market Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOIN THE MAC-BARCODE® FAMILY!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Only Complete Barcoding</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System with Friendly Support</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from the Experts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIMPLE, FAST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and ACCURATE!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Mac-Barcode Co.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800-733-7592</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL FOR LITERATURE AND FAX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAX 817-924-0233</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac-Barcode ProLabel Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intuitive &amp; Easy to Use</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Readable Codes Guaranteed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mc Decoder Box</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartScanner SmartPen Printer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rugged &amp; Dependable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reciprocal Strength</td>
<td>200-300 Apl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$o0Thermal Transfer Printer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$49910</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-BIT ACCELERATED GRAPHICS CARD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR ENTRY LEVEL MACS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Fusion, from Xceed Technology, is a unique new graphics card that allows you to add a larger monitor, up to 21&quot;, with more colors or shades of gray, or add a second monitor to your Entry Level Mac. Color Fusion will enhance the video capabilities of any Macintosh using the LC style DVI slot, including Apple's new 650 family of low cost Multimedia workstations, as well as any LC series, Performa series, Color Classic or Quadra 650.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compatible with all current Apple displays and most any VGA, SVGA and Multi-Sync monitors.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum resolution of 1280 x 1024</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-day money back guarantee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easy installation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-year registered warranty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimated street price of $49910</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call your local dealer or a favorite mail-order company about Color Fusion, or call us direct at 1-800-XCEED-IT (800-923-3349) and ask for Ext. 405. Even Little Mac's Deserve Big Color.

PRESENTATION SENSATION! Computer Projection Panels from ASK.

Compare ASK to the competition. ASK gives you more colors, higher resolution and a smaller, lighter design. Plus ASK includes a wireless remote with mouse control.

Now compare price.

$2,199 ASK Impact 256
- 256,000 colors
- Resolution up to 800 x 600
- Wireless remote with mouse control
- Compact, light design
- Free hard-shell attach case

Also available ASK Impact 14
- 14 million colors
- Upgradable color palletes & to video
- Mac & PC compatible
- Only $2,099

Call today-- have it tomorrow!
30-day guarantee call for details.
1-800-290-4647

Express Direct 2720 N. Paulina Ave, Chicago, IL 60614 USA FAX (312) 244-3080
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Integrated Macintosh Keyboard Laser</th>
<th>$795</th>
<th>Bar Code Pro “All” Software</th>
<th>$325</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Laser and Wedge Combo</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>Bar Code Pro “UPC” Software</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCD Keyboard</td>
<td></td>
<td>SuperDisk Bar Code Fonts</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wedge for Mac</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>Postnet Fonts</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MobileWand Newton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Code Reader</td>
<td>$289</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

30-Day Money Back Guarantee - Industry Leading Warranties Toll Free Technical Support

Call Us Toll Free (800) 526-5920

### TPS Firsts
- '76 TPS Invents the Bar Code Keyboard Wedge
- '81 First PC Keyboard Wedge
- '84 First Keyboard Wedge for Mac
- '87 First Macintosh ADB Keyboard Wedge
- '92 First Integrated Laser for Macintosh
- '94 First Newton Bar Code Readers

### BAR CODE PRO
Create EPS graphics for your desktop publishing documents. Call for a free demo disk and get the information you need to make an intelligent purchasing decision for Mac or Windows.

**SYNEX Bar Code Reader**
- $995

### CODESCAN 3000™ BAR CODE READER
- Comes complete with wand and 5 year warranty.
- Scans information directly into software application.
- Available with laser gun, CCD, badge slot, magstripe options.
- No software required. Ready to use in minutes!
- Money back guarantee.

**EXTRA BONUS FREE**
- POSTNET & MICR with any PrintBar Font purchase

**Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES**
New model now available!
Call the Bar Code Experts
800-232-7625

**Fast Systems**
800-508-4444
Tel: (508) 853-8911
Fax: (508) 850-1872

**Mail Order Distribution**
EIS Companies, Inc.

**Point-of-Sale**
- Order Entry
- Inventory Control
- Barcoding
- Fast Cash Retail
- Purchase Order
- Credit Card Processing
- Multi-User
- Complete Systems
- Available
- Demo Available

**Manufacturing**
New Version
Inquire Mac 1.6
- Bill of Materials
- Purchasing
- Inventory Control
- Custom AppleScript Links

**OnBase Technology, Inc.**
Call us for info
800-345-4220

**Bar Coding**
- Portable & Non-Portable Readers
- Radio Frequency Readers
- PostScript Bar Code Fonts

**PrintBar™ BAR CODE FONTS**
- Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- Choose from:
  - • UPC/EAN/ISBN
  - • Code 39
  - • Interleaved 2 of 5
  - • POSTNET/FIM
- 90-day money back guarantee.
- This is the best product of its kind and it's reasonably priced too.

**PrintBar™ BAR CODE FONTS**

**Power Tools for the Power Presenter**
One stop shop for all major brands

For the latest in color projection panels and projectors call the experts in LCD technology. Your satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

Quick delivery via Fed-X or UPS.
Call for CATALOG 1 800 726 3599

**Scanning bar codes is even easier!**

**Bar Code Innovators**

**Syncex is the best product of its kind and it's reasonably priced too.**

**Call for CATALOG 1 800 726 3599**
Read Faster...

...Much Faster! with Advanced Reader

FAST
Increase your reading speed up to 300% in three months using proven methods.

CONVENIENT
Just two 10 minute sessions a day at work, at home or wherever your Mac is.

EASY
Let the application guide you through interactive exercises tailored to your changing reading level.

To order or for more information call: 1-800-239-7964

CIRCLE 47S ON READER SERVICE CARD

Take Control

Complete Systems Start at

$2,799

Taking control of your business is easy with a system that has been designed and proven by thousands of retailers just like you. POS®IM provides full POS and Inventory Management functionality with the features you need at an outstanding price.

POS•IM
Point-of-Sale • Inventory Management
Ensign Systems, Inc.
(800) 409-7678 (801) 546-1616

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Project Wall-Sized Multimedia

Only $3,799.

Introducing the BOXLIGHT ProColor 1500 Multimedia Projection Panel. Full-color, big-screen multimedia and video projection with built-in audio! Industry-leading performance at special introductory price of only $3,799!

• Active-matrix color
• Built-in video & audio
• Rugged & portable
• PC & Mac Compatible
• Unbeatable price

Call Today 1-800-762-5757

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Credit Card

Authorization & Electronic Deposit Software

• Save hundreds, if not thousands of dollars.
• Automatically authorizes and deposits all credit card sales - individually or in batches.
• Integrate with your sales system with AppletEvents, AppleScript & import/export.

MacAuthorize
• Single and Multiple User Versions
• POS Developers since 1991

800/483-5526 • 408/274-1110
Tellan Software, Inc

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Credit Card Generation

Mac BARCODA

With powerful option rich tools

The highest precision barcoding package available for the Mac.

For Sheet-fed Labels

Easy to use, prints any label with barcodes, text, graphics, numbers and dates.

Labo label

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Point of Sale Inventory Control

Software & Hardware for:
• Manufacturing
• Service Industry
• Kiosk Developers

A NEW BARGAIN ON BARCODING

New Bar Code Wand Only $22
Bar Code/Magnetic Stripe Readers
Receipt Printers
Cash Drawers
Credit Card & Deposit Software
New Electronic Catalog & Fax on Demand
Call or fax for a FREE CATALOG
(800) 622-7670

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

StickyBusiness Plus

Bar coding and labeling at a price you can afford

Quickly design professional quality labels, cards, tapes and envelopes.
• Bar codes, text, graphics, serial numbers, postal formatting, rotation, and merge features
• Includes 45 bar code fonts (Code 39, 128, IIF, UPC, EAN, SBN, OCR-A, OCR-B, USPS Certified PostNet, and FBA)
• mmier than 7000 product formats or add your own

ORDER NOW! 800-744-4400
(599) 624-5170 Fax (599) 624-4108
Williams & Macias, Inc.
ELECTRONIC MEDICAL RECORDS
You ARE ready for a computerized medical chart. CARE4ThE® PRO will revolutionize your practice. A mature, reliable, doctor-designed program, it feels like a chart, yet is astoundingly powerful. Hundreds of your colleagues in 43 states already know this. Single/network versions, MacNative PowerMac, starting under $2800!
Add a second keyboard, monitor and mouse up to 250 feet away from your Macintosh!

- Compatible with most Macintosh computers with detachable monitors
- Supports Macintosh Hi-Res video
- Macintosh mouse support standard at both local and remote workstations
- Switch selectable privacy mode
- No software required for operation

**MAC COMPANION™**

Cyber Corporation
562 Research Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 899-8888
(800) 899-8888

Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Cybex and Companion are trademarks of Cybex Corporation.
Create and animate photorealistic landscapes with VistaPro. Build - and fly through - naturally rendered scenes or create a fantasy world. Just $69.99 from CDG Systems

When you purchase products for digital design, prepress and video, why not talk to folks who specialize in just that? With over 22,000 Mac and PC hardware and software items, and warehouses coast-to-coast to serve you, CDG Systems is your discount source for all your computer graphics needs.

What in the world are you waiting for? Call one of the friendly graphics specialists at CDG Systems today!
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PowerBooks 150, 150MHz</th>
<th>PowerBook 610, 66MHz</th>
<th>PowerMac 6100, 66MHz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>4MB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>4MB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB Cache, 1.65 GHz</td>
<td>1MB Cache, 1.65 GHz</td>
<td>1MB Cache, 1.65 GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB Cache, 60 ns</td>
<td>16MB Cache, 60 ns</td>
<td>16MB Cache, 60 ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>32MB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>32MB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>64MB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>64MB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>128MB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>128MB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256MB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>256MB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>256MB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512MB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>512MB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>512MB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>1GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>1GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>2GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>2GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>4GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>4GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>8GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>8GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>16GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>16GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>32GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>32GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>64GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>64GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>128GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>128GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>256GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>256GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>512GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>512GB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>1TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>1TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>2TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>2TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>4TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>4TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>8TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>8TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>16TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>16TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>32TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>32TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>64TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>64TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>128TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>128TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>256TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>256TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>512TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>512TB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1PB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>1PB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
<td>1PB RAM, 80 pin 72ns</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Order Call 1-800-223-4622**

**Circle 482 on Reader Service Card**
**POWER MACS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>CPU Speed</th>
<th>Memory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8/0</td>
<td>8/500</td>
<td>16/700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24/1000</td>
<td>40/2.0GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>72/2.4GHz</td>
<td>136/4.0GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6100/60</td>
<td>1195</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6100/600x</td>
<td>1475</td>
<td>2450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100/60</td>
<td>2495</td>
<td>2650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100/80Av</td>
<td>2775</td>
<td>2850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/100</td>
<td>3295</td>
<td>3365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/100Av</td>
<td>3495</td>
<td>3895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/110</td>
<td>4395</td>
<td>4650</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Apple CD 300 plus add $265
- 1 nib v pam add $75
- 2 nib v pam add $125
- Softworks $130
- Prices are C.O.D. and are subject to change without notice.
- Next day air available. Visa/mastercard on file.

**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>540c</td>
<td>$285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550c</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560c</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570c</td>
<td>$285</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PERFORMAS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**QUADRAS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCANNERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGFA S tudio Scan II</td>
<td>$875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGFA ARCUS Plus</td>
<td>$2575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGFA HI reson</td>
<td>$16700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIXEL CRAFT 4001</td>
<td>$2125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIXEL CRAFT 6000</td>
<td>$3995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCANNAMAKER IV</td>
<td>$2575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCANNAMAKER II SP</td>
<td>$965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON DC 1200</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PORTABLE PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CITI zen Notebook Printer</td>
<td>$322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLE PORTABLE STYLETWR</td>
<td>$311</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FULL PAGE</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>$207</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SONY/NEC R ASTER OPS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>$487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>$177</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PINNACLE MICRO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPTICAL T300</td>
<td>$847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTICAL T301</td>
<td>$2377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECORDER</td>
<td>$1777</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCanners**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PERIPHERALS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPUTATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONITORs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POWER BOOKS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONITORs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICES ARE C.O.D. AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NEXT DAY AIR AVAILABLE. VISA/MASTERCARD ON FILE.**

---

**We Specialize in Custom Made Configurations**

*Since 1988*

**Business Leasing Available**

---

**MacAttack**

TEL 808-299-5673

Fax 808-299-6227

3405 Alii Drive
Kailua, HI 96734

---

**Call Today About Other Great Product Offers!!**
THIS SEEM TO BE THE MENTALITY OF MOST COMPUTER COMPANIES.

You can't stand wasting time. Nor can we. We are a bunch of nerds who understand the things we sell. It's really that simple. Call us, buy directly off of our new WWW site: http://aenon.com, or simply e-mail us: sales@aenon.com.
## COMPUMERICA

"The Computer Specialist"

**POWER MAC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>RAM</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>800/73</td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>Power Mac</td>
<td>$1,195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/80</td>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>Power Mac</td>
<td>$1,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/80</td>
<td>500MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>Power Mac</td>
<td>$1,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/80</td>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>Power Mac</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLE PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorWriter</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUPER MAC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 8400</td>
<td>$3,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 8400</td>
<td>$3,995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**QUADRA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 800/73</td>
<td>$1,195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 800/80</td>
<td>$1,595</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POWERBOOKS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Book 1</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book 2</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color+</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan</td>
<td>$675</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PHOTOGRAPHY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color+</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS**

**HYPERION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hyperion 1</td>
<td>$1,995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCANNERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CD-ROMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple CD-ROM</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONOCHROME PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Apple Printers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MICROFiche**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microfiche 1</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Nikon**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nikon D300</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

**Lower Prices Best Service**

**POWER MAC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8100/80/730</td>
<td>$2,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/80/730</td>
<td>$2,995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**QUADRA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>850/5/730</td>
<td>$2,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>850/5/730</td>
<td>$2,995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCANNERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CD-ROMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple CD-ROM</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONOCHROME PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

**NEW CATALOG**

**POWER BOOKS/DUASORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Book 1</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book 2</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PHOTOGRAPHY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCANNERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CD-ROMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple CD-ROM</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONOCHROME PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

**Mac Storm**

Phone: 310-829-9780

Inquire free by fax at 1-800-Fax-9553

Local & Intl Fax (310)315-1000

Corporate Leasing available

Call for current prices
# Mac Sale Specials

**Clearance Items**

- Mac Plus No Kbd or Mouse $99.00
- Mac II 1/0 $199.00
- Mac II 4/40 $299.00
- Add 8 Bit Video Card $50.00
- Apple Hi-Res Mono Monitor $69.00
- New Mac IIci Cache Cards $15.00

**New Trade-In Program**

Save $200.00 (or more) on New Power Mac 7100 & 8100's

With the Trade-In of Any Mac CPU (working or not) Huge trade-in allowances for all Mac Equipment

**Super Deals on Used**

- Performa 550 5/160 W/CD 68030 33MHz Factory Refurb $899.00
- Mac LC II 4/120 W/Kbd & New Apple 12” Mono Monitor $499.00
- COLOR CLASSIC 4/80 KEYBOARD & MOUSE $749.00

**New Apple**

- New MS Word/Excel Bundle - $79.00
- New Apple 8x24 Video Card - $129.00
- New NEC CD Drive - $69.00

**Peripheral**

- **Personal Laser LS** $279.00
- ImageWriter II $199.00
- Apple OneScanner $249.00
- Apple Color OneScanner $499.00
- PB Express Modems $99.00
- Apple CD150 Ext. Drive $149.00

**New Laser Logic Logic B< (Other Configurations Available)**

- Apple LaserWriter /LS $399.00
- LW Select 310 / $449.00

**New Apple LaserWriters**

- New Apple OneScanner $399.00
- New Apple ColorOne Scanner $699.00
- New Ext. Hard Drive Enclosures $69.00
- New Extended Keyboards $75.00
- New Adobe Photoshop V2.5LE $69.00

**New Quatra 630 4/250 $999.00**

- New Apple Color Plus Display $299.00
- New Apple HDI-20 Ext 1.4 Drive $149.00
- New Laser IIIf Logic Bd (Upgrade) $349.00
- New Laser NTR Logic Bd (Upgrade) $299.00

**New Apple**

- Mac SE (800K) 1/0 $225.00
- Mac SE (FDHD) 1/0 $225.00
- Mac LC 4/80 $379.00
- Mac LC II 4/40 $399.00
- Mac LC III 4/120 $429.00

**New Used**

- Mac IIIX 4/80 $675.00
- Mac III 4/80 $799.00
- Apple 14” Color Display $350.00
- Apple 16” RGB Display $649.00
- Apple 8 Bit Video Card $85.00

**We Now Feature A Huge Inventory Of Parts For All Apple Products And Also Offer Extended Warranties On All Apple Equipment**

**1-800-729-7031**

**1150 W. Alameda Dr., Ste. 1&2, Tempe, AZ 85282**

(602) 658-0900 / (932) 658-9537 (Parts)
Systems Parts Upgrades

Home Office Starter Pkg.
• New Quadra 605 4/160
• Refurb. Basic Color Monitor
• Extended keyboard
• Free software bundle!

LOGIC BOARD EXCHANGES!

Mac IIx to IIx: $399
40 MHz, Math co-processor, winder-fast!

Brand New!
PC to Centris 650: $499
25 MHz 68040, BUILT-in Ethernet

ICI to Centris 650: $499
Price includes installation

LCII to Quadra 605: $349
$499 at 25MHz

Centris 610 to Quadra 660A: $399
25 MHz, floating point unit, Ethernet, A/V Technology

Quar 800 to 840A: $499
40 MHz 68040, A/V Technology, 66 MHz DSP

Apple Printers
Select 310 w/Fax $599
Select 310 PostScript $699
Color StyleWriter Pro $499
Color StyleWriter Pro PLUS $499
Color StyleWriter Pro FIRE $499
VGA StyleWriter Pro $499

Apple Monitors
14" Color Plus $299
15" Color II $349
17" Color II $399
17" Color II + VGA $499
20" Multiscan $599
20" Multiscan + VGA $699

NEC Monitors
XH17 17" Color $599
XH17 17" 720kHz $599
XH17 17" 720kHz+DVI $599

SONY Monitors
15" SVGA $449
17" Color $499
17" Color $649
17" Color $999

Hard Drives
SuperMac
Quantum 10MB $109
Quantum 25MB $149
Q4050/10 $229
Q4050/25 $299
Q4050/40 $349
Q4050/60 $449

SCANNERS
Apple Color One $999
Apple AcuPage $999
Micronix $999
Ruscha $999
Scannette $999

 Barthells Aplenty!

MONITORS
• Apple 14" Basic Color VGA $129
• Apple Portastudio Display $299
• E-MAC Classic Video $299
• E-MAC E50 Monitor $299
• Portable 2400 Black Monitor $299
• 15" High-bright External Hard Drive $499

Shreve Systems
1200 Marshall St., Shreveport, Louisiana 71101
FAX 318-424-9771 • Technical Support 318-424-7878
Customer Service • Purchasing • Info 318-424-9791

MACWORLD June 1995 221
CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!
You won't find anyone with more Macintosh expertise than the experienced consultants at PowerMax™. Give us a call today for a competitive quote and expert advice. Make our knowledge your power!

Mac UPGRADERS!
MEMORY... More MEMORY
$50 8MB Mac II
$150 16MB Mac II
$200 32MB Mac II
$250 64MB Mac II
$150 8MB Mac Plus
$200 16MB Mac Plus
$300 32MB Mac Plus
$400 64MB Mac Plus
$50 8MB Mac SE
$100 16MB Mac SE
$200 32MB Mac SE

QUADRAS

FAST CACHE
Double Your Memory Speed!

PowerMax UPG to 680
MEMORY... More MEMORY
64MB Mac II
$100 32MB Mac II
$150 64MB Mac II
$200 128MB Mac II
32MB Mac Plus
$50 32MB Mac Plus
$100 64MB Mac Plus
$150 128MB Mac Plus
8MB Mac SE
$25 8MB Mac SE
$50 16MB Mac SE
$75 32MB Mac SE

BRAND NAME MEMORY
$15 for the latest
$35 for fastest
$55 for most

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES
Memory for Desktops, Laptops, Laser Printers from Appia to Zenith
WE BUY EXCESS MEMORY
1-800-808-6242
ERITECH INTERNATIONAL
818/244-6242
818/602-5059
740 II.6.... Aw. Git... CA 912D6
CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Limited Time Offer for Business Users!
Buy any complete Power Macintosh system from us, and you can also purchase a complete set of ClarisWorks, FileMaker Pro and Quicken, all for only $249! That's a $727 retail value! Supplies are limited to stock on hand, so call today!

1024K Cache as low as $379/$145
256K Cache
L2 Cache for Power Macintosh
16 Day "No Questions Asked" Money Back Guarantee (4-7 yr. War.)
No Sales Tax Charged Outside California!

For orders, call: (800) 527-9772
Info: (404) 641-6227, L2@atlantic.com
FAX: (404) 641-9433

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD
**Call us last! We will try to beat all reasonable competitor's prices!**

### 72 Pin Memory for the new Macs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>8ns</th>
<th>70ns</th>
<th>60ns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 MB-Non Composite</td>
<td>Prices Changing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 MB-Non Composite</td>
<td>Call for Best Prices!</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PowerBook 100-series Memory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upgrade</th>
<th>Prices Changing</th>
<th>Call for Best Prices!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PowerBook 500-series Memory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upgrade</th>
<th>Prices Changing</th>
<th>Call for Best Prices!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cache Cards, Etc.**

- 256K Level 2 Cache Card for PowerMacs: $149.00
- 512K Level 2 Cache Card for PowerMacs: Call
- 128K Cache Card for Quadras: from $125.00
- 128K Cache Card for LCII & Performa 450: $129.00
- 256K Cache Card for LC 475: $195.00
- Slot-Free Cache Card for 660AV, 700, 900, 950: $245.00

**Newton Upgrade Products**

- LaserWriter 320: $229.00
- LaserWriter Pro 410/4MB: $399.00
- TI MicroLaser: $49.00
- Power Macintosh 3MB, 7MB Cards: CALL

**Miscellaneous**

- LaserWriter 320 2, 4, 8 MB upgrade: CALL
- 88516 ME745 Mac: $89.00
- Mac Portable 3-7 MB Cards: CALL

**TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT**

LIFETIME WARRANTY on all memory products

Order by 6:30 PM CST for same day shipping

Overnight delivery from $8.00 (some restrictions apply)

---

**50 MHz Accelerator $445**

Speed increases of up to 400% with the DiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator. Awarded 4½ Mice in MacUser's April '93 Accelerator review, the DiMO outperformed not only DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz but also most of the 68040 25MHz accelerators. The DiMOCache 50MHz runs on the LC, LCII, LCII+, II, IIX, IIC++, and the Performa 500 and Performa 400 series. Call for adapter prices.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator</td>
<td>$445.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiMOCache 50MHz w/FPU</td>
<td>$519.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**68040 Processor w/FPU $279**

For the Centris and Quadra 605, 610, 650 and 660AV, and the Performa 475/476 and LC 475.

- 33MHz for Quadra 650 and LC 575: $399.00 (40MHz: CALL
- Heat Sink: $19.00

---

**68040 50 MHz Accelerator $865**

The DiMOCache 040/50 Accelerator will make your Macintosh as fast as a PowerPC, even in native mode. And you won't have to buy new software. The DiMOCache 040/50 is a 68040 accelerator boosted to 50MHz with 128K Static RAM Cache. Its Slot-Free design keeps your PDS Macintosh's April 93 Accelerator in the box, the DiMOCache Slot-free for other cards. Several models support the Quadra 610, 630, 650, 660AV, 700, 800, 900, 950 and Centris 610 and 650. Soon shipping for more 68040 Macs!

---

**68040 Processor w/FPU $279**

For the Centris and Quadra 605, 610, 650 and 660AV, and the Performa 475/476 and LC 475.

- 33MHz for Quadra 650 and LC 575: $399.00 (40MHz: CALL
- Heat Sink: $19.00

---

**PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.**

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820
405/332-6581 or 405/336-7245 AppleLink: PERIPHERAL
HOURS: Monday-Thursday 6AM-7PM CST, Friday 6AM-6PM

We accept Visa, MC, Amex, Discover, and COD. Checkers check upon approval.

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

---

**PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.**

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820
405/332-6581 or 405/336-7245 AppleLink: PERIPHERAL
HOURS: Monday-Thursday 6AM-7PM CST, Friday 6AM-6PM

We accept Visa, MC, Amex, Discover, and COD. Checkers check upon approval.

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

---

**PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.**

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820
405/332-6581 or 405/336-7245 AppleLink: PERIPHERAL
HOURS: Monday-Thursday 6AM-7PM CST, Friday 6AM-6PM

We accept Visa, MC, Amex, Discover, and COD. Checkers check upon approval.

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

---

**PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.**

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820
405/332-6581 or 405/336-7245 AppleLink: PERIPHERAL
HOURS: Monday-Thursday 6AM-7PM CST, Friday 6AM-6PM

We accept Visa, MC, Amex, Discover, and COD. Checkers check upon approval.

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

---

**PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.**

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820
405/332-6581 or 405/336-7245 AppleLink: PERIPHERAL
HOURS: Monday-Thursday 6AM-7PM CST, Friday 6AM-6PM

We accept Visa, MC, Amex, Discover, and COD. Checkers check upon approval.

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

---

**PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.**

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820
405/332-6581 or 405/336-7245 AppleLink: PERIPHERAL
HOURS: Monday-Thursday 6AM-7PM CST, Friday 6AM-6PM

We accept Visa, MC, Amex, Discover, and COD. Checkers check upon approval.

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.
**POWERBOOK MEMORY**

- PB 160C-180C-68/68/10: $109 / $149 / $219 / $279
- DUO 210 — 280C-6/12/2: $169 / $229 / $479
- DUO 210 — 280C-12/20/28: $179 / $239 / $609

**POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES**

- Charger & Conditioner - PB160-180 / PB35x: $75 / $219
- Automobile Adapter 100-180 / DUO / PB5x: $49
- SlimPack 140-180 / Duo: $145 / $225
- Mini AC Adapter 110-180c / Duo: $50
- PB 190-180 Twin Traveler Double Battery Charger: $55

We also carry Kensington Security Cables & Carrying Cases.

**MEMORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB-70ns / 4MB-60ns</td>
<td>$157 / $159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB-70ns / 8MB-60ns</td>
<td>$250 / $365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB-60ns non-composite</td>
<td>$452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB-70ns non-composite</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB-60ns</td>
<td>$929</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MODEMS**

- Global Village TelePort Gold II™: $130

**ACCELERATORS**

- PowerCard™ 601: $649
  - The ONLY PowerPC Upgrade for your Quadra 630 & 605, LC & Performa 630, 470, 570. Item# 3729

**DRIVES**

- Rumi SyQuest Drives
  - Rumi 88MB SyQuest (W/ FREE Cartridge): $379
  - Rumi 200MB SyQuest (W/ FREE Cartridge): $539
  - Rumi 405MB SyQuest (W/ FREE Cartridge): $759
- Rumi CD-ROM Drive
  - Doublespeed, Multisession Photo CD, NEC Mechanism. Rumi 510 3x Triple Speed: $499
- Optical Drives
  - Rumi 230 Optical Drive: $785
  - Rumi 230 Optical Bundle: $839
  - PMA Tahoe 230: $979
  - PMA Sierra 1.3: $239
  - PMA Sierra 2.6: $5519
  - PMA RCD 1000: $1099

**POWERBOOK DRIVES**

- Internal 340MB: $389
- Internal 510MB: $499

**ACCELERATORS**

- 40MHz Turbo 640 with 128k cache: $795
- PowerPro 601 80MHz w/RAM Expansion: $1849
- PowerPro 601 100MHz: $1459

**SCANNERS**

- AGFA StudioScan II Scanner: $1999
- Polaroid SprintScan 35 Slide Scanner: $89

**DRIVES**

- CD-ROM Bundle
  - Includes Rumi CD-ROM Drive, Sanyo speakers and a CD Titler: World Atlas *Max* Luminous *Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego*

- Rumi Hard Drives
  - Rumi 160MB Int / Ext (Quantum): $189 / $255
  - Rumi 365MB Int / Ext (Quantum): $229 / $285
  - Rumi 540MB Int / Ext (Quantum): $279 / $345
  - Rumi 730MB Int / Ext (Quantum): $345 / $405
  - Rumi 1.0GB Int / Ext (Quantum): $645 / $705
  - Rumi 2.1GB Int / Ext (Quantum): $1085 / $1145

**SUPERMAC SPIGOT POWER AV**

For Macintosh Quadra™ AV or Power Macintosh™ AV. Captures full-screen at up to 30 frames/60 fields per second. Full 24-bit color. For CD-ROM authoring and multimedia presentations. Item# DV 1630

**VOLUME RAM / FPU'S ETC...**

- Video RAM 256k / 512k: $20 / $30
- 16MHz LC / Color Class: $49
- 16MHz Classic II: $59
- 25MHz LC III: $9
- 33MHz Performa 500 / Duo Dock FPU: $55
- Centris FPU: $285
- LC 575 FPU: $319

**THE ONLY PowerPC**

- THE ONLY PowerPC for your Performa 630 & 605, LC & Macintosh. Item# 3729

**COMPANY, INC.**

- Fax Your Order To: 206-746-5168
- Airborne Express Overnight $6 and up

**PHONE**

- 1 800-848-8967

**CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

**THE LLB COMPANY, INC.**

13228 NE 20th St., Suite B, Bellevue, WA 98005

---

**JUNE 1995**
**Entertainment**

- 7th Guest: $3.79
- 11th Hour: $3.79
- AIDS: $3.79
- Arc of Doom: $3.79
- Doom II: $4.99
- HellCiv: $6.29
- Jumpaven: $4.99
- Luminous: $4.99
- Myst: $4.99
- Prince Interactive: $3.89
- SunTown: $3.79
- Star Trek 25th Anniversary Ed: $4.55
- Stone Keep: $4.99
- The Journeyman Project Turbo: $4.99
- Under the Killing Moon: $4.99
- Virtual Guitar: $4.99
- Voyager: $4.98
- Xplora Holiday Deluxe Version: $6.59

**Education**

- Aladdin Activity Center: $3.99
- A World of Animals: $6.59
- Four Footed Friends: $8.59
- The Last King Animated Storybook: $3.36
- Magic Bear's Masterpieces: $3.33
- Reader Rabbit 2 Deluxe: $4.44
- Sammy's Science House: $3.21
- Stradwackers: $1.18
- Thinking Things: $4.22

**Special Interest/Reference**

- American Visions: $4.99
- Benito Thirk & Talk: Spanish: $12.21
- Company's Interactive Encyclopedia: $12.99
- Cosmology of Kyoto: $36.99
- Eurek: $35.99
- Goldner's 95 Multimedia Encyclopedia: $39.99
- IJK Assassination: $3.99
- Palmyra: $3.44
- Street Atlas USA: $7.69
- The Complete Multimedia Bible: $3.99
- The Doctor's Book of Home Remedies: $3.31
- World Bookfest '95: $18.00

**Graphs/Presentations**

- Color Digital Photos (7 separate titles): $19.99
- Corel Photo CD's: $17.25
- Creative Fuel Bundle: $4.99
- PrintShop Deluxe CD Ensemble: $79.99

**Magazine Subscriptions**

- PCWORLD: June 1995: $225.00

**CD-ROM's 1 800-450-4552**

- 40% More Power!
- MacLip.
- #N7MG040·QC
- Quadra 840/840av
- For Power Macintosh 6100/60, 6100/60av, 7100/66 and 7100/66av.

**3.5" Optical Disks**

- 3.5" Optical Disk: $28.00
- 3.5" Optical 230MB: $53.50

**5.25" Optical Disks**

- 5.25" Optical 1.3GB: $82.00

**CD-R Disks**

- CD-R 74 min 4x: $10.99
- CD-R 63/74min: $12.94

**4MM DAT and 8MM Tape**

- 8MM DAT 60 meter: $55.99
- 8MM DAT 120 meter: $69.99

**3.5" Floppy Disks**

- 3.5" DSDD Floppy Disk: $4.50
- 3.5" DSHD Floppy Disk: $5.50

**CD-R 74min 4x**

- CD-R 74min 4x: $99.00

**Call 1-800-840-2212 for additional DAT Tapes, Floppy Disks, Flash RAM, Video, Audio, Beta, and Mini Disk!**

---

**SCSI MICRODOCK**

- SCSI MicroDock: $141.99
- Ethernet MicroDock: $119.99

**METEOR+ ACCELERATOR**

- NTGDP-A: Centris 650: $92.95
- NTGDP-B: Quadra/Centris 610: $90.95
- NTGDP-C: Quadra 700: $93.95
- NTGDP-D: Quadra 900: $95.95
- NTGDP-F: Quadra 950: $95.95

**POWERBOOK MEMORY**

- PB100-4/8: $220.30
- PB140/145/170/210/4B: $190.16
- PB160/168/60/10: $210.16
- PB160c/160/460/10: $210.16
- PB20/200/200/60/10: $210.16
- PB20/200/60/102/22/22: $210.16
- PB20/200/60/103/22: $210.16
- PB20/200/60/103/22/W: $210.16
- Base Module: $210.16
- Upgradeable PowerBook Duo modules:

---

**NEWERS TECHNOLOGY**

- You Can Trust Newer Quality: 1-800-840-2212

---

**POWERBOOK+ ACCELERATOR**

- NTGDP- A: Centris 650: $92.95
- NTGDP-B: Quadra/Centris 610: $90.95
- NTGDP-C: Quadra 700: $93.95
- NTGDP-D: Quadra 900: $95.95
- NTGDP-F: Quadra 950: $95.95

---

**VERBATIM**

- SYQUEST 1-4: $5.99
- 4MMB 3.5" $44
- 8MMB 3.5" $44
- 200MMB 5.25" $75
- 270MMB 3.5" $59.99
- 105MBB 3.5" $54.99

---

**SONY**

- Sony CD-ROM 74 min: $13.99
- Sony 10 Pack 2HD Disks: $6.90
- 8mm 120 Min. Video: $4.99
- Rom 120 Video High Grade 120min: $8.99
- Rom 190 Video Metal Drop: $11.59
- HI-8 120 Metal Partial: $8.99
- VHS 120 Min. Video: $3.99
- HI-VHS 120 Min. Video: $5.50

---

**TDK**

- 3.5" Optical Disk: $23.00
- 3.5" Optical 128 MB: $23.00
- 3.5" Optical 128 MB Mac: $23.00
- 3.5" Optical 230 MB: $35.00
- 4mm DAT 60/90meter: $5.99
- 4mm DAT 120 meter: $5.99
- 3.5" SSD Floppy Disk: $4.50
- 5.25" Optical 660 MB: $46.99
- 5.25" Optical 1.3 GB: $82.99
- CD-R 74 min 4x: $10.99
- CD-R 74 min 10 Pack: $99.00

---

**SCSI MicroDock**

- Docking station for PowerBook Duos. allows SCSI devices to be attached.

---

**PowerBook 100-4/8**

- Airborne Express Overnight: $6 and up
- Orders received before 8:00 pm EST weekdays shipped same day.
- Orders received after 8:00 pm EST weekdays shipped following business day.
- We ship to most countries in the world.
- All returns are subject to a restocking fee.
- Based on order size. (We do not restock苍shions placed after 8:00 pm EST)
- No sales tax except applicable sales tax in WA.
- A limited number of orders are accepted per customer per day.
- All orders must be prepaid before shipment.

---

**Scsi MacDock**

- Docking station for PowerBook Duos to add color monitor, keyboard and speakers.
- Ethernet MicroDock: $179.99
- PowerBook Duos can quickly and easily be attached to networks.
- PowerBook MicroDock: $179.99

---

**Music Library**

- 1-800-840-2212

---

**Electronic orders: Compuserve @ 73423, 1272**

Fax your order to: 206-746-5168

For International Call: 206-746-0229

Call For Our FREE Catalog: 1-800-840-2212

---

**5/5**

**Electronic orders: Compuserve @ 73423, 1272**

Fax your order to: 206-746-5168

For International Call: 206-746-0229

Call For Our FREE Catalog: 1-800-840-2212

---

**5/5**

**Electronic orders: Compuserve @ 73423, 1272**

Fax your order to: 206-746-5168

For International Call: 206-746-0229

Call For Our FREE Catalog: 1-800-840-2212

---

**5/5"
LOWEST PRICE ON ALL MAC MEMORY

30 PIN SIMMS
1x8-80/70
1x8 FX
2x8-80/70
4x8 PAL
4x8-FX
8x8-70
16x8-70
72 PIN SIMMS
1x32-70/60 4MB
2x32-70/60 8MB
4x32-70/60 16MB
8x32-70/60 32MB
Non Composite

POWER BOOK
100:
2MB, 4MB, 6MB
140,145,170
2MB, 4MB, 6MB
160,165,180
4MB,6MB,8MB,
10MB
165C,180C
4MB,6MB,8MB,10MB
PB 150 & DUO 210
230, 250, 270C
4MB,8MB,12MB,
14MB,20MB,
28MB,36MB

BLACKBIRD
520, 520C,
540, 540C
4MB, 8MB, 16MB,
24MB, 32MB

DRAM
256k DIPS, 1MB DIPS
VRAM
256k VRAM, 512k VRAM 4 & 8
BIT VRAM SETS
1 MB VIDEO ZIPS

Memory Upgrade Specialists
CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU WONT WANNA MEMORY WITH SIMMSAVE

- SimmSave 30 converts four 30-pin SIMM into a single 72-pin SIMM
- SimmSave 32 converts your 30-pin SIMMs into a 72-pin SIMM
- SimmSave 32 converts eight 30-pin SIMMs into a single 72-pin SIMM
- SIMMSave 32 converts your 72-pin SIMM socket into two 72-pin SIMM sockets
- We will sell memory by used memory
1-800-636-7281
SimmSave Technology, Inc.
228 N. Pennsylvania - Wichita, KS 67214
CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Wanted
WE BUY NEW OR USED SIMMS
256K, 512K, 1MB, 2MB,
4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 32MB.
30 Pin, 64 Pin or 72 Pin.

POWERBOOK 2MB - 28MB

Macworld SHOPPER

UPGRADES & MEMORY

Have natives captured your memory?

Memory upgrade specialists
CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dynamic Engineering

PowerBook & Duo Accelerator

Portable Products
Memory, HDD, Battery

PowerMacs 500 Batteries
415 Park Dr., San Leonardo, Ca. 95950
Fax 408-336-3810

WANTED: USED SIMMS
TOP $$$ PAID
256K-32MB
We Buy Macs

MacSolutions
(310) 394-0001
FAX (310) 394-7744

ACCELERATORS/FPGUS
DOUBLE THE SPEED
OF YOUR CENTIS OR QUADRA!

40MHz 68040 Centris 610
$249/$299
50MHz 68040 Quadra 650/660e
Quadra 610/660e/700/7000
$399
40MHz 68040 11x,10x,13x,12x
$399
33MHz 68030 w/Video Mac SE
$249/$299

50MHz 68040/68040-25
$49
33MHz 68030 w/Video, Mac SE
$49
33MHz 68030/68040-25 $549

256k Cache Card PowerMac
128k Cache Card Quadra 700
$199
80 MHz PowerRanger 6100/7100
$99
800MHz-1200MHz PowerPC 610,610LC,610LC+
$599

80 MHz PowerPC 610 with Video GS
$599

PowerPac w/Mac SE
$199

50MHz 68040/68040-25
$49

PowerMacs 500 Batteries
415 Park Dr., San Leonardo, Ca. 95950
Fax 408-336-3810

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED: USED SIMMS
TOP $$$ PAID
256K-32MB
We Buy Macs

MacSolutions
(310) 394-0001
FAX (310) 394-7744

ACCELERATORS/FPGUS
DOUBLE THE SPEED
OF YOUR CENTIS OR QUADRA!

40MHz 68040 Centris 610
$249/$299
50MHz 68040 Quadra 650/660e
Quadra 610/660e/700/7000
$399
40MHz 68040 11x,10x,13x,12x
$399
33MHz 68030 w/Video Mac SE
$249/$299

50MHz 68040/68040-25
$49
33MHz 68030 w/Video, Mac SE
$49
33MHz 68030/68040-25 $549

256k Cache Card PowerMac
128k Cache Card Quadra 700
$199
80 MHz PowerRanger 6100/7100
$99
800MHz-1200MHz PowerPC 610,610LC,610LC+
$599

80 MHz PowerPC 610 with Video GS
$599

PowerPac w/Mac SE
$199

50MHz 68040/68040-25
$49

PowerMacs 500 Batteries
415 Park Dr., San Leonardo, Ca. 95950
Fax 408-336-3810

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED: USED SIMMS
TOP $$$ PAID
256K-32MB
We Buy Macs

MacSolutions
(310) 394-0001
FAX (310) 394-7744

ACCELERATORS/FPGUS
DOUBLE THE SPEED
OF YOUR CENTIS OR QUADRA!

40MHz 68040 Centris 610
$249/$299
50MHz 68040 Quadra 650/660e
Quadra 610/660e/700/7000
$399
40MHz 68040 11x,10x,13x,12x
$399
33MHz 68030 w/Video Mac SE
$249/$299

50MHz 68040/68040-25
$49
33MHz 68030 w/Video, Mac SE
$49
33MHz 68030/68040-25 $549

256k Cache Card PowerMac
128k Cache Card Quadra 700
$199
80 MHz PowerRanger 6100/7100
$99
800MHz-1200MHz PowerPC 610,610LC,610LC+
$599

80 MHz PowerPC 610 with Video GS
$599

PowerPac w/Mac SE
$199

50MHz 68040/68040-25
$49

PowerMacs 500 Batteries
415 Park Dr., San Leonardo, Ca. 95950
Fax 408-336-3810

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD
### Accessories
- **Macintosh Memory**
  - 4MB SIMM 32pin 72pin 70ns: $115
  - 4MB SIMM 32pin 72pin 60ns: $250
  - 8MB SIMM 32pin 72pin 60ns: $464
  - 16MB SIMM 32pin 72pin 70ns: $468
  - 32MB SIMM 32pin 72pin 60ns: $533
  - 128MB (Kit or 2-64MB SIMMS): $659

- **Pin Memory**
  - 1x8x70: $38
  - 1x8x60: $31
  - 2x8x70: $80
  - 2x8x60: $78
  - 4x8x60: $133

- **Video Cards**
  - Radius Turbo IV CX-152: $2068
  - Radius Turbo IV CX-1060: $2485
  - Radius Turbo IV CX-1000: $398
  - Radius Thunder 240T: $1499
  - PrecisionColor Pro 24/75 NTUbs: $481
  - PrecisionColor Pro 34/256 NTUbs: $768
  - PrecisionColor Pro 24X NTUbs: $515
  - Video Vision Studio 2.0 NTUbs: $408

- **Accelerators**
  - Daystar Turbo 40 40 MHz: $795
  - PowerBook 601: $775
  - PowerBook 601 100MHz: $1450

- **Drives**
  - 60MB SyQuest drive w/cartridge: $379
  - 100MB SyQuest drive w/cartridge: $379
  - 270MB SyQuest drive w/cartridge: $379
  - Raimo CD-ROM Drive 2X: $109
  - Raimo 230MB Magneto Optical Drive: $679

- **Special Xtras**
  - Printer Port Printer: $365
  - Wacom Anid Graphic Tablet: $99
  - Wacom AirPad AFRY Tablet: $140
  - Printers, Scanners, Networking etc.: $50

### PowerBook Memory
- 4MB Upgrade - PB130/140/150: $167
- 8MB Upgrade - PB140/150/160: $275
- 8MB Upgrade - PB140/150/160: $34
- 8MB Upgrade - PB140/150/160: $177
- 8MB Upgrade - PB140/150/160: $86

### PowerBook Accessories
- Battery for PB100/180: $149
- Battery for PB140: $49
- Charger for PB140/180: $59
- Mini A/C Adapter for PB140/180: $50
- Supra PowerBook 601: $235
- Supra PowerBook 601: $1450
- Supra PowerBook 601: $1450

### PowerBook 500 Series
- 4MB RAM Module: $175
- 8MB RAM Module: $175
- 16MB RAM Module: $150
- 32MB RAM Module: $1169

### Media
- **ROM/8MB RAM Module**
  - 8MB RAM Module - 6MB (PB100/150/160): $609
  - 8MB RAM Module - 12MB (PB100/150/160): $475
  - 8MB RAM Module - 16MB (PB100/150/160): $325
  - 8MB RAM Module - 28MB (PB100/150/160): $197

### Modems
- **Modem Pixo**
  - 28.8k Modem: $165
  - 28.8k Modem: $216
  - 28.8k Modem: $49

### UPS Ground $6 and up
- Returns Subject to Approval and Restocking Fee
- Office Hours: Mon-Fri 7:00 AM to 6:00 PM
- Sat, 9:00 AM to 4:00 PM PST

**MAC Xtra**
- 1075 Bellevue Way NE, Suite 114, Bellevue, WA 98004
- 1-800-553-4230

**CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD**
Macintosh is Berkeley BSD UNIX that runs on the Classic to the Power Macintosh! So in addition to the easy-to-use applications that make Macintosh the most personalizable computer around, you get a Mach-based UNIX with preemptive multitasking. The Macintosh/UNIX integration is so strong that you can even use Mac programs and utilities on UNIX data, and UNIX programs and utilities on Mac files. Mach's full internet protocol support ensures fast, easy client and server NFS, electronic mail, and file transfer with all TCP-based entities on your network.

The UNIX development system includes the GNU C and C++ compilers and libraries for creating new applications or port existing ones. The Muid toolkit and suite of X clients and libraries make developing distributed applications a breeze.

And Tenon's high performance X Server lets you use your Macintosh or Power Macintosh as an X terminal.

For more information, or to order
Call 1-800-6-MAC-10
internet: info@tenon.com
http://www.tenon.com

1123 Chapala Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93101
Tel: 805-963-6983, Fax: 805-962-8202

©1994 Tenon InterSystems. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

MacBEAT is for expert, friendly advice and efficient, reliable service before and after the sale. Our customers enjoy the "Best Tech Support in the business!"

INFORMATION: 505-473-3434
SALES 1-800-MAC-BEAT
fax: 505-473-4647
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4TH DIMENSION 3.2</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.I.R. FRESCO</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALCHEMY 3.0 MAC</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMERICAN HERITAGE DLX</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARRANGE 2.0</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTOUND 1.5</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORITYWARE PRO 3.0</td>
<td>$975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANVAS 3.5,2</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLARIS DRAW 1.0</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLARIS WORKS 3.0</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODA FINALE 3.2</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE WARRIOR GOLD 5</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLAGE 2.0</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS CHEMOFFICE PRO 2.0</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATADE</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELTAGRAPH PRO 3.5</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESIGN WORKSHOP 1.2</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCORE 3.0,7</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAST TRACK SCHEDULE CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FONTOGRAPHER 4.1</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORM+ Z 2.62</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRACTAL PAINTER 3.0</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAMEMAKER 4.04</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULL CONTACT</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN-CONTROL/QUICKEN 5</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFINI-D 2.6</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSPIRATION 4.1</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMP VERSION 3.1</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAI'S POWER TOOLS 2.1</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT BRYCE 1.0</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT CONVOLVER</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGOMOTION 1.5</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOTUS 1-2-3 V1.1</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC ACADEMY VIDEOS</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC DRAFT 4.1</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACROMODEL 1.5,2</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC WRITE PRO 1.5</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATHCAD 3.1</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATHEMATICA 2.2,2</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINICAD +5.01</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.Y.O.B. 5.0 WITH PAYROLL</td>
<td>$90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.Y.O.B. 5.0 W/OUT PAY</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NISUS WRITER 4.0</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOW BUNDLE 3.0</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOW UTILITIES 5.0</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGANIZER 2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAINT ALCHEMY 2.0</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUICKEYS 3.0,1</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM DOUBLER 1.5</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAY DREAM DESIGNER 3.0 $179</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHOWPLACE 2.2 CD-ROM</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKETCH 2.0</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALLTALK 5.2</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT PC 3.0</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT WINDOWS 1.0</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT WAVE 2.0</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUND EDIT 16</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPANISH PRO TRANSL.</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRATA VISION 3-D 4.0</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERCARD 2.0</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERCARD 2.0 BUNDLE</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERRAZZO</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXTURESCAPE 1.5</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPESTYR 2.1</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UP-FRONT 3-D 2.0</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VELLUM 3-D 2.5</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIDEO FUSION 1.6</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIREX 5.5</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALKTHROUGH PRO 2.0</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WACOM ART PAD 4X5</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WACOM ARTZ 6X8</td>
<td>$285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORD PERFECT 3.1</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST ITEMS.**
**ADOBE, SYMANTEC & MICROSOFT PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED STUDENTS, TEACHERS & SCHOOLS.**
**THOUSANDS OF OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE.**
**SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME.**
**NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS.**
**IBM & MAC PRODUCTS AVAILABLE.**

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!
1-800-289-3275

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

2517 Hwy 35, Bldg L
Manasquan, NJ 08736
(908) 528-0030
FAX (908) 528-9378
EMAIL: SFTSWS@AOL.COM
NEW PHOTO CD
YOU WANT IT!
The Digital Photography Specialist
• Repro and Pro Scans (35mm to 4x5)
• Encryption and Watermarks
  (your customized watermark)
• Scan to magnetic media
• Import TIFF images
800 735-1950
Palmer Photographic
2313 C St., Sacramento, CA 95816

THE WORLD OF COMICS
As You’ve Never Seen it Before
The ComicBase Encyclopedia of Comics is a fantastic, interactive comic book encyclopedia on CD-ROM. It contains write-ups and artwork for over 2,000 titles with notes and pricing information on over 45,000 comics! Also features Hypertext cross-referencing, price graphs and much more!
Only $69
To order, call
408/774-9016

Vision3d 4.0
competitive upgrade $149
For best pricing on Strata Extensions
call: 1-800-STRATAFX
Use Slapstick Laser Bumper Stickers. You supply the message, we supply the blank stickers.

Slapstickers are high gloss, removable stickers for laser printers and are available in two sizes: 3" x 3" and 2" x 2".

Free software for designing and printing Slapstickers is included.

ORDER NOW! 800-310-0890
(954) 624-5175 • Fax (509) 624-0189
Williams & Macias, Inc.
500 photos to give your presentations more oomph! Open your eyes to all the possibilities for just $79.

Call to order:
1 800 528.3472
Free catalog.

Clippix
FROM PHOTODISC

It's Your Image!
Award-winning Stock Photos on CD-ROM. Call for a Starter Kit, now only $29.

- Model and photo released for immediate use—royalty free.
- High-resolution, color-corrected for CMYK separation or B&W output.
- Indexed printed catalogs.
- Over 3,800 images available with new volumes released every quarter.

Take advantage of the Starter Kit Special: 4,000 low-res images plus 25 high-res images for only $29. Includes printed catalogs of Volumes 1-14.
CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

~

Insures Your Computer

The ComputerSavers Policy insures you against theft, fire, accidental damage, lightning even power surge! Replace or repair for $49 a year.

Available in the U.S. & Ontario.

1-800-800-1492

SAFESM. RE. THE INSRANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. HIGH ST., PO BOX 02211
COLUMBUS, OH 43222

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY IN HOURS.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients including Apple, HP, NASA, & Fed.
- We've recovered more than half a million megabytes of Mac data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

800-341-DATA

LAZARUS DATA RECOVERY
413-59-5448 • FAX 413-44-9415 • RETURN ON MAY 7, 1995

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IfDriveSavers can't recover your data, you might as well give up."

"Reprinted from MACUSER, August 1994

We research, collect, sort and test the very best shareware in the world.
Made available to you monthly by our professional software librarians.

The most economical way to get hands on experience with the latest and greatest programs anywhere.

SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH CLUB

800-470-CLUB
Fax 619-929-1163

S.J.J?.

...Iirs Prints $25.00 Up to 4x6 (32)
Lino Output $7.50
Displaymaker Ink Jet Prints $35.00 for 10 prints up to 3x16
Fiery Output $8.00
Mac/PC Files / Leaf Scans / Slide Scans
4/C Sep's/Matchprints • Mounting/Laminating
Amex/Visa/Mastercard Accepted
24 hr. Modem • (312)-369-6903
CALL US TODAY • 212-869-6900
MET PHOTO INC.
1500 Broadway, N.Y.N.Y 10036

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Repairs by Mail!!!
Repairs from $5.00!!! Same-day turnaround in most cases!! New and used hardware for sale! We buy dead Apples, Macs, PCs. Noon to 5:00, 6:30 to 10:00.
Arminius
8519 Orchard Avenue
Merchantville, NJ 08109
609-682-3420 (voice)
609-682-6460 (fax)

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Do The Work!

We research, collect, sort and test the very best shareware in the world!
Made available to you monthly by our professional software librarians.

The most economical way to get hands on experience with the latest and greatest programs anywhere!

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

234
June 1995
FREE Shipping
Free express 2-day shipping on products marked with an "x".

Over 1,300 CD-ROM Titles in Stock

Blade
Art of Ocean
Sea & Sky
Lawncover Man
Rebel Assault
Spies vs. Ninja Non-Vol.
Dragon's Lair
SimTown
Lemmings/Oh No More!

Entertainment
1 Paw of Crab
Cookbook USA
People Magazine 20 Yrs of Pop
Flash Show
Mas.
A Hard Days Night
For All Mankind
From Alice to Ocean
Bram!
Headband
Resident Gingerdead Man
Bubblemount Cross Screen Saver
Money in the 90's
Xpota T: Peter Gabriel's World
Project A-KS Screen Saver
EDUCORP Shareware 9.0
Cosmology of Kylo
Sports Illustrated Almanac
Marilyn & Andre

Education
Cartoon History of Universe
Small Blue Planet Cities Below
Small Blue Planet Real Picture
Learn to Speak Spanish 5.0
Family Doctor
Learn to Speak French 4.0
Learn to Speak Japanese 3.0
Mayo Clinic Family Health Bk.
Mayo Clinic The Total Heart
A.D.A.M. The Inside Story
Math Rebuild Deluxe
Reader Rabbit 1 Deluxe
Reader Rabbit 2 Deluxe
Clear
Oregon Trail
Amazon Trail
Yukon Trail
Animal Alphabet

Reference
Vistaprint
Red Herring MM Astronomy
3D Atlas
Street Atlas USA
Encyclopedia of Dinosaurs
Encyclopedia of Life
ZooGuides v1: Butterflies/World
ZooGuides v2: Whales/Dolphins 2.0
ZooGuides v3: Mammals of Africa
ZooGuides v4: Rainforests
ZooGuides v6: Life in the Desert
Masterpieces of Japanese Painting
History of the Blues
Encarta 95
Cinemas 95
Graffics MM Encyclopedia 95
PhoneDisc PowerFinder
Select Phone
Old Testament
American Heritage Dictionary
Amazing Animals
Mammal Dictionary clipArt
The Way Things Work

Desktop Publishing
EDUCORP Photo Sampler 2.0
EDUCORP Clip Art Sampler
Professional Backgrounds
Earth & Space Photos
Royalty-free Stock photos
MB1 Medical Library Builder
2-CD set, 200 royalty-free stock photos

Sale! As low as $9.95

CD-ROM Drives
3 FREE CD-ROMS

1,000's of Fonts

PROMO

Promo Drive T3881 (Quad Speed) $899
Free Utilities, Mosaic X and CD Sampler
Access Time: 150 ms, 800KB Transfer: 600KB-
More drives & bundles available, call.

*Titles are in KODAK Photo CD Format.

The Multimedia Pioneer
Circle 157 on reader service card
EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497

Circle 157 on reader service card
EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497

1,000's of Fonts
#P2087

Foreign customers send $4 for the catalog. With any purchase, you’ll get EDUCORP’s informative newsletter, free! Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Programmers, in the pecking order of the Macintosh universe, are pretty close to the top of the pyramid. They are the artists who create what we mere mortals use (and endorse) to increase our creativity, productivity, and amusement. Therefore, one of the most important skills a Macintosh owner can acquire is the ability to impress Macintosh programmers. This column will help you achieve this worthy and valuable goal. Once you acquire this skill, you'll find that people will respect you more, you'll get lots of free software, and you'll help you achieve this worthy and valuable goal.

Technique 1 Worship Macsbug. On a simplistic, practical level, Macsbug has two functions: it helps programmers figure out why software crashed by creating a report of the crash, and it enables users to quit a program that's crashed without rebooting—sometimes, anyway.

Many people know about these two functions of Macsbug. If you want to impress Macintosh programmers, you've got to go deeper. I suggest mentioning functions of Macsbug. If you want to impress Macintosh programmers, you've got to go deeper. I suggest mentioning functions of Macsbug.

Technique 2 Slam MPW. MPW stands for Macintosh Programmer's Workshop. It is a collection of compilers, linkers, debuggers, and tools held together by a programming editor. Unfortunately, MPW seems to have fallen behind the times: it's not exactly a speed demon, and its interface is the Unix command-line of decades past.

There is a way, however, to admit to using MPW and look cool: "I've gone back to the MPW editor as my word processor because I couldn't stand Word 6." A decent Macintosh programmer will give you a high five for this statement because in one sentence you've shown that you know what MPW is, and you've disbanded Microsoft.

Technique 3 Fawn over CodeWarrior. CodeWarrior is the hip way to write Macintosh software. It's a great product from Metroworks that compiles about ten times as fast as MPW, has a sexy interface, and enables Macintosh programmers to create Windows software on a Macintosh. (While producing a Windows version is not important to a true Macintosh programmer, it is good for shutting up management and getting venture-capital funding.)

Technique 4 Express joy at the architecture of Power Macs. Besides raising gross margins and sticking it to Intel, Power Macs have made the lives of Macintosh programmers much easier. You don't need to know how. All you need to do is utter sentiments along these lines: "I used to hate writing software for the 680X0 machines because after the OS was done, I only had ten or so registers I could use."

Technique 5 Express frustration at tracking down unsolvable crashes. Nothing frustrates Macintosh programmers more than the crash that defies logic and repeatability. (Such crashes filter their way down to end users and result in tech-support people blowing smoke at you: "We've never heard of this. It must be an INIT conflict. Restart your machine while holding down the shift key, and call me in the morning.")

When the conversation inevitably turns to tracking down unrepeatable bugs, here are four appropriate buzz-sentences: "Perhaps you de-referenced 0." "Maybe your ZCB went free." "It sounds to me like you tried to execute an odd address." "Maybe you unloaded a segment that was executing."

Technique 6 Enter the great Jolt-versus-Mountain Dew debate. This topic accounts for more online traffic and programmer downtime than the release of a new RoboCop movie. Here's the ice-breaker: "Jolt is for Windows programmers. It's typical IBM PC: it goes in brown and comes out yellow. Mountain Dew is for Macintosh programmers: it goes in yellow and comes out yellow. It's WYSIWYP."

Technique 7 Empathize with programmers who are forced to comment their code. Commenting code is the process of explaining how software works, so that if a programmer gets hit by a truck, someone else can take over the project. In other words, comments are fables written by pathological liars for ignoramuses. Frankly, I've never heard of commented code resurrecting a bozo product.

There you have it: seven ways to impress Macintosh programmers. If these techniques don't do it, maybe you should use a Pentium-based machine. Then you just have to worry about math, not impressing programmers.

GUY KAWASAKI's views are his own and only sporadically represent those of Macworld. He is president of Fog City Software and has investments in Bit Jugglers, Global Village Communication, Bookmaker Corporation, and others. He can be reached at kawasaki@radiomail.net.
AN NEC MULTISYNC® MONITOR?
AT THIS PRICE?
Well, here's something you probably didn't expect. Those premium NEC monitors that always seemed a bit beyond your reach have now eased their way right into your price range. Introducing the NEC MultiSync XV Series. Featuring our new 17" monitor (15.6" viewable image size), the optimum size for today's applications at the incredible price of only $799?

MultiSync XV Series monitors are not only designed for your budget, but for the eyes of the people who will use them. Eyes that demand sharp detail, bright colors and crystal-clear images. Which is precisely what these monitors deliver.

The XV Series also delivers the legendary quality and reliability you expect from NEC, and is backed by a 3-year limited warranty — one of the best in the industry.

Plus, the XV Series is ideal for both PC and Macintosh systems and is one of the only monitor lines in its class to offer Microsoft Plug and Play compatibility.

In short, the new MultiSync XV17 and the entire XV Series gives you yet another compelling reason why you should consider a separate monitor purchase, and not just settle for the monitor that comes bundled with a system.

The new NEC MultiSync XV Series. Above and beyond your expectations, not your price range. Call 1-800-NEC-INFO for more information. For information sent via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476 and request catalog #1.

Circle 16 on reader service card

SEE, HEAR AND FEEL THE DIFFERENCE.

NEC
It's like magic.
You're in your favorite word processing program. You're writing a letter. You click once and a pop-up menu appears. In it are the commands you use most often. You click again and the command you choose is executed.

You've finished your letter. You move into a spreadsheet program. You click the same button and another pop-up menu appears. But this time it's a different menu. With the spreadsheet commands you use most often.

It's like magic. But it's not magic. It's Thinking Mouse® and Turbo Mouse® from Kensington.

These are no ordinary mice. They're programmable mice. What's more, you don't have to be a programmer to use them.

Easy-to-program, easy-to-use, Thinking Mouse and Turbo Mouse give a whole new meaning to the word productivity. Your favorite programs will run better. You'll work faster. You'll save valuable time.

Together, they have won more awards than any Macintosh input device in history. Both come with a 5-year warranty, toll-free technical support and a no-risk 90-day trial.

For more information, call 800-535-4242.

Outside the US and Canada, call 415-572-2700. For information by fax, call and request document number 326. Compatible with System 7, including 6.0.7 or later and Power Macintosh.

Thinking Mouse is a trademark and Turbo Mouse and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microsware Limited. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. ©1995 Kensington Microsware Limited.